

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		OPENED JOURNAL	M	Ca
2	0005		CLDC, Junk Fleet reported receiving 2 to 3 rds SA from An Hai village area Vic 517118. Fire has ceased.	M	Ca
3	0010		11th, 3/1 at 2206H Vic BS765434 B/3/1 Engd 8 VC, threw grenades & SA. Illumination from bunker. Results 6 VC KIA, 2 escaped to NE 1 WHA Shrapnel, lower right leg, 4 Wpns CIA.		Ca
4	0030		11th, Vic BS732333 (Delayed Report) At 301840H LRRP Obs'd a 10 man VC patrol coord BS732333. LRRP loc at Coord BS729328 now.		Ca
5	0100		11th, LZ LIZ at 0030H had 2 WHA from 20 Mortar rds. Still receiving SA.	GEN Koster GEN Ryder GEN Young	Ca
6	0100		CLDC, At 0100H Da Nang is under attack. Air base, Rockets.	M	Ca
7	0105		FSC at 0100H Mo Duc receiving mortars, Quang Ngai is quiet. LZ Liz, small arms fire has ceased. Duc Pho received 20 Mortar rounds. DANANG Air base, Rockets.	M	Ca
8	0100		Delayed report: 198th, MP E/1/6 vic BS497066 Obs'd & Eng'd 5 VC. Res 5 VC KIA.	M	Ca
9	0100		CLDC, 198th, at 0115H B 1/14 under mortar attack, damage unknown. All rds landed outside of the perimeter.		Ca
10	0100		3/4 Edge of runway mortared 0115H. Small arms received two places on perimeter. One 2 1/2 ton hit w/schel charge. Hill 54, B/1/14 mortared. Arty psn no damage. LZ Liz 18-20 rds small arms fire 0115, 1 KHA 5 WHA evac. 12 choppers hit, 2 destroyed.	M	Ca

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1594

REPLACES DA FORM 1594, 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

HYC 4000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
11	0145		ROK, LNO at 0145H. 26th Engr Co received 1 Rd of mortar fire. 2D Bn some mortar rounds. Da Nang recv'd rockets from just north of ROK AO 50 KIA for today, maybe.	M	Can
12	0145		1/1, C/1/6 at Tam Ky recv'd 20-30 rds A/W fire, returned fire and called arty.	M	Can
13	0225		3/4, LZ Ross at 0145H Vic BT027342 Recv'd total of 5 rds. Neg Cas. Minor damages.	M	Can
14	0225		1/1, A/1/1 Going to relieve C Trp drove into small VC ambush, took 2 rds of RPG-2 in 2 APC's. Res: 5 WHA (minor) minor damage.	M	Can
15	0310		BA To, Mortars & Small arms. District HQ received heavy damage to other installations		Can
16	0335		1/1 at 0330H Vic BT207375. Bridge blown	M	Can
17	0630		Tam Ky, LTC Bolte Request gunships to hit group of VC North of compound, BT308215, check w/Body Cheeze 33.6. Also request for possible coordinated US-RVN ground action Vic Tam Ky.	G3, AVN	Can
18	0645		HQ 3/82 Arty at 1905H Vic BT0520 Obs'd 3 indiv digging. Area checked A/3/21. 2 VC KIA (C), 1 escaped N.		Can
19	0650		CLDC, LTC Johnson Request CLDC alert status drop from yellow to white. Approval given 0700 by G3.		Can
20	0720		MAG 13 LTC Shutler saw circular on Chu Lai side of hill		Can
21	0805		1/1, C/1/1 at 0800 Vic BT285235 confirmed 4 VC KIA (C) 2 Indiv had pistol belts, 5 chicon grenades	M	Can

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

22

0810

196th, D/2/1 at 0740H Vic BT197187 C/C ship
W/Bn CO aboard rec 3 rds SA fire from BT2001
90, no hits

Ca

23

0845

1/1 C Troop 65 at 0844H Vic BT173426 Approx
100 VC attacking PF's and mortaring. Road
sweep team assisting PF's, sending 2 tanks to
assist C 35 & C 38.

G3, C/S, G2
III MAF

Ca

24

0850

196th, R/2/1 Vic BT196189 checked area, found
2 VC KIA, 2xK44's. 1 WIA/CIA. Web gear for
10-15 people.

M

Ca

25

0915

MID, MP's, Vietnamese in An Tan report loud-
speaker broadcast this morning telling people
to stay in houses and bunkers because VC will
be in town today.

198, 196, G2

Ca

26

0915

324, C/1/14 Vic AT978362 Obs'd & Eng'd 15 VC
with wpns & packs, arty called. Saw 6 enemy
fall. To dark to verify any body count.

Ca

27

0915

B/26 Engr mine sweep delayed by VC in village
north of Binh Son

Ca

28

0810

198th Mine Sweep Team, Vic BT590940 Mine Swe-
ep Team reports culvert blown this location.

GEN Ryder

Ca

29

0830

9th Engr. Vic BT186406 reports that in the
Vic of BT186406 bridge is out between Baldy
and Hill 10, 75% damage. Partial by-pass
50% complete. By pass will be complete by
1200.

Ca

30

0917

196, 2/1 Vic BT210176, Rattler Aircraft 16
recv'd 3 rds of SA fire. Acft took no hits,
Fire not returned.

Ca

31

0915

198th, request permission to use A Company
on a local action. Will use as a blocking
force about 300 meters south of Gator. They

Ca

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

31

CONID

say GEN Ryder has stated they cannot use the reaction Co W/O his permission. G3 obtained permission to use company. Passed to 198th, Major Sanders 0927.

Ch

32

0850

198th, LRRP Teams report they have people in contact. See people in uniform, 198th requests permission to extract LRRP. GEN Ryder consulted. Permission granted to extract, passed to 198th.

G2, G3

Ch

33

0915

3/4 A/1/35 at 0826H Vic BT156445, recv'd heavy volume AW fire. Enemy believed to be in contact with ARVN also in area.

M

Ch

34

0930

3/4, A/2/35 at 0730H Vic BT022356 Eng'd 3 VC with web gear. Results 3 VC KIA.

M

Ch

35

0930

3/4, A/2/35 Vic BT027345 at 0730H Eng'd 2 VC with wpns. Results 2 VC KIA, 2 wpns capt, type unknown at present.

M

Ch

36

0954

39th Engr C/39 Vic BS731527, Explosion in motor pool believed to be incoming mtr rd. 1-5 ton truck damaged, searched area, neg res

M

Ch

37

0955

39th Engr C/39 at 0805H Vic BS7113517 Loc indiv moving north up road believed to have weapon. Gunships in area. Will move out on mine sweep when road is clear.

Ch

38

1007

9th Engr, at 0800H Vic BT215364, C Co rpts Bridge completely destroyed, beginning to repair. No established time of repair.

M

Ch

39

1010

196, A/2/1 at 0903H Vic BT206165 found ammo can W/several AK47 rds. Obs'd 1 VN male about 40, searched hootch, fd VC flag, will Evac.

Ch

40

1007

9th Engr, C/9th Engr Vic BT219359 Bridge 29

N

Ch

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
40	CONTD		25% destroyed, still passable to all traffic. Found 1 charge under bridge, was destroyed. Road open to traffic.		c
41	1024		9th Engr Reports road open and clear from Chu Lai to Tam Ky	PMO	c
42	1035		196th, F Trp 17 Cav det 1 man w/no ID card, wearing black shorts and shirt, will be evac to 196 cage.		c
43	1100		9th Engr Bn, Bridge 21 75% destroyed BT185405 no estimated time for repair, Bridge 28 100% destroyed BT216363, soon to be repaired. Bridge 29 passable BT216363, Bridge 40, no report, although traffic is going through.	M	c
44	1100		11th, Tasked to provide convoy security from Div Southern boundary to Southern edge of MUSCATINE. TOC will notify 11th Ede when convoy departs Qui Nhon.		c
45	1123		9th Engr at 1118H Road between Tam Ky and Baldy will be open at 1200. This information came from SGT Huffman, 1/1.		c
46	1225		1/1, Sampans and mil age males at BT2349 along coast: Investigate, Req swift boats.		c
47	1235		3/4, IRP Team #5 extracted for resupply.		c
48	1245		From MAJ Nourse, Ly Tin advisor: AT310830 they captured an NVA re-education cadre in the dist Hq compound. He had come with a group of VC to kidnap the ARVN Dist Chief. They used women as a shield. Dist FFs killed 12 and captured 13. Cadre has extensive knowledge of the two recent RECAPs. NVA said we were going to be hit hard. (III MAF ntfd and req to take charge of NVA and documents through 525th MI Gp. MAJ Nourse agreed to place NVA in protective custody in Americal		c

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

48

CONTD

PW compound. Coordinated with PMO and MID.
Additional info: NVA came from NVN one month ago with 60-70 men and women in the same position he holds. He speaks fluent English and French. CLDC and 198 ntf. From MAJ Nourse Ly Tin adviser: Two agents report fol enemy units in Ly Tin area on 2 Feb: 501st, 527th, 167th and 72d Bns. Composite regimental CP at BT4604. Agent reports "many" enemy in area BT4004-4606-4604. Reports enemy stay in valleys and draws. Div arty and 198th ntfd.

C

49

1249

3/4th, A/2/35 at 0845 Vic BT018348 obs'd and eng'd 11 VC with 4 wpns. Results 9 VC KIA(C) 2 VC CIA & 4 wpns CIA.

M

C

50

1249

3/4th, 2/35 at 0824 vic BT027342 oobs'd and eng'd 4 VC with 2 wpns. Res 4 VC KIA(C) 2 wpns CIA.

M

C

51

1249

3/4th, C/1/14 at 1217 Eng'd 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA(C).

M

C

52

1300

9th Engr Bn, Capt Varney reports road is clear from Chu Lai to Baldy.

G3, C/S

C

53

1315

2d ROK MAR, Vic HOI AN, 4 companys around city. VC control area in city. Coord BT0651 air strike going in. All units in contact. Most of engagements in 2d Bn.

C

54

1330

198th, E/1/46 at 1053H Vic BT463053 Located 3 bodies VC KIA. 1 WIA who was evac'd. PF got 3 wpns from these bodies before 1/46 could get to them.

M

C

55

1335

CLDC at 1100H Vic BT5803 & BT5902 Obs'd 7 sampans. Swift boats checking beach about 50 people BT593025. 198 sending troops.

C

56

1249

3/4, A/2/35 Ref Journal #36 Delete: erons Rpt

C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 1 Feb 68

2400 1 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

57

1330

C/4, C/2/35 at 0940H Vic BT035344 Checking contact of C/1/10, Loc 30 VC KIA, 20 WIA/CIA 1 M-16, 1 M-1 Carbine, 1-SKS. Not claimed by Americal.

M

h

58

1335

2d ARVN, CPT Johnson, 2d ARVN in operation today approx 5KM SW Quang Ngai. ARVN 1/5 blocking in south, 1/4, 4/4 sweeping toward block, Opn may continue tomorrow. Target: Control Hq for Quang Ngai attack.

a

59

1336

198, LRP Margie at 1335H Vic BS454946. LRP Margie was extracted AT 1335H because they had been observed.

M, FSC, G2

a

60

1400

TACP, FAC at 1315H Vic BS45839979 Found 9 holes in jungle at above location that could be used for firing positions. These are new firing positions located south of 4 positions reported at BS458999 on Jan 31. Passed the above info on to the 198 SP/4 Phillipeck

61

1345

2d ROK Bde Unit in contact tentatively identified as 1st MF Regt. Now appears Hoi An was diversionary attack for main thrust against Da Nang. Enemy believed to have moved west to regroup, Now moving south general area of BT0249.

FSCC, G2, 196, 3/4

a

62

1610

2d ARVN Fac, at 1100H vic BT2419 the pilot reported approx 2 bn VC loc BT240190 and BT270160. A VC aid station with VC flags flying is loc BT260190. Air strikes have already been placed.

G2, 196, 198, 1/1

a

63

1700

CLDC, Bunker #314 reports 5 personnel dressed in black running along woodline, Personnel armed. Passed to 198 for action, SP/4 Marc-ceau.

a

64

1713

198, A/3/1 at 1405 vic BS665875, 1 US WHA

a

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

64

CONTD

From small arms fire, dustoff was completed at 1645H.

a

65

1437

FSE DIV ARTY, vic BS516777, OP#1 reported they captured one VC with gear. Think he is an officer. Called 198th and told them of incident and requested he be taken to POW compound.

G2, M

a

66

1445

3/4th, D/2/35 at 1340 vic BT107351 eng'd 42 individuals. Res 6 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA.

M

a

67

1455

G3 to 1/1 Cav, go to 7th Regt to coord move of C Trp 7/17 Cav to support 7th Regt. Said to give warning order the trp to move and then after coordination move trp to Hill 35

CG

a

68

1530

196th, at 1527H vic BT122296, IRP Irene was reported extracted.

M

a

69

1605

1/1, C/1/6 at 1551H vic BT267173 a marine dump truck hit a mine leaving a crater 4 ft deep in road. Wounded 1 PF & Vietnamese girl

Med evac

a

70

1625

198th, A/3/1 at 1407H vic BS665875 1 soldier hit a booby trap. Res 1 US WHA evac.

M

a

71

1645

2d ARVN, Vic BS623724 4th ARVN Regt on operations searching for control Hqs of Quang Ngai attack reported the following casualties 6 KHA, 34 WHA, 2 wpns lost. Enemy: 147 VC KIA including a Co Commander, asst bn commander, 3-57RR, 2-60mm, 1-82mm mortar, 4-MG, 1-BAR, 4-B40 rkts, 1-AR15, 1-M1, 5-Chicom rifles, 1-Russian rifle, 1-Russ carbine, 2-chicom radios, 1-chicom telephone captured.

G2

a

72

1659

3/4 C/1/14, at 1605H vic AT991365 ang'd 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA (C).

M

a

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
1 Feb 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
1 Feb 68

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

73

1710

198th reports convoy coming from Quin Nyon to Chu Lai arrived Chu Lai at 1710H.

a

74

1715

2d ARVN Liaison Off reports 3/5th bn & 3/4th APC troop given opcon to Tam Ky for defense tonight. This is ARVN unit.

a

75

1750

3/4, A/1/35, at 1705H vic BT146474 obs'd 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA(C)

M

a

76

1755

3/4, delete entire entry concerning 2/35 with 30 KIA, 20 PW and 3 wpns. Per CPT Johnson, Asst S3

a

77

1800

CLDC, All bunkers on grey alert status as of 1800H.

a

78

1830

G2, MI, at 1820H vic BT508043-BT495038 forty VC in Ky Xuan who scattered in peoples' houses (1 & 2 in each house). VC plan to infiltrate Chu Lai and take over authorities. VC HQ will be Ky Lien village HQ. There are 2 VC co's scattered in Long Phu and Tich Tay.

198

a

79

1615

MAJ Krebs states that MAJ Smith states that COL Smith (G3 Plans) states that there is a high prob that Bn will be committed tonight. They were talking about moving them into a secure LZ.

CG

a

80

1855

11th Bde, wants swift boat to ptl N & S fm BS8543 to BS8538 around 2100H. Learned at 2015H that Coast Guard will do this.

11

a

81

1900

1/1 - ref C/7/17 and mens supporting Marines today: Mar have no parking, refueling, re-arming capability. Have no reaction capability as all ptls have been pulled out. Mar under impression C/7/17 belonged to them. Believed that 1/1st believes Mar need an arty serial FO rather than obs/guns. Req instruc-

a

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
81	CONTD		tions., GEN Koster said assistance given would term as of today. Passed to 1/1.	CG	
82	1910		196, CIA agent, at 1845H unk NVA unit vic BT280320, 280310, 300292, and 314313. Unit moved by boat last night fm N. Another unit loc vic BT194295, 187284, and 190270. Msn for both is to atk Hill 29, Hill 35, and An Tan Ref Hanlet. Passed to OB (LT Dukas).	OB	a
83	1915		Shell Back at 1900H vic BT512097, two grounded boats vic BT512097 and two other standing by to prov scty. A pusher boat on way to pull it out. Wanted coord w/MP boats - done.	198	h
84	1950		Quang Ngai Advisor at 1945H vic BS6164 rec'd word that Nui Hanh was receiving mtrs. They had just rec'd word and did not know extent or type of mtrs.		a
85	1955		198 - airstrike in 1/6th area at BT452000 to BT474000. Bunker vic BT486967 obs acft drop bomb and began climb. Then obs rkt coming fm grnd on line/w/jet. Rkt fizzed out & dropped to earth and exploded. Helicopter vic BT475015 also rptd rkt fired at it fm grnd (unconf)	G2, C/S	a
86	2000		Tam Ky (Col Bolte) police special branch, local agents, and other reliable sources indicate atk of Tam Ky tonight. En supposed to come fm airfield direction and NW. Villagers have also been told to leave village. Passed to LTC Kelly (G3).	G3, 1/1	a
87	2005		9th Engr, C Co, at 1545H vic BT274265 one M51 truck was hit by mine on road and was seriously damaged, neg cas.		a
88	2010		3/4, D/1/35, at 1940H vic BT069458 eng'd	M	a

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-386 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

88

CONTD

3 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C)

89

2020

11th Bde, at 310323H 6/11th Arty killed 2 VC
vic BS753434.

M

Cn

90

2020

196, D/3/21, at 1922H vic BT109229 rec'd 4 rds
SA fire fm BT109229, neg fire rtd and neg cas
Arty called and will check at first light.

Cn

91

2035

CAG, Dist Adv at Binh Son at 2000H - PF Sqd
Ldr at Cap L-6 is confirmed VC and he plans
to sell out info on L-6. VC are at vic BS570
920, 575915, and 558924. VC plan to hit Binh
Son, L-6, and other tgt's tonight. Villagers
say VC were in village this afternoon. VC
told villagers to stay down. There will be a
mtr atk on L-6 tonight. Have notified supp-
orting units and are prepared for VC atk.

198

Cn

92

2045

198, Binh Son under light atk-illum firing

GEN
CGY(Young)

Cn

93

2100

CAP L-4 at 2105H amb vic BS625013 obs 2 VC
w/wpns vic BS628017, fired illum, neg res.
VC moved NW. CAP K-4 at 2200H vic BT468081,
bunkers obs 20 VC moving in, opned fire and
arty called, will check in AM.

Cn

94

2105

MAG13 has made arrangements for flareship fm
III MAF that is on standby at DNG. It is
C117 w/100 flares. Can be called thry "Car
Stairs" on MASS-3 (in FSE) or by calling MAG
13 who have hot line to DNG.

Cn

95

2125

CAP I HQ at 2100H, the 77th VC Bn is at vic
BT324190 and are heading to India's psn.
Arty being called at this time.

1/1, 198, OB

Cn

96

2125

CAP I HQ at 2100H rec'd work fm Dist Adv at
Tam Ky that there are 200 VC vic BT3416 who
are moving twd India's psn.

1/1, 198

Cn

97

2127

Tam Ky (Col Polte) at 2125H at this time Tam
Ky is receiving mtr fire outside town vic
BS7238 and BT278221. Do not need assistanceG3, C/S, FSSC
ADC-B, ADC-A

C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC 24/60

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

97

CONTD

at this time.

98

2134

CPT Beach at Tam Ky says at 2130H that Ky Phu vic BT337238 is under mtr attack.

G3, C/S, FSSC
CG, ADC-A,
ADC-B

Cr

99

2215

3/1, B/1/20, at 1225H vic BS915223 obs'd and eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA (C).

M

Cr

100

2143

3/4, at 2115H - 2120H LZ Ross rec'd 10 rds of 82mm fire w/neg cas and neg damage

C/S, FSSC, CG
ADC-A, ADC-B

Cr

101

2222

198, A/3/1, at 1630H vic BS685876 obs & Eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA (C).

M

Cr

102

2225

CAP K-3, at 2135H vic BT487103 obs mtr being carried vic BT487195 and one being fired vic BT480104. Fired arty on both loc's, res unk

Cr

103

2235

3/1, G/1/1, vic BT199392 DO picked up GI w/facial wound. Called DOs at 2300H.

Cr

104

2325

Tam Ky at Ly Tinh - 72d VC Bn is moving to BT4430 and BT443019.

198

Cr

105

2330

Quang Ngai (COL Johnson) at 2328H, being mtr'd at this time w/neg SA and no real problems. Most rds landing outside perimeter.

ADC-A

Cr

106

2342

CLDC (COL Johnson) at 2340H, fm SS-1 repts firing on bunker line fm unk direction. Bunker 107 rec'd some rds and are checking to see if they can find anyone.

C/S

Cr

107

2355

Tam Ky at 2355H rec'd 20 mtr rds w/neg grnd atk or cas or damage.

Cr

108

2400

(delayed) MAJ Anderson rec'd call fm CLDC and

Cr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

108 CONTD

passed to LTC Kelly: MAG13 sent vehicle some-
where on Ky Hoa Island vic BT4910. There
will be demonstration by VC to prove the peo-
ple VC can defeat Pres Johnson & Pres Ky by
burning village of An Tan vic BT500066 and
shelling the Chu Lai airfield. Info fm int-
erpreter thru CPT Day (Civ Affairs Officer-
MAG13).

FSCC, CLDC, 198

W

109 2400

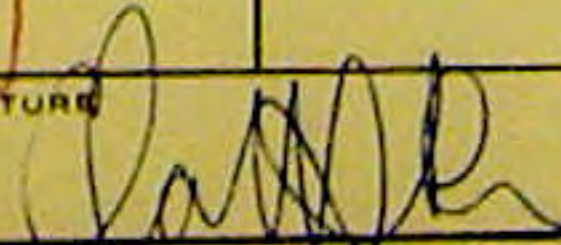
CLOSED JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001H	02 Feb 68	2400H	02 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN		
2	0021		FSE, at 0020H vic BT516042 reported Cherry Hill is being mortared. 198th is firing counter mortar fire. Total of 16 rds of counter mortar fire at coord BT503028	M	OK
3	0130		CAP L-3, Drum Beater, at 0100H vic BT610011. Enemy Coord BT610011. Frnd Coord BT612017. Posn received 30-40 incoming SA rds. Returned fire. Called illumination. Sent out reaction force. Reaction force found propaganda pamphlets left by VC. According to Drum Beater, there were about 15 VC		Om
4	0130		11th, C/3/1-vic BS719377 At 1630H one captive led unit to a wpns cache. Results: 1xThompson Sub MG, 2xBrowning MG, 2x60mm Mortars, 2x French 7.5 AR, 5xFrench MAS 36, 1xSpringfield 1903, 3xM1. 2xFrench sub MG, 2x M1 carbines, 1xSKS, 21xRussian carbine 1944, 50 total.	G3, C/S, G2, ADC-A, ADC-B	Sub
5	0134		196, 1/4/31 Arty-vic BS934258 At 2048H fired on some lites. Secondary explosion. Lites went out		Th
6	0135		196th, B/4/31-vic BS980258 At 2030H At 2030H observed lites. Called arty. 1 small secondary explosion and the lights went out.		CM
7	0135		TAM KY-At 0130H TAM KY received 30 rounds of 82mm mortars. All is quiet now.	M	OM
8	0136		196th, OP 9 4/31-vic BS932237 At 0030H trip flare was set off. Illumination was fired with negative sightings.		MB
9	0140		TAM KY, Col BOLTE, ARVN- Request that they get 600 rounds of 155 HE ammo from unit near 196th. 2 guns there have 2271 rounds HE. Col Young approved transfer of 350 rounds.	G4, FSE, Div Arty CO	ME

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

02 Feb 68

2400H

02 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

10

0230

196th, C/2/1-vic BT223171 At 0155H sprang
ambush on 6 VC males. Did not observe anyone
fall. Engaged with SA and M79 rounds. Area
check resulted in negative findings.

C/H

11

0235

198th, C/1/6-vic BT425066 At 0225H received
5xB 40 rockets. Firing at suspected enemy.

ADC-A, ADC-B

C/H

12

0355

CLDC, 9th Engr-vic BS510050 At 0350H received
3 explosive rounds and SA fire. Arty firing
on BT505045. Spotted 30 VC

ADC-A, ADC-B,
FSGC

C/H

13

0650

196th, Fire Fly 2400H-0100H a dud flare set
off a secondary explosion. Rkt fire resulted
in other secondary explosions at coord BT-
298284. Received SA fire at coord BT300284.
Fire was returned with unknown results.

C/H

14

0650

2ND ARVN, Cpt JOHNSON- Casualty figures for
period 310400H to 010400H: 1065 VC KIA, 83 KHA
VCC 138, IW 341, CSW 344, WHA 231, IW 13.

C/H

15

0715

CLDC, Maj ANDERSON-At 0714H reported that as
of this time the majority of his people are
not going to grey alert. They will continue
to man the bunkers line due to poor visibility
Sub Sectors 3,4, and 7 are on grey now. If G3
has contrary instructions Maj ANDERSON requests
that they be passed to him.

C/H

16

0740

Security Bunker, Sp ALBRECHT, 80th Gen Spt. At
0715H condition Grey. All 12&24 hour posts
will remain manned during normal hours. 2
men on each of these posts until further
notice.

C/H

17

0825

TAM KY, Cpt COBGERSHALL- Reports receiving
mortars on bridge site during early morning
at coord. BT092551 & BT065583. Also 30 VC
tried to penetrate perimeter without success.

C/H

18

0825

3/4-vic BT108422- 2 culverts blown. Passable.

C/H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

0855

1/1 Reports at Coord BT265278 bridge blown, road impassable. Also bridge from yesterday still out at BT258289 and this morning the by pass was blown and road impassable. Marine engr are moving out to repair these locations.

M

20

0900

Shadow 1 Kl, 100 meters from new life Hamlet. Reports finding grave w/16 VC bodies. Reported to superior HQ's.

21

0905

CAG, at 0845H PF brought 1 VC woman to CAG India HQ. Taking her to District HQ.

22

0920

11th, LRP Helen extracted 0915H.

23

0950

198th, 1/46th, Vic BT465046 Delete 18 VC KIA from contact by Col Waldie (Bn Cannot verify)

M, CG

24

0950

CAG, SHADOW K-4 at 0920H Vic BT454094 Patrol checking area of last nights attack found 1 body Results 1 VC KIA from artillery.

25

1000

196th Bde, D/2/1 at 0935H Vic BT203188 found and evac 76 rds of linked ammo, 34 rds tracer 91 rds ball ammo, all ammo for AK 47, 1 pair sandals, 1 US poncho, 1 Unk type poncho, 1 AK 47 magazine, 1 first aid pack, 1 brown uniform, 1 gray uniform, 1 Khaki shirt, 1 checkered shirt, 2 pair of shorts, 1 pack.

26

1100

198th, C/4/3 found 1 MAS-36, poor condition SN # A 1450.

M

27

1105

196th, R/3/21 at 1050H Vic BT042227 Obs'd 1 mil age male evading wearing web gear. Eng'd Results 1 VC KIA.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1022

CLDC, SUB SECTOR I Sub Sector 1 reports explosion in front of bunker. Additional info to follow. Further info: Harbor security patrol reports hand grenade dropped or thrown by one marine in sampan. Were crossing from Sand Ramp to Kehaw BT515118. Left boat and went to DANG-TUAN Marines not yet apprehended.

PMO

29

1133

2ND ARVN 90VC-110VC with wpns & carrying wounded BS67078 BS5878 BS5978 moving west as fast as they can.

198, FSE

30

1140

1/1, 9th Engr Hwy #1 is now open, 2 culverts have been repaired.

M

31

1121

2d ROK Bde BT163588, 107 VC bodies found: killed by arty. 71 Wpns captured.

M, C/S G2

32

1235

196th, A/1/1/ at 1215H vic BT241259 eng,d 1 VC evading 400Y southwest. Res 1 V C KIA.

M

33

1240

196th, F Trp 17 Cav at 1230H vic BT166327 found 500lb bomb, not camouflaged. Placed e-4 charge and time fuse on bomb and moved out of area. Obs,d 1 mil age male moving to vic of bomb when it exploded. Res 1 VC KIA(C)

M

34

1325

9th Engr S2 at 1000H vic BT503043 found new mortar positions with 6 chicom 82 MM mortar rds, fuse boxes increments, shipping plugs, imprint of base plate on ground. Ground ptl last night at approx 2415H obs,d firing from area. Arty was fired to this position. At BT501039 found old mort positions with fuse boxes, shipping plugs, base plate imprint. At BT500040 found fresh vegetables in crate, many footprints in area.

Div Arty, 198th CLDC

35

1345

3/4 A/2/35 at 1229 vic AT994339 rec,d AW wpn fire from the west, also gunships on station rec,d AW fire.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1347

3/4 A/2/35 at 1335 vic AT995338 obs,d & eng,d
2 VC in hole, res 2 VC KIA (C).

M

37

1400

TOC, Capt Logan. Initial 12H report of casualties
given to Cpt Christie III MAF COC. Report
was: In the past 12 hour period Americal
units have killed 5 VC & captured 1 Ind Wpn
No Americal casualties during this period.
Next report due 030200H Feb 68.

38

1402

TOC to 2nd Mar Div & ROKs Follow up on
request for immediate boundary extension from
present northern boundary to include area
bounded by N S grid line BT02 and E W grid
line BT50 to Song BA REN then following
present boundary between ROK & 2 MAR DIV.
2D MAR DIV are checking it out. ROKs
approved extension.

G3

39

1420

196, D/2/1 at 1300H Vic BT205206 Found 36
rds of 82mm Mortar, 1 Base plate, 1 tube,
leveling bubbles and night firing light
for a 82mm mortar, also found documents,
2 packs, 2 cooking pots, 1 ruck sack, 1 can
of black powder, 2 cans of mortar charges, all
of this equipment and ammo was found in a tunnel
and spider holes. Tunnel was 10ft long 3 ft
high 2 1/2 ft wide, spider hole was 2 x 2 x 2 1/2
ft. tunnel & spider hole destroyed the rest
of the equipment & ammo will be evac.

G3, G2

40

1428

1st Mar div COC In regard to Mes. 020324Z
Feb 1st MAR DIV approves that portion of AO
extension that is within their boundaries
message will follow.

G3

41

1430

1/1, 0/7/17 Vic BT219465 Obsv'd numerous bunkers
at above Coord no activity.

42

1445

3/4 A/39 Eng. Eng'd 3VC Res 1 VC KIA 2 CIA BT070374.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
2 Feb 68TO
HOUR
2400DATE
2 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1320		Tam Ky, LTC BOLTE 3 Bns of possible NVA 21st Regt dug in an area BT275200-270202-273193 270185-278187. Civilians say prepared to attack for 5 days. Have called for arty and air 1/1 Cav alerted, C/7/17 going in to check out.	G3, C/S, FSCC, G2	
44	1455		26th Engr. Engr Recon Team at 1455H Vic BS609904 Obsv'd 25 VC west of bridge 5 BS609904 198th notified at 1458H.		
45	1510		39 Engr, B Co at 0940 vic BS629839 found 1 60 mm rd. Destroyed in place.		
46	1510		39 Engr, C Co at 0915 vic BS721580 obs,d 2 trenches cut across road, passable to light traffic. Road open 1045H.		
47	1525		2nd Arvin, Capt Johnson reports BA To has loud speaker urging CIDG to join VC.	G2	
48	1525		2nd LAAM Bn S3, Found a firing table and instructions for firing the 81 MM Mortar, dated 6 Jan 45 in village near sand ramp. They were glued to a piece of cardboard with rice.	G2 198	
49	1615		11th, Helix 32 Fac at 1400H vic BS831426 rec,d sniper fire, returned fire with rockets & napalm & bombs. Res 5 VC KIA (C).	M	
50	1703		CLDC, MSG Adams at 1800H There will be a actual increased gray alert at 1800Hrs tonight Maximum black out conditions will prevail.		
51	1635		11th, 37th Signal at 1115H Vic BS844364 2 1/2 ton truck hit a mine Results 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA 3 Vietnamese Civ killed. Truck completely destroyed. 1 KHA From 37 Signal, 1 WHA HQ 11 Bde, 1 WHA B/3/1		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52 021650

Delayed Report, CLDC agent reports that 100VC came to XUAN MY coord BT4814 every night for the past three nights.

198, Div Arty
G2

53 021655

Delayed Report, MAG 13 CA officer reports that the VC are in the tree line behind arty hill, coord BT510029, 505040, 495040. Villagers say approx 100 VC are in this area.

198, Div Arty
G2

54 1730

Tam Ky Fac reports seeing objects 2ft wide & 6ft long in area around Tam Ky. Pointed at Tam Ky west of Tam Ky. FAC will call in fire so that objects can be plotted exactly. Approx at coord BT270200.

G2, 1/1

55 1740

196th, A/1/1 at 1505H vic BT205210 eng'd 4 VC 500M SE checked area found 1 SMG 2 MAG, 2 notebooks, 2 Chicon HG 1 pistol belt w/2 days rations, 1 rain coat, 2 ammo pouches, 1 uniform believed to be NVA. Serial number of wpn to follow. Results L IWC.

56 1807

3/4, their CC at 1750 vic BT390238, BT411210 rec'd approx 20 rd,s of small arms AW fire with neg results.

57 1630 (Delayed entry), 2d Arvn, ref entry #29, Arvn report 50 VC KIA (C).

58 1830

196, A/1/1 at 1458H vic BT232243, rec'd 3 RR rds, 5-10 rds SA fire. Returned fire, En withdrew to SW. Called Arty on En. At 1535H found 1 VC KIA (C). 2 VN civilians say VC headed West, had demanded food at THAON BAY Hamlet (BT240241), had spent night near there in trench. Found expended AK47 and Carb rds that vicinity. At 1550H found 1 VC KIA (C), at 1612H found 2 VC KIA (C), at same time 1 female VC KIA (C) w/chicom HG in her possession. At 1643H found red & green flag w/yellow star. Total res: 5 VC KIA (C).

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

1840

198, Rcn/4/3 at 1820H vic BS441865, ambushed 40 VC w/wpns. Presently have VC pinned down in rice paddy. Results so far: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 IW CIA. 2 gunships going in on target.

M-G2-G3-C/S

60

1855

MAG-13, Agent Report, 1800H. (1) 1 Bn of VC, including guerillas, in TICH TAY. Have 3x81mm Mort, 8xARs, 3x57mm RR, many SMG, 3x Hvy MG and propaganda cadres. (2) KY SANH has 1 Bn at Hamlet 8. VC from KY SANH will go to TICH TAY. VC at KY BICH, KY XUAN, will go to KY HA to shell the Helo port... From QUANG NGAI, they come to LONG PHU I & II to shell 9th Engr and then attack KY LIEN, AN TAN, & CHU LAI Hamlets. They will pick up people as they go. They will go by boat and attack in the CHU LAI area tonight the nights following. The attack will include CHU LAI. They have mines, armor piercing shells, smoke rds. They will organize to rob political power of SVN. Received this from the people.

G2-CLDC-198

61

1900

39th Engr, D Co, at 1615H vic BT088405, obs'd and eng'd 3 VC on S side of Rte 535. 1 evaded to South. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (P), 2 VC CIA, 1 VCS turned over to LZ BALDY.

M

62

1922

CAG, CAP KILO 5, 1800H, vic BT430139, patrol obs'd 1 VC W/wpns. Eng'd, Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 IW CIA.

M

63

1925

PMO: Convoy home safe including disabled vehicle.

64

1926

3/4, A/2/35 at 1855H vic BT005325, had 1 man setting up trip flare and trip flare went off. Res: 1 US WHA (evac). Dustoff completed 1911H.

M

65

1927

CAG, CAP KILO 4, 0920H, vic BT454094, while

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65 (Cont'd)

checking area of last night's contact, found
1 VC KIA (C).

66

1927

CAG, CAP INDIA HQ, at 1530H, vic BT315173,
gunship from 1/46 was flying over area of
suspected VC, opened fire on males. Arty was
also called. The suspects turned out to be
civilians. Res: 1 WIV KIA, 1 WIA (evac).

M

OK

67

1927

CAG, CAP LIMA 5, 1620H, vic BS714967, report
the males from VAN-TUONG #4 are missing.
They are believed to be used for the attack
on QUANG NGAI.

OK

68

2000

Delayed report, At 1830H FAC reported large
number of VC in following areas, BT275197,
(roughly 1 KM radius) BT247189 (200M radius)
BT235170-255150 (1 KM each side of line)
BT235215- 242200 (1 KM each side of line).G3, 196, 1/1
G2

OK

69

2020

TAM KY, CPT Trail at 1800H refugees were moving
into Tam Ky from the west. Around 1,000 people
came into it saying 21st reg sent 49 pow,s
as a result of 31st contact to Americal cage.
I corps will pick up pow,s on short notice.
They are trying to get planes now. Maj Dorf
made coordination with mp,s.1/1, 196, G2,
G5

OK

70

2030

Marines, S2-(An Ton hamlet chief) at 1800H
vic BS490989. A hamlet chief of Phuch Binh Tay
BS498980 told the hamlet chief of An Ton that
there were 2 VC bn,s in and around his hamlet.
The VC made the men dig shelters in the m
mountains to the n/w and clear overhead trees
along the woodline from BS490988 To BS500985.
He said that at night they moved the women
and children to the woodline due west of the
hamlet. FSE said he would coord for H&I fires
in that area.

198, FSCC, G2

OK

71

2030

SHADOW L-1 at coord BS612952 passed 100 VC
moving west toward L-1 at BS618953. Called
H&I thru wolverine 33. Fired 2 rds HE reported

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

FROM

3 Feb 68

TO

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

cont

on target. Will check area at 1st light.

72

2030

196th, CI Section sources reported that NVA unit landed by boat along the coast to the east of hill 35 & took up positions BT280320, 280310, 300292, 314313. Mission to attack local PF,s in An Thanh hamlet (BT215301) & then prepare for large attack on hill 35 complex. 2 Feb 68 sources reported that the units are taking up positions along Troung Qiang river, and awaiting futher orders due to failure of local VC forces to successfully seize Tam Ky. NVA have sent units out as forward elements and they are located vic BT247338, 250350, 258338.

1/1, Tam Ky

73

2045

11th. at 2028H reported LZ bronco under mort attack, firing counter mort arty, nothing else known at this time.

3 Maf, CG

74

2053

198th G2 vic BS535767 reports the VC officer that was captured yesterday is not a VC, he is an innocent civilian.

75

2100

CAG, Shadow Lima 4 at 2000H Vic BS622015 compound rec,d 30 S/A rds. Returned fire neg results.

76

2120

196 LNO Lt Loop at 1000H vic BT238247, Recon unit reported sighting VC carrying flag of 111th div.

G2 & OB

77

2127

3/4, D/39 Engr at 1615H vic BT086398 eng,d 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C).

M

78

2133

11th BDE HQ at 2028H vic LZ bronco rec,d 5 rds of unk type mortar rds 500 yds inside per behind bunker #52. Neg cas or reported damage. Returning fire with mortars.

3 Maf & CG

79

2115

Delayed report, CAG Shadow Kilo 3 at 2145H vic BS487108 found toilet was booby trapped with m26 HG. Marine went inside saw grenade

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

2795

cont

and ran out, toilet destroyed.

280

2135

Tam Ky, Capt Beach at 2130H reports results of days operations, 5 VC KIA, 6 VCS, equip 3 Russian carbines, 1 w/scope, 1 zip gun, 12 m-79rds.

OK

80

2135

198th, Cap -L-5 at 022125H reports L-4 at coord BS622013 called arty contact mission at coord BS627013.

OK

82

2238

196th LRP Jeanie at 1750H vic BT037218 was inserted.

FSE

OK

83

2238

196th LRP Sue at 1750H was extracted.

FSE

OK

84

2230

196th at 2330 hrs is going to run a fire fly N of 30 grid and S of 45 grid- along inland waterway and coast line.

OK

85

2300

III MAF at DaNang, a company VC over ran a P F unit vic coord AT980778.

OK

86

2400

TAM KY, CPT Beech reports daily results: VC KIA-5; captured suspects-6; 3 Russian carbines, one w/scope; 1 zip gun; 12 M79 rounds; 81mm position found.

OK

87

2230

Delayed report. Ref journal 72 cont. Sources report that increased activity can be expected along Rt 1 North of Hill 35 to Thang Binh. Sources report that there are still indications that regt will attack during night of 2 Feb. Sources reported that mortar fire along river during the night of 1 Feb accounted for 60 NVA KIA. On 1 Feb 68 sources reported that 1 NVA Bn loc. vic BT194295, 187284, 190270. This unit reportedly did not participate in attack on Tam Ky. The unit reportedly moved to the above locations approx 5 km to the west. Their mission was to support an attack on An Thanh

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
2 Feb 68HOUR
2400DATE
2 Feb 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

87 cont

hamlet BT251301. On 2 Feb 68 sources reported

that there were 2 co's of NVA vic BT175307,
177317, 185329, 194317. Reportedly part of the
above mentioned Bn were forced to change location
during night of 1 Feb because of Arty fire.

1/1 Tam Ky

88

2400

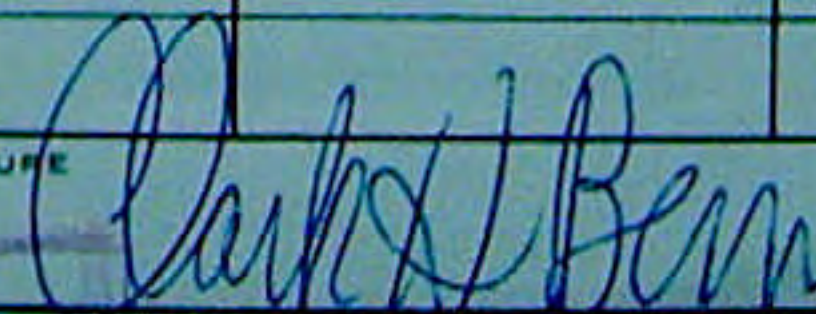
Closed Journal.

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ, GS, 1st G3, Opns.



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

03 Feb 68

2400H

03 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1 0001 Journal Open

2 0010 198th, B/1/14, B/3/16-vic BT396144 At 0007H received 2 rounds 82mm mortar fire. No damage or casualties.

G2, ADC-A

3 0020 198th, K-5 vic BT413126 Reports they are receiving mtr fire on their position at this time.

4 0028 196th, Rcn/2/1-vic BT215225 At 2325H set up in an ambush position. Observed 1 VC on trail. Engaged w/result: 1 VC CIA, WIA

5 0059 196th, LTC NELSON(Firefly Mission)-vic BT-215433, BT209440, BT215440 From 2300H to 2400H received SA fire. Rtn fire w/rkt, M60. Vic BT336314 received 2 rds SA fire. Fire rtn w/unk results. Vic BT287376 obs'd & eng'd 3 sampans w/what appeared to be ammo boxes. XM23 was used in engagement. All results of above unk.

6 0130 AMERICAL, 12 hour rpt was sent to III MAF, Cpt PATTEN. Totals as of 022400H: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(e), 24 KIA, 3 IW, 1 CSW.

7 0130 7th Mar, AN-HOA-They got it from an engineer at NOMBSO coal mine vic AT791377, AT790375, AT797370, AT795366, AT790380, AT790350. Reports 1 NVA Bn located at the above coord. South Marines requested Arty from AN-HOA. US rated B-2

196, 3/4

8 0430 198th, C/1/52-vic BT393196 At 0425H made contact w/unk size force. Rec'd AW/SA fire. 3 casualties.

M

9 0455 198th, C/1/52-An ambush from C/1/52 was taken under AW fire. 3 men were wounded and had to be evaced.

M

10 0530 CAP SHADOW L-4-vic 622013. At 0520H compound rec'd 1 HE rd thought to be M26. Called & received 6 rounds of illumination.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC 18000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

03 Feb 68

2400H

03 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

11

0720

CLDC, Maj ANDERSON- At 0730H CLDC will go to normal daylight security conditions

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FTC JAGM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

0725

2d ARVN, CPT Johnson re attack against SON
TIN Dist Hq. Enemy didn't penetrate perimeter,
Did not appear to be a heavy contact.

PS
RCS

13

0725

2d ARVN, CPT Johnson at 0045 vic BT204382
Thang Binh RF Co 607 ambush engaged VC. Res
4 VC KIA, 1 carbine captured.

M

14

0725

2d ARVN, CPT Johnson ref air strike against
VC yesterday (90-110 VC with weapons and
carrying wounded, BS6078, BS5878, BS5978)
50 KIA (C) Son Tin estimates total of 200 VC
KIA.

PS
/

15

0735

BG Ryder said switch board operator was not
answering calls from command bldgs. SGM Yates
and WO James at Sig were notified at 510.

JAL

16

0755

TOC at 0740 reports Gen Ryder called. Directed
TOC to contact 196th and find out if 4-31 has begun
its move yet. If not, to tell them to get it
started. 0745. Msg relayed to 196th. They
have not started yet. Said that no chinooks
available to them, that 3-4th had priority this
AM. I asked if 2 co's were supposed to move
by convoy. Recvd a negative to this, that they
did not have ground ~~teams~~, either.

G3,

Avn informed.

JAL

17

0820

Y1, road sweep team vic BT263281 repts partially
blown culvert road between Y1 and Tam Ky is clear.
Marines working on road but they should not
hamper traffic.

JAL

18

0805

196th C&C Ship/2-1 at 0755 vic BT277203
recvd AW fire; aircraft neg hits. Fire not
ret. Cont mission.

JAL

19

0828

198th B/4/3 at 0820 vic BS738886 in hvy contact
have scrambled gunships. 0940 still in contact
VC are dug in. 1 gunship down due to mechanical
failure. Being secured by Inf. Another set of
guns on station now.

JAL

20

0908

196th A/2-1 at 0810 vic BT208160 recvd SA/AM fire
obs'd 1 sniper 150 m SE. A&C 2/1 moved around

JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES
---------------------	-------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	cont		and found 4 spent K44 cartridges and mine field laying instructions.		
21	0915		ROK Mar, CPT Cowgershall at 0800 vic ROK AO 1 BAR, 1 M1, 1 PRD 10, unk # of HG. Fd by 6th Co this AM, vic of Arty concentration last night.		[Signature]
22	0930		11th R/3-1 at 0830 vic BS787418 Element eng'd 7 VC, Res 6 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA. 2 IW CIA. 1 SMG, 1 carbine serial number to follow. Also picked up 2 HG's	M	[Signature]
23	0935		39th C/39 at 1100 vic BS734545 Delayed 2 - 20 lb charges located by PF w/pull type firing devices spaced 25' apart; 3 holes, 1 with 50' of wire leading away, 2 with blood blew in place.		[Signature]
24	1000		196th R/3/21 at 0730 vic BT046235 discovered hootch led to tunnel. 270 in long 3 1/2' x 2 1/2'. 750 lb rice in tunnel, eating utensils for approx 40 people. All destroyed.		[Signature]
25	1004		196th fm HIS 6, B Bat 1/14 has just started to move; 2 tubes short: lacking tubes will follow. Opn involving 2-1 and 1-1 Cav (-) will begin as soon Arty is in pos. Arty unit has closed in to Tam Ky at 1035 H.	G3	[Signature]
26	1015		9th Eng at 0950 vic BT263282 Crater w/ side of road still passable. Crater being filled.		[Signature]
27	1015		9th Eng at 0952 vic BT230339 NE corner of bridge blown, passable for 1/2 and 3/4 only. By pass OK for all other traffic. By pass being improved.		[Signature]
28	1025		196th F/17 at 1010 vic BT179332 Det 1 mil age male with 3 bags of rice and documents. Believed to be VC tax collector.		[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
3 Feb 68HOUR
2400DATE
3 Feb 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

29

1025

196th F/17 at 0950 vic BT179328 eng'd 1 VC.
1 VC KIA.

M

30

1030

11th R/3/1 Ref earlier entry: 6 VC KIA, 2 VC
cptrd (wounded); 3 wpns, 1 M1 carbine #6487182,
1 M1 rifle #5379476, 1 french 9mm SMG #B941,
6 M26 HG.

M

31

1048

TOC message to 3-4: Mike designator for
rummage-call sign M-1046 Primary M45 Alt.
Freq 36.4 Pri 37.9 Alt. If necessary relay thru
Pal Zulu. Make sure you 93-4) contact the
LRRP and tell Gen Ryder that you have made liaison
with them (the LRRP) passed to CPT Johns 3-4
TOC, 1040 H.

G3

32

1050

198th C/4/3 at 1015 vic BS738886 1 VC wounded
detained; neg US cas. Contact broken.

M

33

1055

198th B/1/14 at BT292232 convoy move completed
from Hill 54 to the above coord.

34

1118

11th B/3/1 at 1100 vic BS768425 eng'd 9 VC in
village, 4 KIA. 5 VC suspects detained (evad).

M

35

1118

11th B/3/1 at 1100 vic BS741426 eng'd 1 VC
evading, 1 VC KIA.

M

36

1120

11th Bde Hq at 1120 rptd road from 11 Bde to
Chu Lai is open.

37

1120

196th A/2/1 at 1010 vic BT220166 rec'd SA fire
from 500 m SW Called in Arty. Res 1 VC KIA (G)

M

38

1128

9th Engr at 1115 vic BT504031 observed Vietnamese
Nationals either building a bunker or tearing
it down.

178

39

1155

CAG, CAP DELTA 1 at 1130 captured documents tell-
ing of rocket attack at coord BT035625.

FSE, G2, 3/4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIV TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

40

1155

2d ROK Marine, HOI AN S2 at 0800 2d NVA Div Forward CP and 21 NVA Regt were sited vic BT020553 S of river, also reported rocket and mortar positions at BT178556.

FSE, G2, 3/4

P/S

41

1200

Chung Yong Forward, CPT Kagashaw vic BT0256 reports 2d Div Forward CP. Along with 21st Regt and 3d Regt operating SE obs'd. 82mm position at BT178556 last night, expected to move in new loc tonight at BT035625.

FSE, 3/4

R/S

42

1215

Div MP's, PFC Spears at 1210, Gate #2 reported capturing 1 VC who admitted being VC w/no wpm or ID card, will evac.

43

1230

198th, MAJ Sanders at 1230 vic BS725895 contact continues. So far 1 VC CIA, WIA. Air strike hit at 1210 hrs, w/2 secondary explosions and fire followed. Fighters rec'd ground AW fire. Task Force BARKER, Bravo element. Attacking at present. Also A/4/3 minus at BS672800 is supporting ARVN contact as a blocking force, and a reinforced Plt operating S/W as a blocking force at BT723816.

44

1250

196th B/3-21 at 1140 vic AT975285 observed 3 VC 75m W. Engaged with S/A fire. Res 2 VC KIA and 1 carbine type 53 SN3066472. Also captured numerous documents. Individ dressed in green uniform.

45

1250

196th A 3-21 at 1210 vic AT045263 found 2500 lb rice in hut. 20 lbs sacked in small bags. Found numerous chickens and ducks ready for transportation. Also detained 2 females and 7 children. Interrogated in field. Rice will be evacuated.

46

1250

196th A/1/1 at 1145 vic AT284191 found 4 dud 105 rds. Not camouflaged or booby trapped Destroyed.

47

1305

DaNang-Coastal Surv, Market time Police at 1250H vic BS741791 report that unk # of VC located at above coordinates.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

47 cont

1307 notified Quang Ngai, SGT Futrel. 1310 notified S2, 198th Bde.

48

1316

3/4 MAJ Hardin (S2) reported 5 Hoi Chanhs turned themselves in to Que-Son District Hq. They said the 1st Bn, 37 Regt is in the vic of LZ WEST and G2, 196, OB they have 1-120mm mortar, 4-60mm mortars, 4-82mm mortars. VC's have promised to take Que-Son District Hq by 15 Feb 68. 3/4 will interrogate them when Que-Son District Hq finish with them.

49

1320

3/4 RCN/1/35 at 1300 vic BT169478 found and destroyed 2500 lbs of rice due to no transportation

50

1320

Delayed report. D Co, 39th Engr at 0845 vic BT131439 spotted VC suspect observing inside perimeter. VC suspect taken into custody, searched, no ID card, turned over to Bde S2 for further action.

G2

51

1321

Delayed report. C Co, 39th Engr at 0915 vic BS723574 picked up VN w/no ID card, claimed to be VC going to CHO HOI. Turned over to MACV.

G2

52

1322

Delayed report. A Co, 39th Engr at 1000 vic BS719589 received 2 rds sniper fire. Returned 10 rds 155mm and 10 rds of 105mm, neg results.

G2

53

1400

TOC, CPT Logan reported 12 hour sitrep passed to LT Sinclair III MAF 3 watch officer. Reported 17 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 3 FR WHA (E).

54

1430

III MAF, COC desires to be called on positions of FSB in But Cracker, phase I & II areas, called 3/4th which said positions had not been selected as yet.

55

1435

198th MP, s at 1415H vic BT379174 a tank crossing bridge, the bridge collapsed. Traffic being taken across river by barge. bridge is not passable.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT					
56	1440		9th Engr vic BT379174 Ref Journal #55, report is in route to location of bridge damage to make estimate of repairs. Ferry will take care of traffic until bridge is restored.				
57	1442		198th, C/1/20-vic BS724 814 At 1350H obs'd 1 VC evading Northeast. Refused to halt, eng'd result: 1 VC KIA(C)		M		
58	1458		3/4th, B/2-35- vic BT023358 At 1405 located 2 VC KIA by arty. Result 2VC KIA(C)		M		
59	1507		196th, F Trp- vic BT330209 At 1455 reported bridge has collapsed. Road is impassable. Hwy 1 will be closed.		G3, C/S		
60	1508		198th, C/4/3-vic BS518879 At 1445 3rd plat reported engaging 1VC. Results 1VC KIA(C) He had a grenade, pack, and wpn when he was shot. He threw the wpn in the bushes. They are trying to find the wpn.		M		
61	1525		196th, Major Berry-196th needs to extract OP out in west of AO. No gunships available. Major Berry requested guns. Aviation contacted 1527. Aviation dispatched 2 guns to 196th at 1545. Passed to Oddson, 196th at 1647				
62	1526		3/4th, Bronco 6-vic BT0051 At 1414 slick down at BT0051 reported by C3/4th. Crew extracted. No casualties		G3, C/S, III MAF		
63	1540		1/1st-vic BT379174 Ref Journal entry #55: Tank did not go through bridge. Right track only VTR enroute to scene. Tank in no immediate danger.				
64	1543		196th, F/17 Cav-vic BT180335 At 1520 obs'd 1 mil age male evading. Eng'd. Result: 1VC KIA(C) Had pistol belt, M26 HG, & documents. Docu. & pistol belt will be evac. HG dest in place.		M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT					
65	1555		Div MP's Reported convoy Mary has passed check point Delta.				
66	1557		3/4th, B/2/35-vic BT002363 At 1503 obs'd & eng'd 1VC evading. Result: 1VC KIA(C)		M		
67	1609		CLDC, OPNS-Effective 1800 CLDC will go on grey alert w/exception of Sectors III, IV,&VII which will be on increased Grey Alert(extra bunker strength, APC's, ect).				
68	1520		Delayed entry- IIIMAF - LTC Black III MAF COG called asking about forces moving to BT034500, Hong Bong, ARVN force would like to move out ASAP but will not until our force moves in. Would like to know when our force can move. Called 3/4th. They said that they have force approx 1.5 KM from that location. ARVN report they are surrounded but not in danger. Called LTC Black back and so informed him				
69	1645		3/4th, A/1-14-vic AT977501 Reported that at 1515 cbt aslt into LZ Hot. Result: 2WHA(evac)		M G3, C/S, FSE, G2		
70	1700		3/4th, Maj Hardin(S-2) Ref Journal #48 The information was three weeks old. The 5 Hoi Chanks had turned themselves in 3 weeks ago and was on a TET vacation when they were down at Que-Son The unit should read 1st Bn 31st Regt.				013
71	1700		198th, LRP Margie-at 04 1000 will be inserted at coord AT 417998		M		30
72	1735		198th, A/3/1st-vic BS683811 At 1345 engaged estimated VC plt. Results: 1VC KIA(C), 1 WIA, 3 CIA		M		
73	1740		198th, C/1/20th-vic BS724814 Ref Journal #57 Later reported 1 more VC KIA. Should read for C/1/20 2VC KIA(C)		M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1600		(Delayed report) 198, Ref entry #9, report should read 3 NBW. Personnel fired on by own people while in ambush site.		
75	1740		198, B/4/3 at 1015H vic BS733892, gunships eng'd 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA (C).	M	
76	1745		CAG, CAP, reports the fol en psns: 100 VC - BT396108; 200 VC - BT374062; 250 VC - BT406062; 100 VC - BT424046; 200 VC - BT404021, all moving south.	198, FSE, 3/16, 3/18, 1/14 Arty TAM KY	
77	1745		CAG, Shadow K-4, 1300H reported VC loc at BT436173; 100 VC at BT428162; 30 VC at BT 449149, armed w/1x.50 Cal MG and 1-5 81/82MM Mort. Moving W to atk Hills 10, 11 & 54.	198, FSE, TAM KY, 3/16, 3/18, 1/14 Arty	
78	1750		196, C/2/1 at 1730H vic BT253198, rec'd 6 rds mort fire from above coords, then sporadic Mort and SA fire. Arty called, gunships on standby.	M	
79	1810		Passed from LTC BALMER to COL WEAR, from GEN RYDER. You are still charged with the security for the downed helicopter, passed to LTC KUNZY.		
80	1828		3/4, C/2/35 at 1634 vic BT013337, obs'd & eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 Detainees, 1 was wounded.	M	
81	1835		MAG 13, 1715H vic BS590630, an F4B in close air support attack of fortified village rec'd light to moderate SA fire, neg hits.		
82	1925		196, 71st Avn, at 1440H vic AT9850, acft rec'd more than 100 rds AW fire, 1 hit, no cas. Ret fire w/neg results. Also at coord BT 019508, a second acft rec'd heavy .50 Cal fire, also 1 hit, forced to land, all crew members OK, acft was withdrawn OK.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 68	2400	3 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
83	1900		196, C/7/17 at 1845H vic BT242305, obs'd new bunker, opening 2'x3', 7' deep. At BT227287 obsd 2 more bunkers, at BT214287 obsd unk number of bunkers, all camouflaged.		
84	1845		Gen Ryder requested that coord BT245476 be cleared and fired on. FSE said that 4x155's of W Btry, 11 Mar, would fire.	FSE	
85	1930		DANANG, Coastal Surveillance, called to coord patrolling off coast of 11th Bde. 11th Bde requested they patrol from BS8540 to BS8535, Coast Guard assured they would patrol tonight.		
86	1658		198th 26 Engr Engineers to repair bridge at BT380175 Request one company of security engineers are going to remain at that location for remainder of night. Mission given to 198th to provide security at bridge site. Will provide 2 APC, 2 Inf sqds. and 2 gun jeeps.	M	
87	1715		1/1st Cav S-3 Burnt Clutter Will not put out any security along Hwy # 1 Prov Adv. TAM KY		
88	1715		III MAF COC at 1630H 15 meter bridge dest Vic BT093553 Small bridge out 054595 ROK MAR. Road out 055538, Road out 047617		
89	1715		196th, Reports that ARVN have pulled out all but 1 Co in the combined opns today. 1 Plt will secure Hill 35 tonight.		
90	1840		CAG, Cap Lima 3, Vic BS664984, PF fan fired 16 rds of ml fire enemy returned 75 rds. Put out supporting fire enemy stopped firing 20 VC obs'd by Wolverine 33 and also by civilians in area. VC was obs'd entering phuoc Hoa All bunkers manned Call one rd of arty on vc Neg Results.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
91	2055		NVI LOC SON LO 3/21 VC burned 1 hut fired small arms fire, Arty was called more to follow.		CM
92	2050		III MAF 1/5 ARVN Reg THUNGHTA Bridge under attack by 2 VC Co's Spooky sent at 2100H at at 2215 5 KHA, 7 WHA.	M	CM
93	2100		ARVN L/5 Bn Receiving SA are in contact haat rpt. at 2130 they had 5 KHA, 7 WHA.	M	CM
94	2110		TAM KY, Kipho Outpost is under mortar attack.	M	CM
95	2017		III MAF ARVN 51st Regt is in contact w/2NVE Bn's BTO43530, 033623 Cked w/3/4 they are not firing arty in support nor have th4y been requested to from the ARVN.		CM
96	2120		198, TOC d/1/14 closed hill 54 at 2105	G3, G2, ADC-A, SD	CM
97	2130		Report on movement of units for 3/4 bde A Co 1 /14th Inf CA to LZ at AT97750 at 1515. LZ Hot. One click shot down 2 WHA. D company moved to same LZ closes 2105. A, C, B, & R recon moved to new locations as follows: A&C at BTO44493, B & Recon at BTO51489, D at BTO59470.	M	CM
98	2130		196thRA 3/21 at 2123H Vie BTO68247 Obs'd 1 mil age male eng'd results 1 VC KIA no wpr.	M	CM
99	2137		3/4 TOC at 1100H Ref Journal 69 all of 4/31 closed Baldy. Also received word that 1/35 Bn CP red moved from Baldy to field location contact w/ A/1/14 broke at 1800.		CM
100	2140		MAJ Anderson, Last night picked 47.60 Viet Language being spoken PF's were not using the frequency. Forwarded to RRU operation		CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO. TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

IN OUT

100 CONTD

sergeant who said he would moniotr and report to TOC any significant transmissions.

101 2140

3/4 someone called ref an op rediness reporty M requested they submit the report to us they submit one to HQ 4th Div. And dont see why they have to submit one to us.

102 2153

198TH B/4/3 at LZ uptight at 2030 recv'd 1 mort Rd. C/S ADC-A-B

103 2200

1/1 Cav, C/1/1 at 2125H Vic BT276262 2d plat C/S ADC-A-B recd 9 rds of 82mm mtr 1 direct hit on APC Neg caus or damage.

104 2206

CAG, Shadow Kilo at 2125H 706 company at BT365164 intentions to attack LE Tra rating C-2.

105 2208

Tam Ky at 2105H Ky Phno Recd mtr rd neg damage. C/S, ADC-A-B

106 2207

CAG CAPKILO 1 VC Company from the 501 VC Bn is located at the above coord Intentions to combine with locals to attack Ly Tin and Chu Lai They have 100 wpns, 1-81mm mortar 1 60mm mortar 1 30 cal maching gun uniforms are mixed colors C-2 rating.

107 2225

11th, B/3/1 at 100H Ref Journal #35 at 1100 M hr B/3/1 had 3 KIA not 1 KIA add 2 KIA to change coord to read Add at 1210H B/1/20 at BS773411 Eng 1, 1KIA Add at 1730H A/1/20 at B BS867361 Eng 1 VC, 1 KIA.

108 2215

1st MAR DIV Prisoner reported that the VC 25th Bn is located at the following locations 1st Co BT040660 2nd Co BT083648 3rd Co BT033636 4th Co BT-95658. These companies have 90 men per co they were sent to this area to attack marble mountain. Date they came her 30 Jan 68 they are now heading to COA NON Island for Retraining,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
MAJOR CLARK H. BENN, TOC DUTY OFFICER		<i>[Signature]</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN,

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04Feb68

2400

04Feb68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0055 196, (Delayed report) D/2/1 at 031515H had 1 man thrown from APC when track rec'd RPG fire. Res: 1 US WHA (minor). Loc BT185206.

M

3 0055 196, (Delayed report) C/2/1 at 031307H vic BT242178, rec'd SA fire from unk size force. Res: 1 US KHA.

M

4 0055 196, (Delayed report) B/2/1 at 030904H vic BT127228, set off BT 60mm Mort rd. Res: 2 US WHA (evac), 3 US WHA (minor)

M

5 0200 III MAF, daily totals sent: 36 VC KIA (C), 5 IWC. Frdly: 1 US KHA, 7 US WHA (evac), 8 US WHA (minor), 3 US NBW.

6 0205 196, B/3/21 at 0150H vic AT990250, rec'd 2 explosive type rds, returned fire w/6 guns. Area will be checked at first light. At 0208H checked area with negative findings.

M

7 0500 TAM KY, TOC. Between the hours of 0250H and 0500H, the refugee center was attacked. Rec'd 25x60mm Mort rds, B40 rockets. Res: 15 VC KIA (C), 25 civ KHA, 19 Civ WHA, 3 PF WHA, 71 bldgs destroyed, 3 rooms of high school destroyed. Further advised that 1,000 VC force is supposed to be back tonight.

M-G2-G3-C/S 196 198

8 0510 3/4, D/1/14 at 0440H vic AT979504, came under fire and rec'd HG's. Res: 2 US WHA (extent unk), 1 NVA KIA (C), 1xB40 RL, 1xAK47, 1x light MG CIA.

M

9 0514 3/4, A/1/14 at 0445H vic AT977501, rec'd SA fire, negative casualties.

10 0737 3/4, D/1/14 at 0715H vic AT971505, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1xAK47 CIA.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

11

0745

1/1, VR Flt, observed 3 blown culverts vic
BT119489, partially blown; BT111499, partially
blown; BT102508, completely blown. These
are all North of LZ BALDY - no current prob.

ADE

12

0754

ADE, floating bridge vic BT379175 is now 50%
complete, no ferry available. Road will be
completely impassable until sometime this
afternoon.

M-TO-PMO

13

0810

1/1, C/1/1 at 0804H vic BT262283, ACAV hit
mine. Rec'd call at 0835H, neg casualties.

14

0820

39th Engr, C Co, vic BS733544, had 2x90mm
rds, 1x81mm rd, 7xM79 rds, 2x60mm rds, 1x
M26 HG turned in. Destroyed in place.

15

0845

3/4, D/2/35 at 0825H vic AT989319, obs'd 1
male and 1 female wearing web gear, eng'd.
Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

16

0915

CAG, CAP K-4, at 0805H vic BT455064, ptl
contacted est 7 VC, one w/M16. Returned fire
with negative results. 15 VCS detained.

17

0925

11, A/1/20 at 0900H vic BS875345, found radio
set on freq of 9.80. MTF.

18

0925

11, Recon/3/1 at 0850H vic BS747422, rec'd
sniper fire, returned fire, checked area.
Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VCS detained.

M

19

0945

3/4, D Co, 39th Engr at 0905H vic BT153450,
found M26 HG on road, was not BT. Blown in
place.

20

1000

198, report large number of sampans vic BS
7580. Swift boats on way to check out at
this time.

G2

QUANG NGAI

21

1000

MAG 13, 0800H, found hole in steel revetment

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

21 (Cont'd)

vic BT54250505, from SE, entered revetment at angle of 35-40 deg. Appears to be approx .50 cal burst of 4-6 rds.

CLDC

22 1020

CLDC, 1008H vic BT5624701638 (81mm Mort psn) rec'd 4 rds sniper fire. 198 has plat in area and is checking at this time.

23 1035

Maj Beasley, Asst C/S, called with a msg for Gen Koster. Gen Cushman desires to meet w/ Gen Koster today PM, at a common meeting ground within Americal AO, will depart DANANG at 1300H. Passed to CPT Roberts. Answer: 1315H, Hill 63. Maj Beasley notified, G2 & G3 notified, info only.

C/S, G2-G3

24 1044

198, C&C Ship/1/46, eng'd 4 VC while assisting PF plat in CA. Res: 4 VC KIA (C). PF Plat on ground eng'd 2 more VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1xAR and 1xU/I IW CIA. 198 is claiming only 4 VC KIA (C).

25 1055

Message from G3 to major units regarding carrying gas masks on all combat operations. Do not take action on this until advised further by Americal Div. Americal is reassessing and will advise ASAP. 3/4 notified by BG Ryder. NOTE: These were instructions passed to LTC BALKER by BG RYDER.

11 - Sgt Galord
1/1 - Sgt Ayres
198 - Lt Bibb
196 - CPT Witt

26 1128

196, A/2/1 at 1105H vic BT254198, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), found 1 rifle gren adapter near body, will evac.

M

27 1130

198, LTC Fuller says that Gen Lipscomb, CG 11th Bde and Col Waldie met concerning boundary between 198th and 11th in MUSCATINE area. They have a recommended boundary and will bring it to division ASAP.

G3

28 1220

198, LTC Fuller, MUSCATINE changeover between 11th & 198th complete 1200H. 1/14 arty continuing 2d check on firing data, 198 still continuing some Log support until 11th is established.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	4 Feb 68	2400	4 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
29	1223		11, D/1/20, 1208H vic BS829319, detained 1 VCS after receiving 1 HG. Neg Casualties.		
30	1145		(Delayed entry) IIIMAF, Gnry Sgt Rodriguez- IIIMAF states that we must now report Fr & En casualty figures as follows: Reporting period 0001H to 1200H NLT 1230H, reporting period 1200H to 1500H NLT 1530H, reporting period 1500H to 2400H NLT 0100H. This will continue until further notice. Supersedes requirement to report at 0200H and 1400H.		
31		1218	TOC, Cpt Logan- Reported following info to III MAF. COC Lt Sinclair. Fr 04 0001H to 04 1200H: Friendly, 2WHA(evac); Enemy, 8VC KIA(C), 2 IWC, 2 CSWC.		
32	1323		3/4th, D/39/Eng-vic BT084394 At 1250 2US hit a booby Results were 2 WHA(evac) TRAP	M	
33	1325		196th, D/3/21-vic BT104214 At 1245 observed 5 VC. Engaged. Results were 2 VC KIA. 1 M1 carbine captured	M	
34	1350		Tam Ky, LNO Cpt Beach, Ref entry #7, Village of THANG BINH atk during period 040130H to 040600H. 2 PF plat atk by est VC plat at BT170420, also 1 est VC co vic BT159398, identity of units unk. Res: 6 WHA, 42 VC KIA(C), 1NVA KIA(C), 1 VCC. 040500H VC burned 52 homes in Refugee Hamlet.	198, 196	
35	1354		198th, C/1/6, vic BT421047 At 1350H, Received AW & M79 rd's. Gunships scrambled MTF	M	
36	1430		196, F/17, at 1340H vic BT112334, obs'd 1 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), wearing grey shirt under black PJ's.	M	
37	1456		3/4, A/4/31 at 1430H vic BT141502, obs'd &	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

37 (Cont'd)

eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

38 1500

ADE, ref entry #12, floating bridge is now 85% complete, still not passable for traffic.

39 1440

198th, 1/46th-vic BT450032 Called units ref. loc pos VC hospital. Many med supplies. 1 VCS doctor. 1/46th sorting out equipment now. Further info- apparently an aid station. Policed up 4 sandbags full of US medical supplies. The medic they found was trained by US AID personnel. Woman had 65,000 P's. Evac to LY TINH.

G2

40 1450

CLDC- The 198th will test fire 50 cal in grid square BS5199 this afternoon.

41 1500

3/4th- B1/14th moved north to LZ 979504 Closed into LZ at 0930H. LZ was secured. moved north and became engaged. Artillery now moving to 1/14th area.

G3

42 1440

(Delayed entry) 3/4th, B1/14th-vic AT995519 At 1345H were receiving fire from west. 5 or 6 dug in pos. Gunships have been requested.

M

43 1515

TOC, Cpt Logan- Reported following to III MAF for the period 041200H to 041500H: Friendly; 2 WHA(evac)--Enemy; 4VC KIA (C), 1 IWC. Reported to Cpt Hientz.

44 1540

198th, C/1/16-vic BT 421047 Ref Journal #35 2US WHA(evac) Result of contact at 1350H

45 1545

3/4th, B1/14th-vic AT995519 At 1345 Contact broken. One crew member was creased in arm by bullet during gunship pass. Neg results as far as ground action is concerned. Air strike called in. Artillery fired.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT						
46	1550		3/4th, A/4/31-vic BT145505 At 1500H had 2 US WHA from a HG or M79 round. They were evac but expected to be back for duty today.			M		
47	1440		(Delayed entry) 3/4, B/1/35 at 1330H vic BT 028495, BT024501, BT024496, located a total of 6 tons of rice stored in these locations. Rice was stored in numerous small caches of from 50# to 400# each. Rice was destroyed due to lack of trans for evac.					
48	1515		TO reports convoy to leave CHU LAI 1535H, approx 70 veh. 15 veh to drop off at Hill 35, remainder to go to BALDY.			G3-C/S		
49	1555		III MAF, A/4/31 at 1500H vic BT145505, eng'd w/HG or M79 rds. Res: 2 US WHA (minor)			M		
50	1235		Special Forces Delayed Report, FSE, at coord BT405832 reported contact. Gunships on the way.					
51	1545		2nd Arvn at 0700 vic BT150440, 180440, 193405 148380, 138405, 962d RF Co, 8 PF Plats, 1 RD Tn on sweep opn. Res: 22 VC KIA (C)					
52	1612		198, C/1/6 & C/1/46 at 1600H vic BT422048, C/1/6 came upon heavily fortified area, rec'd AW and SA fire. C/1/46 will establish blocking position. Arty firing and air strikes req. Holding for night, will conduct opn in morning.			M-G3		
53	1630		11, C/3/1 reports CA scheduled for 5 Feb. TD 0705H, LZ loc vic BS799462, BS806457, BS 807464, BS774498. 3/1 all elements S&D in sector. 1/20 all elements S&D in sector.					
54	1630		2d ARVN. Ref Journal entry #35, Res: 6 ARVN, 4 Civ, 2 PF WHA; 52 VC KIA (C), 7 VCS Det.					
55	1630		Boundary change between 196 & 3/4 off 1630H.			M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
4 Feb 68HOUR
2400DATE
4 Feb 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

56

1631

198,
C/1/46, ref entry #52, At 1550H vic BT
427045, rec'd AW and poss 60mm mort fire,
came upon a fortified base camp. Bunkers
with overhead cover, Claymore mines around
camp. While withdrawing rec'd AW & SA fire.
Putting in 155 Arty fire, trying to get
air strikes. C/1/6 also in area.

57

1635

CAG, CAP L-6, 1430H vic BS575915, while
checking ID cards, obs'd female moving through
woods. Ordered to halt, refused. Res:
1 VC KIA (C). Dest 10# cooked rice, 2
counterfeit ID cards.

58

1635

CAG, CAP L-6, 1430H vic BS575915, while
moving to destination, found 2 caves w/lx
60mm mort rd, lxWP HG, lxbag torn & bloody
clothing. Dest cave & equipment.

59

1637

196, C/2/1, 1623H. Last lift closed LZ
COLT.

M

60

1643

1/1, A/1/1 has been released from OPCON to
2/1, returning to 1/1 location.

61

1715

80th Spt: 80th Spt going on grey alert
effective 1800H.

62

1727

1/1, A/1/1 at 1823H vic BT268272, VTR was
pulling tank, tank hit command detonated
mine. Mine blew off track, damaged suspension
system, neg cas. VTR will pull tank on in.
Size of hole 3' deep x 4' in circumference.

63

1730

1/1st- Ref entry #38, bridge is in. Traffic
is moving now.

G3, C/S

64

1735

CLDC, Maj Anderson- CLDC will be in a
modified alert status tonight. PC's in same
pos as previous nights. Reaction force (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE Standing by and LRRP out		
65		1800	LTC Balmer- Pass to G4: No convoys beyond Hill 35. Passed to LTC Eblen and PMO		
66	1800		1/1st Cav- All Alfa Elements back at LOC 1/1 Cav. B Troop in route same loc 1/1 Cav. Convoy heading north will spend night at 1/1st Cav. Info from convoy was from ROAD HOG 6		
67	1820		3/4th B/1/35- vic BT 013419 At 1615H obs'd & eng'd 1VC in a hole. Result: 1VC KIA		
68	1820		3/4th, D/4/31-vic BT 139494 At 10 55H rec'd SA fire. Called arty. Observed 4 VC. Returned fire. Neg results.		
69	1820		3/4th, B/1/35-vic BT 019498 Located 1 anti-aircraft wpn & 100 rounds.		
70	1820		3/4th C/7/17-vic BT048493 At 0937H obs'd & engd 1 VC. Result 1 VC KIA(C)		
71	1830		11th, B/1/20-vic BS 767384 At 0717H eng'd 3 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA(C), 2 CIA		
72	1845		3/4th, A/2/35- vic LZ ROSS At 1815 while test firing a 106mm RR they got a secondary explosion at BT 991320. They will put arty H&I fire in that area tonight and check it out in the morning		
73	1900		2 ARVN DIV- From 050830 to 052400 ARVN unit will be operating in the following area: BS6578; BS6575; BS7568; BS7578. The unit will be SWURLY SCRAPER WHISKY freq 41.4. Name of operation QT 11/6/XD		
74	1930				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Feb 68	2400	4 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
74	1930		CAG, SHADOW K-1 at 1900H Vic BS477143 VD activities spotted, Notified supporting units. Operations in area planned by PF tomorrow				
75	1840		196, C/2/1 at 1623 H Vic BT264202 completed last lift, LZ Cold.	M			
76	2040		Conversation W/LTC Steinvety (CO Recon Bn, 1st Mar Div) 1st Mar Div OPCON of lucky land The 1st Mar Div might ask for assistance in the form of gun ships for an emergency extraction 1st Mar Div will handle extractions.	G3, G2, AVN			
77	2102		3/4, B/1/35 at 2036H Vic BT023495 Rec'd 3 rds of mortar or RR fire ng Res:	M, G3, G2, FSE CG			
78	2124		3/4, C-1-35 at 2104H Vic BT005510 Rec'd 35-50 mortar rds 500-700 rds SA Fire. Neg Results.	G3, C/S, M			
79	2140		11, B-1-20 at 0940H Found 1 45 Cal pistol SN # 2458047.	M			
80	2200		198, Ref Journal # 44 should read 1 US instead of 2.				
81	2000		3/4, B-1-35, at 1657H Vic BT019498 located another anti aircraft wpn	G2			
82	2010		III MAF, TOC 2 VC Bn AT917847, AT917861, 907894, 905795, 915875, 918860. (F-6)				
83	2100		2D ARVN, 4/4 Bn at 2100H Vic BT643748 Reported incoming 60mm mtrs Unk no of rds unk results.	C/S			
84	2200		3/4, B-1-14 at 1500h Vic BT995519 Eng'd est NVA Co Dug in had 3 NVA Killed 2 AK-47's.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

85

2233

3/4, 2/35, Vic BT027342 LZ ross recvd 5 rds
mortar. No damage or casualties at 2250H
have recvd 16 rds.

C/S

86

2141

11, D-1-20, at 1411H Vic BT886321 Recd SA
fire, Res 1 WHA(minor)

M

87

2400

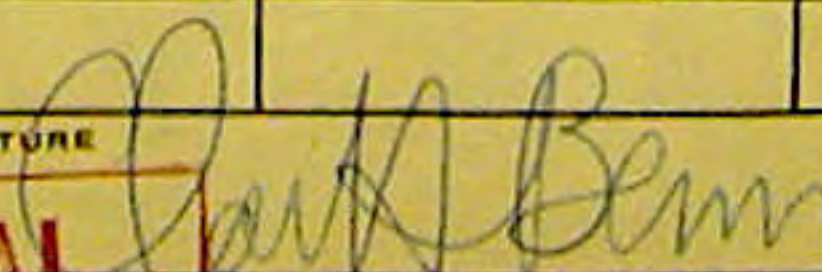
CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN

MAJOR

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

05 Feb 68

2400H

05 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

0001

Journal Open

1

0030

AMERICAL, TOC- Reported to III MAF totals
from 1500H to 2400H. 1 US WHA(evac), 5 US
WHA(minor), 1 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 3 CSWC

2

0105

3/4th, C/1/35- Vic BT005510 At 0038 1 NVA KIA
when spotted inside perm. 22 yr old male had
1 CHICOM grenade, rice and grey uniform

M

3

0305

2d ARVN, 3/4th- vic BS 670720 At 0300 unit
received mtr, SA, & 57mm RR. Small ground
probes were taking place. Sent gunships from
11th Bde. They rtn to DUC PHO approx 0430H.
Results were 2KHA, 7WHA.

G3, APC B

4

0503

11th, A/1/20, vic BS877346 At 0420H ambush
rev'd 1 HG. WHA(minor)6. Will be dusted off
at first light.

M

5

0700

CLDC, Maj Anderson- Reported that CLDC would
revert to normal alert conditions as of 0730H

6

0728

11th, C/3/1- vic BS809461 At 0720H first
lift on the ground. Cold LZ

7

0735

11th, Security/1/20- vic BS935227 At 0630H
3 US WHA(minor) in mine explosion. At 0700H
dustoff was completed.

M

8

0800

198th, Aerial Recon- Reported a culvert blown
3 KM South of BINH SON.

M

9

0055

Delayed Entry
2d ARVN-vic BT113119-- 032030H RF Co on OP
rec 12 rds 60mm Mtr from est VC Co. Neg cas.

10

0855

2d ARVN-vic BS639768--030520 3 PF Flat in NDF
rec 10 rds of 82mm Mrt followed by ground
attack by est VC Co. VC released 10 PWs, 4 civ
KHA, 6 civ, 9PF WHA. VC 50 KIA(C)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INL
11	0855		2d ARVN--BT169417- 030250 3 PF Flat on RD security rec 25 rounds of 60mm mrt and ground attack from est VC Co. Penetrated village and refugee center. 71 homes & 3 rooms in school destroyed. 25 civ, 1 PF KHA, 19 civ, 3 PF WHA. 1 VC KIA				
12	0750		Delayed Entry: C Co, 39 Engr Bn- vic BS731527 At 0130H received 10 60mm rds. All short or in wire. No casualties or damage. Called for 4.2 mrt & 81mm mrt rounds. Neg results.				
13	0800		1/1st, BLUE GHOST-vic BT219359 At 0725H vertical recon of road reports that bridge at the coord appears to be blown. 0813H, 9th Engr- bridge is blown. No ETR at this time. No bypass. 0830, 1/1st Cav- Reports road is passable at the bridge. 1 35# mine removed from site. As of 1030H 1/1st reports bridge is repaired.		M, C/S, Trans		
14	0840		198th, 1/6th-vic BT419053 At 0715H received 7 mtr rounds out side perimeter from vic BT422047. At 0820H during resupply mission received 2 or 3 more rounds. Neg cas or damage reported.		M, C/S		
15	0845		196th, 2C/3/21-vic BT013216 At 0820H Obs'd 1 VC 75 meters Northwest of their position. Engaged w/SA. Result was 1 VC KIA(C)		M		
16	0848		3/4th, D/1/14-vic BT 997511- At 0808H 9 US WHA arty incident. Co. CO WHA slightly but stayed at pos. 2 serious 6 minor. 8 were evac.		M, G3, FSE		
17	0853		11th, B/4/3-vic Bs675895 At 0845H engaged 2 VC evading. Result 1 VC WIA CIA.		M		
18	0900		2d ARVN-vic BS622691 At 032035H 1/5 ARVN Bn rec unk no 60mm & 82mm mtr, 75mm RR rounds followed by probing attack by est 2 VC companies Arty and Spooky called. 1 ARVN KHA, 4 WHA, and (CONTINUED)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

(CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

1 M1 rifle lost, 4 VC KIA, 1 B40 rkt captured

19 0900

2d ARVN- vic BS 648757 At 042100 4/4 Bn &
RF/PF training center received 6 rounds mtr.
Rounds landed outside perimeter, Neg cas.

20 0900

2d ARVN-vic BS 676725 At 050250H 3/4th ARVN
Bn rec 30 rounds 82mm mtr and ground atk by est
VC Co. (Americal gunships supported) Results
were 2 ARVN KHA, 12WHA. 3VCKIA, 3 wpns captured
Search continuing.

21 0900

2d ARVN-vic BS707617 At 050900H 1 span of
bridge reported destroyed by VC last night,
Road impassable. No ETR. At 0940H Div Engr
confirmed no ETR.

Trans

22 0910

1/1st- AO extension request from 196th. vic
BT2029 E to 2129, S to 2127, E to 2227, S to
2223, W to present boundary. Time 051800H to
071800H. Passed to Cpt Johnson, Quang Ngai, LNO
0940H

M

TOC

1005H Approved by Quang Ngai, Cpt Tap, 051000

TOC

1040H Relayed to 196th that AO extension has
been approved by 2d ARVN HQ, Quang Ngai and
LTC BALMER.

23 0913

11, Rcn/3/1 at 0840H vic BS788448, eng'd 3
VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 WIA/CIA, will evac.

M

24 0914

11, C/3/1 at 0845H vic BS798462, detained 2
VCS, found in area of combat assault.

25 0915

3/4, ref report 4 Feb 68 of 2xAA MG CIA, both
are 12.7mm AA guns.

G2

26 0915

11, D/3/1, 0900H vic BS753534, eng'd 3 VC
evading. Res: 3 VCS WIA/CIA.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INL
27	0925		11, B/4/3 at 0915H vic BS678888, located 25x60mm mort rds, will destroy.					
28	0930		3/4, D/2/35 at 0910H vic AT977329, rec'd several rds SA fire, returned fire, neg results.					
29	0940		11, B/4/3 3/1 at 0920H vic BS800462, detained 4 VCS, will evac.					
30	0940		11, A/1/20 at 0930H vic BS870346, found 1x60mm mort rd, 4x81mm mort rds, will destroy.					
31	0945		1/1, report culvert blown vic BT166432, road not passable to wheels. 0955H, 1/1 reports craters on each side of road, road is passable, culvert not damaged, Marine Engr are at loc for repairs.			9th Engr		
32	0945		196th, a/2/1 at 0945H vic BT251204 obs,d & eng,d 2 VC w/wpn,s evading N/E. Res 2 VC KIA. Also 2 wpn,s captured, 1 US carbine #2176055, 1 K44 #K2585. VC had documents & HG in their possession. HG were destroyed, documents evac.			M		
33	1005		3/4, A/4/31 at 1015 vic BT136506 reported rec,d sniper fire from the north, checking area at this time.					
34	1015		11th, C/4/3 at 1043 vic BS522857 reported 1 claymore found, 1-105MM, 1-155MM, 11-60MM rds. also detained 1/21bs TNT, 10 blasting caps, misc wpn,s cleaning and repair equipment.					
35	1030		11th, C/3/1 at 1044H vic BS803464 requested custoff for 1 VC WIA.			M		
36	1040		11th, A/4/3 at 1045H vic BS550821 found 1 hand drawn map in hut, 1 male 35 yrs old no ID with old wound in neck, he was detained.			M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

37

1040

Delayed report, 11th, A/4/3 aat 041000H vic
BS514830 obgd & eng,d 1 VC evading, res 1 VC
KIA (C).

M

38

1105

198th-vic BT456075 At 1021H gunship received
sniper fire. Fire Returned. Results were 1 VC
KIA(C)

M

39

1115

11th, C/1/20-vic BS720828 At 1030H element f
found comp sight reported by district chief
believed to be an R&R sight for the 48th VC
Bn. Had about 25 hooches in area. Will destroy
Also found 1,000 P's, 2,200 lbs rice and some
tunnels. Will dest tunnels. If air transportation
is available will evac rice. - WAS EVAC

40

1130

11th, D/3/1-vic BS756537 At 1100H detained 4
VCs. Reason picked, found 1 M79 round & M1
rifle clip in their area. Will ecav detainees

M

41

1140

11th, Mike Forces-vic BS 930250 At 0915H 1
carbine, 3 complete M72, 1 60mm round, 6 M79
cannister rounds, 2 homemade mines, and
detonating cord were found along with 40 Mil
age males detained.
Information only.

42

1145

1/1st, B/1/1-vic BT245375 At 1105H engaged 1
man w/wpn evading. Set 5 hootches on fire.
Continued on search. MTF

43

1150

3/4th- Ref Journal entry #2. Should read 2
NVA KIA

44

1205

9th Engr-vic BT122487 Crater in road at
above coord. Road being repaired.

45

1215

TOC, Cpt Logan- Body count & casualty report
to IIIMAF, Lt Sinclair. Reported 7 VC KIA, 2
NVA KIA, 2WHA(evac) & 16 WHA(minor)

46

1230

198th, 1/46-vic Bt419053 At 042010H (Cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

05 Feb 68

2400H

05 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Continued from previous page received 8 60mm mtr rounds at BT419053. Neg cas or damage reported		
47	1230		198th, C/1/6-vic BT422047 At 1200 received 5 r rounds mtr. Neg cas. Continuing move uphill		
48	1240		3/4th, B/4/31-vic BT122487 At 1224H on road sweep, received 3 or 4 rounds SA fire. Arty called. Neg results.		
49	1240		196th, AO extension request for period 051500H to 071500H. BT205220 E to BT270220, S to BT270160, BT260150, BT250150. Okay with 1/1. Called 2d ARVN. Sp Caruzzo called. Call approved. Cleared by Lt Dong	Approved by Gen Ryder, 1445H	
50	1245		11th Bde- Request AO extension for purpose of attempting to engage a spotting of 100 VC AO extension request is from BS7157 to BS7164 to BS 7764 to BS7857. 2d ARVN approves as follows BS7157 to BS7159 to BS 7259 to BS7264 to BS 7564 to BS7562 to BS 7762 to BS7857. AO request from 051200H to 061200H	2d ARVN Gen Ryder approved	
51	1245		1st MAR DIV, LRP BARKEEP, 1115H, vic AT928 374, sighted 30 VC moving E and NE, wearing mixed uniforms w/packs and rifles. Arty fired, results unk.	3/4, 196	
52	1253		3/4, D/2/35 at 1210H vic AT972333, acft rec'd 1 rd SA fire, neg hits.		
53	1300		11, Rcn/4/3 at 1110H vic BS475870, detained 3 VCS, no ID cards.	M	
54	1320		11, E/3/1 at 1215H vic BS759639, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 Det WIA/CIA.	M	
55	1320		1/1, B/1/1, vic BT245375, had report that VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

55 (Cont'd)

Co was operating in this area, are searching area now. Have obs'd individuals evading vic BT246388, in pursuit, MTF.

56 1412

11, A/1/20, 1316H vic BS867356, found an 8transistor radio with 3 short wave bands and broadcast band, set on 6.3 MC.

57 1412

11, E/1/20 at 1400H vic BS875310, detained 7 individuals, will evac.

58 1414

1/1, 1412H. The tank that had been on the bridge has been removed and is on its way back to 1/1 loc. The bridge is still badly damaged.

59 1425

3/4, D/2/35, 1252H vic AT969328, rec'd AW fire from North, plt Ldr fell and broke his leg, evac.

M

60 1455

39 Engr, C Co, bridge vic BS713573 blown, road is passable.

M-C/S

61 1455

39 Engr, C Co, culvert vic BS746514 blown, road is passable.

M

62 1455

39 Engr, C Co, 1042H vic BS726600, rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, neg res.

63 1455

39 Engr, C Co, vic BS706618, bridge blown, under repair, road opened 1400H.

M-C/S

64 1455

39 Engr, A Co, 0101H, LZ ROSS rec'd 2 Mort rds in perimeter, neg cas or damage.

65 1455

Gen Ryder: Tank is off bridge, tell Engr to fix it. Inform MP's to go to bridge site and establish traffic control.

Lt Madsen, 26 Engr
Sgt Claybrook, P40
1500H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC 74PM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1445

196, LRP JEANNIE extracted 051430H.

M

67

1500

3/4, D/2/35 at 1345H vic AT967329, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Searching area at this time.

68

1500

3/4, C/1/35 at 1430H vic BT016520, found 4 tons rice buried. Rice was evac.

69

1500

3/4, C/2/35 at 1402H vic AT979343, located 6 graves, res: 6 VC KIA (C).

M

70

1500

3/4, C/7/17 at 1436H vic BT018472, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

71

1515

III MAF, Requirement to report body count and frdly cas at 1230H, 1530H and 0100H is dropped. Revert to original report as follows:

Reporting Period	NLT
0001 - 1200	1400
1201 - 2400	0200

72

1520

198, E/1/52 at 1445H vic BS655955, rec'd sniper fire in Bn Base, obs'd women in area, eng'd. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA (evac), searching area for wpn.

73

1535

198, A/1/46 at 1450H vic BT526034, loc bunker 6'x6'x6', contained hats, web gear, hot chow. Destroyed.

74

1555

3/4, A/1/35 at 1535H vic BT017519, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Also loc 2 tons polished rice in area, rice evacuated.

M

75

1615

3/4th, 9th Engr-vic BT122487 At 1300H located 1 culvert destroyed. Crater 5 ft deep, 20 ft wide.

G2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001H	DATE 05 Feb 68	HOUR 2400H	DATE 05 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
76	1616		3/4th, 9th Engr-vic BT129498 At 1330 located 1 culvert destroyed. 2 craters 5 ft wide and 5 ft deep.	G2	
77	1617		3/4th, 4/31-vic BT136507 At 1540H C&C Ship received 3 rounds SA fire. No hits.		
78	1620		198th, 1/52-vic BT517084 At 311000H WO Atkins observed a VC woman running w/M16 rifle. Located marine who owned it in a near by hut. The woman & marine turned into MP's at CLDC maingate.		
79	1655		3/4th, A/1/14-vic AT966516 At 1510 received sniper fire. Returned fire with neg results.		
80	1655		3/4th, A/1/35-vic BT021518 At 1630 engaged 1 NVA. Result 1 NVA KIA. 1 set of web gear, 1 CHICOM HG, and 1 NVA sub-MG CIA.	M	
81	1705		Gen Spt, Security Bunker- 1800H Grey alert.		
82	1523		Delayed Reports- 11th, E/1/20-vic BS875310 At 1400H detained 7 VCs	M	
83	1525		11th, C/4/3-vic BS514869 At 1455H detained 1 VCS	M	
84	1625		11th, D/3/1-vic BS759631 At 1135H engaged 3 VC. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA.	M	
85	1627		11th, D/3/1-vic BS768542 At 1555H Detained 1 VCS	M	
86	1628		11th, C/1/20-vic BS725849 At 1540H detained 1 VCS	M	
87	1630		11th, C/3/1-vic BS777496 At 1600H Detained 2 VCS	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
88	1650		11, D/1/20 at 1525H vic BS845317, elements on routine sweep eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 US WHA (evac).	M	
89	1730		11, D/3/1 at 1515H vic BS758535, found .38 Cal Pistol, Smith & Wesson, SN 32457.	M	
90	1735		2D ARVN, low level agent reports indicate 1,000 VC at fol loc: BS810455, BS785500, BS805460; reliability unk. 198 has trps near area.	198	
91	1740		1/1, 1735H, Acft down loc BT256296, 2 ACAV on way to secure. MTF.		
92	1524		Delayed Report 11th, E/3/1-vic BS759631 At 1230H Detained 6 VCS		
93	1600		(Delayed Entry) MAG 13, Agent report, FM of 5 Feb 68. The VC are in Hamlets 7 & 8 of KY SANH village. The VC in KY SANH have rockets. The VC will wait until the number of US Troops in the area decreases or until they go off on an operation, they will attack the airfield if we do not maintain our guard, any decrease in shelling or nightly illumination will prove to their advantage. If we plan any operation, we will need many soldiers, we will need to shell in preparation and we will need strict security. The VC remain at KY XUAN village, TICH TAY (1) hamlet, Hamlet (7) of the KY PHU village and KY YEN village. Source reliable.	FSE, 198	
94	1740		2ROK: G2, 2ROK reports 21st NVA Regt now at BT2249. Will atk HOI AN tonight. Info came from agent in HOI AN.	1/1, 3/4	
95	1802		9th Engr, 1330H, 2 craters in road at BT112499. 2 culverts at that loc 75% dest. Road not passable. Will repair earliest on 6 Feb 68.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU IAT, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 1968

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

95 (Cont'd)

Other crater at BT122487, repaired.

96 1910

11, E/3/1, 1830H vic BS751554, eng'd 2 VC
evading. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA, had no ID
cards, carrying blue VC flag, evac.

M

97 1946

3/4, C/7/17 at 1600H vic BT021520, obs'd &
eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).

M

98 1954

3/4, D/2/35 at 1858H vic BT008395, obs'd
21 VC, called Arty. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)
vic BT008395, 2 VC KIA (C) vic BT000392.

M

99 1255

196, Tam Ky Effective time 051800 - 071800
Approved AO Bt205220 - 270220 270160
260160 260150 250150.

100 2025

198, C/1/6, C/146, at 2020H Vic BT421047 Res'd 20 M, G2, C/8
60mm mtrs rds. Neg casualties.

101 2030

11th, D-1-20 at 1745H Vic BT845316 WHA by
gun shot not serious was not evac.

M

102 2035

CAG, CAP-I-6, at 0700H Vic BS794574 found
3 satch chgs. Dstyd in place C-4 comp 10
lbs Also 1 blasting cap 1 booby trapped M
26 grnd.

103 2035

CAG, K 1 at 2010H Vic BS477143 Enemy BS452149
Lee Tin 100 VC at 452149 Unit 1 support unit
notified. Notified 198th.

104 2100

3/4, FAC at 1710H Vic BS982533 FAC obs'd 1 VC
KIA by air strike.

M

105 2100

1/1, B/Troop at 2038H Vic BT225314 B/Troop
closed in at 1/1 Locations.

106 2105

3/4 B/1/14 Found 1 AK47 Wpn SN# 1008 BT977511

M

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

5 Feb 68

24.00

5 Feb 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

107	2115
-----	------

198, C/1/46, at 2102H Vic BT421047 Recd
4 60mm rds from Vic BT413040 Neg Dam or
Casualties Arty called.

108	2150
-----	------

MAG 13 Agent Report at 2000H Agent reported that VC moved from Ky Sanh to Tich Tay Hamlet # 2 and to Long Thu hamlet 1 & 2 as of 2000 Hrs. Suggest H & I fires. these are the VC that were reported at 1800 hrs as having the rockets. Notified the 198.

109	2205
-----	------

196, Recon 3/21 at 1615^H Vie BT007267 Found
2 tons of rice in house in many kins containers
will evac when shio become available.

110	2215
-----	------

198, L76 at 2200H BT574971 Op on NVOC MAU
atc'd fire from 260° range 200 meters. Fire
was very intensive. Neg. Casualties. LZ
Gator recd 2 exp within perimeter of arty battery
No Casualties. OP 5 Rec'd at 450 meter 300°
Recd continuous carbine fire No Casualties

111	2230
-----	------

198, 1/46, at 2215H Vic BT346162 & BT346172
CAP 1 2 night AM heard VC using megaphone 1
KM to east in english many american would
die tonite prop Plat in area.

112	2235
-----	------

198, CAP I HQ at 2230 Vic BT325181 80 Rds
AS fire, 2HG's Returned fire.

113	2300
-----	------

1/1 Cav, FF at 2215H Vic BT269254 NC mortar firing at 269254 strong point on bridge observed mortar fire Vic 276262. Called in Arty fire mission. One secondary explosion Will have blue beard element check area in the morning.

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS C

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

RVC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI , RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	5 FEB 68	2400	5 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
114	2320		ROK M.C. HOI AN G2, Reports the 2nd Bn of 2nd NVA Div is located Vic BT055554 350 men strong the 21st Regt of 2nd NVA Div BT220495 mission is to attack Hoi An tonight 1 Bn of 21st Vic BT198500. 5th field corps, 2-Bns Vic BT070625. Independent Co. of 400 men Vic BT124542, BT195543 - BT190535, C		<i>sl</i>
115	2322		Rocket attack on Chu lai area began.		<i>sl</i>
116	2323		Began communication checks with units completed all checks at 2330 CLDC goes on alert.		<i>sl</i>
117	2325	Gen	General Koster informed of attack.		<i>sl</i>
118	2330		Rocket attack stopped. Approx 10 rds rockets.		<i>sl</i>
119	2330		198th reports that gunships were scrambled.		<i>sl</i>
120	2332		MP's report 85% of personnel available		<i>sl</i>
121	2337		III MAF notified of attack. Report as of that time Neg cas several bldg. burning.		<i>sl</i>
122	2338		Subsector VIII reports rounds of some sort falling.		<i>sl</i>
123	2340		Subsector 5 & 6 report rounds falling in sub sector 8 at 2338.		<i>sl</i>
124	2342		198th reports they got several counter-mortar plots. 198th firing mortars and artillery now.		<i>sl</i>
125	2343		CLDC reports Subsector 4 100% at 2333, Sub sector 5 100% at 2338, Subsector 2 100% at 2340.		<i>sl</i>
126	2346		LTC Trexler reports that Major Lewis slightly wounded.		<i>sl</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

127

2346

Major Dorf reports that two persons were wounded one being Major Lewis.

128

2347

III MAF notified of attack. Told that 3 WHA (minor) and 5 structures burning. 4 to 5 counter mortar plots obtained and artillery and mortar being fired.

129

2347

06 reports that HHC received SA fire via MP station by PX coming from south.

130

2352

LTC Balmer reports that there are 5 WHA.

131

2400

Subsector 8 reports 1 rd landed in garbage dump 3 outside perimeter neg casualties or damage at this time.

132

2400

Operations Summary: Americal Div units cont'd opns in the WHEELER/WALLIOWA AO and AO extension Duc Pho AO, Chu LAI TACF and Opn MUSCATINE w/light scattered contacts. Americal Div Hqs and GLDC rec 14 rds. 122mm rockets between 2322 and 2330H resulting in: 13 WHA, 5 structures destroyed and 4 damaged. Contacts and enemy actions throughout the balance of the Americal AO resulted in the following totals: 1 US KIA, 15 US WHA, 9 in 3/4 Inf wounded by friendly fire. 25 VC KIA, 12 VCCIA, 3 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 9.1 tons rice captured and destroyed. 7 culverts were destroyed or partially destroyed by the enemy and 2 bridges were destroyed. One CA was conducted by the 11th LIB into a cold LZ forty six mortar rounds rec by the 198LIB. Twelve mtr rds rec by the 39th Eng Bn.

133

2400

CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		OPENED JOURNAL		df
2	0005		LTC Bailey, DSO, reported that Sig Bn area took some rds. One man WHA (shrapnel in face)		sl
3		0005	III MAF: Results of atk, 10 rds rocket fire, 5 structures damaged, 5 WHA (minor).		S
4	0026		2d Surg: confirmed 5 WHA (minor)		S
5		0035	III MAF: Notified that rocket atk has terminated.		sl
6	0050		198, firing arty and mortars on the fol loc: (1) BT450018 (2) BT490037 (3) BT459044 (4) BT450018 (5) BT418034 (6) BT433035 (7) BT485115 (8) BT435035 (9) BT450140 More fire being put on loc (1) & (3) based on reports of flashes submitted from these areas.	M	lc
7	0115		CLDC: Alert condition changed from YELLOW to GREY.		lc
8	0130		PMO: AMERICAL MP's 100% readiness as of 0040H.		sl
9	0150		G3 Air, Maj Loftus: DANANG receiving rockets from 320 Deg, 5 mi from airfield. 0245H, follow up: A total of 40 rds received in the red beach area, (West side of bay and North of airfield).		S
10	0155		198, A/1/46 at 0152H vic BT445034, while preparing to move to a blocking psn, rec'd 30 rds mort fire. 4-5 WHA (evac), unk nr WHA (minor). Delaying mvmt to blocking psn until daylight. 0217H, confirmed 4 WHA (evac).	C/S, ADC 66	S
11	0225		23d ADMIN CO, Cmdg Off: 052320H-052330H,		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 201-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
11 (Cont'd)			3 rds fell in billet area, dest 3 Double hootches. 1 rd fell between Off & EM Mess, damaging both. 1 rd landed in street next to mess hall. 3 rds landed vic Finance Bldg. Res: 4 WHA Admin Co Area, 1 WHA Finance area.		
12	0240		CAG, CAP 1 & 2, 052215H vic BT341178, PF w/ patrol heard VC talking on sound device: "Many Americans will die tonight".		OK
13	0240		CAG, CAP I, 052240H vic BT326178, rec'd 1 HG, 200 rds SA fire, patrol from CAP 1 rec'd 100 rds SA fire from est Plat enemy. VC Obs'd in uniform and helmets. Returned SA and M79 fire, neg cas or damage.		OK
14	0240		196, Hill 35, 0225H, rec'd incoming mort or rockets. 4 rds as of 0245. 196 terminated alert 0322H.		OK
15	0240		QUANG NGAI, CPT Johnson, 0200H. Receiving Mort fire, unk how many rds at this time.		OK
16	0247		1st MAR DIV, 0244H, 7th Mar Regt rec'd 20 rockets.		OK
17	0252		QUANG NGAI, CPT Johnson, 0245H, Municipal power plant and radio station rec'd unk nr of mort rds, damage unk. MACV compound 100% alert eff 0245H.		OK
18	0300		CLDC, SubSector III, Report on Cas & Damage: Americal - 12 WHA; A Co 523d - 1 WHA, 1 NBW. 4 Bldg 23d Admin dest, 1 Bldg 523d Sig dest. 2 Bldg in BOQ area damaged, Consolidated Americal Mess damaged. 1 Bldg 523d Sig Damaged.		OK
19	0305		QUANG NGAI, Req flare ship, rept to QUANG NGAI, MISTY OUTLET Freq M226, up .07. Flare ships reported enroute to QUANG NGAI from DUC PHO as of 0330H.	G3, ADC 66	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Feb 68	2400	6 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT					
20	0312		1/1, HAWK HILL, 0228H, rec'd 8-10 rds mort fire, neg casualties or damage.				110
21	0405		SL 5, 0100H, vic BS710945, Rcn Patrol rec'd word through VT 5 from village people that 5 guerillas lived in village. Went to guerillas house, took them prisoner. 1 tried to evade, fired at him, possibly killing him. Made orderly withdrawal from village as size of patrol possibly size of enemy. Res: 1 prob, 5 CIA (3 male, 2 female).				mk
22	0430		QUANG NGAI, CPT Johnson, consolidated report: Enemy - 50 VC KIA (C), 3 VCC, 1 VCS, 3xAK47, some HG's, 2xK50, 1xcarb, 1xM1, 10xM79 rds. 1 VC who was captured stated he was from the 40th Co, 406th Bn, 6th MF Regt. Frdly: PF's - 4 KHA, 4 WHA, 2 MHA, 2xM1, 1xBAR, 1x PRC-10 radio; there were several mort atks throughout QUANG NGAI AO. Gunship support to QUANG NGAI yielded 8 VC KIA (C), 3xAK47.				OK
23	0645		CLDC: SubSector II reports that 2 rds landed out in water by their sector during last night's attack.				OK
24	0650		QUANG NGAI, 2d ARVN DIV: Res of last night's action at QUANG NGAI, all fairly quiet now. Res: 1 KHA, 12 WHA.				OK
25	0745		1/1, C/7/17 at 0745H, VR of road, report bridge at BT230339 appears to have been damaged. 2 Culverts vic BT104507 appear to have been damaged.				OK
26	0800		11, D/1/20 at 0730H vic BS883326, command detonated mine resulted in 1 US KHA.		C/S-M		OK
27	0820		3/4, C/1/35 at 0707H vic BT023514, rec'd 30-50 rds AW fire from North. Neg cas.				OK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Feb 68	2400	6 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT					
28	0830		2R0K, LNO, 0230-0400, HOI AN City received several rds mort. Arty Bn vic BT103583 rec'd several rds mort fire. Also Spt Bn vic Arty Bn rec'd mort rds. Res: 12 WHA (evac), En unk.				9th
29	0844		196, D/2/1 at 0820H vic BT261199, found 1x 250# bomb, not BT or camouflaged. Will dest.				OK
30	0845		196, F/17 Cav, 0830H vic BT204304, found 2 freshly dug holes, 3'x4'x6', believed dug last night. Holes dest.				OK
31	0845		11, B/19 Engr, 0750H vic BS771461, 2x60" culverts blown, all traffic blocked at present time.			C/S-G3	OK
32	0910		198, B/1/46 at 0820H vic BT300149, Ambush patrol eng'd 4-6 VC. Res: 2 VC WIA (8yac) 1xAK47 and 1xCHICOM HG CIA.			M	OK
33	0905		196, Ren/3/21 at 0815H vic AT996266, obs'd 1 VC evading from a hut, ran into plat, then fled West and was eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) no equipment, neg findings in hut.			M	OK
34	0915		11, C/4/3 at 0843H vic BS503863, detained 1 mil age male, no ID card.				OK
35	0920		196, A/2/1 at 0910H vic BT248172, rec'd 6 rds AW fire from 500M south. Returned fire, checked area, neg results.				OK
36	0945		1/1, B/1/1 at 0930H vic BT303345, ACAV sank while crossing inland waterway, not due to hostile action, neg cas. Entered water too fast, shipped water and sank.			Recovered 1100H.	OK
37	0945		11, C/3/1 at 0915H vic BS803455, BT HG res in 2 US WHA (2-evac, 1-minor).			M	OK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
6 Feb 68HOUR
2400DATE
6 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
38	0950		196, F/17 Cav, 0910H vic BT209258, C/7/17 obs'd 2 VC evading 150M N. Eng'd w/M60 MG. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1xflashlight, 1x1st aid pack CIA.	M	L
39	0950		196, F/17 Cav, 0910H vic BT209258, found & dest 2 bunkers, 2' diam, 5'-7' long, well camouflaged.		OK
40	1005		1/1, 0935H, BT159448. PF reported on ambush loc that vic, using 1000M of 1/1 AO to investigate, permission granted by 1/1.		OK
41	1015		3/4, B/1/14 at 0736H vic AT986525, made contact w/8-10 VC w/packs and wpns. Frdly eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	OK
42	1020		3/4, 4/31 at 0945H vic BT102485, road sweep team rec'd 4-5 rds SA fire from W. Neg res.		OK
43	1025		3/4, C/1/35 at 0842H vic BT023514, rec'd several rds SA fire from vic BT032513, neg results.		OK
44	1030		3/4, Ren/1/14 at 1003H vic AT982480, loc 1 BT M26 HG with trip wire across trail, dest in place.		OK
45	1030		9th Engr, 1005H, vic BT230339, found mine on by-pass of bridge, dest in place. Road is passable.		OK
46	1036		Delayed report: 11, C/3/1 at 052030H vic BS800465, eng'd 5 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA (C), 1 detainee. CIA 2xcarb, SN 455911, 144171; 1x1903 Springfield rifle, SN1495428.	M	OK
47	1038		11, B/4/3 at 0830H vic BS678898, found 2x US Smoke grenades, 30xblasting caps, 1x81mm mort rd, 40x.30 cal rds, 200x5.56 rds, 1xUS gas mask, misc clothing, doc, and med sup. All dest except doc and med supplies.		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Feb 68	2400	6 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
48	1040		11, C/3/1 at 1026H vic BS810456, found 1 Russian Carb, SN 14347.	M	OK		
49	1048		CLDC, 1030H, found spider holes about 200M from bunker 201. 198th will dest.		OK		
50	1055		11, C/1/20, 1015H vic BS733858, detained 2 VCS for questioning.		OK		
51	1105		39th Engr, C Co, 051500H, vic BS675674, center of culvert blown, passable to Class 25 traffic. ETR 061300H.		OK		
52	1105		39th Engr, C Co, 051600H, vic BS623574, VN turned in 8xM16 AP mines, 5x60mm rds, 1x81mm rd, 1x90mm rd. Dest in place.		OK		
53	1105		39th Engr, C Co, vic BS720587, crater blown in road, 7'x12'. Crater filled, road passable.		OK		
54	1130		198, B/1/6 at 1120H vic BT487025, found a mortar sight with imprint of base plate. site Looks to have been fired at 345 Deg, 15 deg azimuth.		OK		
55	1135		3/4, D/1/14 at 1027H vic AT985535, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), CIA 1 pack, 1 bag rice, 2 khaki uniforms.	M	OK		
56	1135		3/4, A/1/35 at 1043H vic BT025514, had 5 US WHA from BT. 3 evac, 2 minor.	M	OK		
57	1135		3/4, A/4/31 at 1100H vic BT155498, loc 1 VC KIA by arty or grenade, about 1 day old, in area of 4/31 contact. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	OK		
58	1135		3/4, C/1/35 at 1015H vic BT024521, rec'd 3-5 rds SA fire from hut, checked area, neg res.		OK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	6 Feb 68	2400H	6 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
59	1135		3/4th, A/1/14-vic AT962516 At 1020H received 2 rounds AW fire. Called arty. Neg assessment		BD
60	1148		G2, 198th-vic BT450055 At 1145H acft sighted 6 rocket positions, drew fire. Troops on ground in vic MFT	G3, C/S, FSE, G2	BD
61	1153		11th, C/3/1-vic BS810455 At 1140H Det I VCS hiding in hut. He had 2 canteens & bayonet in his possession		BD
62	1225		Div Arty, S2 Div Arty-vic BT502052 Reports that 100 VC are at TICH TAY. At coord above	G3, FSE, G2, 198	BD
63	1235		196th, F/17/Cav-vic BT201303 At 1045H received SA fire from village. Called in arty fire. Result: 1 VC KIA(C), 2 detainees	M	CM
64	1240		11th, B/4/3-vic BS682919 At 1115H received heavy AW fire. Returned fire & called in 2 gunships. Results: 1 VC KIA, contact cont.	M	CM
65	1243		11th, C/1/20-vic BS745855 At 1100H detained 2 VCS without ID cards.	M	CM
66	1245		11th, B/4/3-vic BS675905 At 1130H 2 US WHA caused by detonating a mine. (minor but will evac)	M	CM
67		1300	TOC, Cpt Logan, Reported the following to III MAF. Reporting period 060001H to 061200H 11 VC KIA 4 IWC, Friendly 1 KHA, 2 WHA(evac) 3 WHA(minor)		CM
68	1310		2 ROK, LND-vic BT1558, BT1657 At 1100H 11th Co engaged unk number of VC vic BT1558. Result: 50 VC KIA(C). At 1145H 10th Co engaged unk number VC vic BT1657. Result: 19 VC KIA (C). Also 3 VC captured & 1 NVA captured. Friendly losses: 5 KHA, 4 WHA.		CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	6 Feb 68	2400H	6 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
69	1315		3/4th, A/1/14-vic AT966520 At 1245 had 1 US WHA(evac) from booby trap grenade	M	On
70	1315		3/4th, C/1/35-vic BT028522 At 1045H observed 8-12 VC with wpns. Engaged with neg results. Found 1 pack		On
71	1316		3/4th, B/1/14-vic AT971538 At 1115H received AW fire from 3 or 4 locations. Engaged with neg results.		On
72	1316		3/4th, D/4/31-vic BT087400 At 1140H detained 1 VCS, he had 12,000 P's in his possession.		On
73	1317		3/4th, Ren/1/35-vic BT055510 At 1215H located 1 81mm round. Called out EOD to investigate it		On
74	1330		196th, F/17/Cav-vic BT201260 At 1255H found a dud 105MM round not camf or booby trapped, destroyed. Engaged 1 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA(C)	M	On
75	1330		3/4th, C/1/35-vic BT029523 At 1256H located 4 81mm mtr rounds. Destroyed in place.		On
76	1330		3/4th, A/1/35-vic BT025514 At 1318H found 5 60mm mtr rounds. Destroyed in place.		On
77	1345		3/4th, A/4/31-vic BT150489 At 1330H located 1 home made HG. Destroyed.		On
78	1410		11th, B/3/1-vic BS774431 At 1355H detained 4 VCS. 1 was wife of VC Hamlet Chief, 2 were not living in village, and 1 found with VC documents		On
79	1417		3/4th, 1/35 TIGER 38-vic AT 035518 (cont)		On

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

06 Feb 68

2400H

06 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

From 2300H to 0300H village received 12 60mm rounds. 3 WIA(civ)

80

1425

11th- Intelligence report that their is possible VC Bn at coord BS7175, BS7180, BS7575, BS7580. CA tomorrow with 1 company from 070600H to 071800H. At 1435H passed to LTC B Balmer. He will see General.

AO extension Reg
& Denied by
Gen Koster -
See item 104

81

1425

198th, C/1/46-vic BT403040 At 1415 received heavy automatic wpns fire.

G3, C/S, M

82

1440

9th Engr, D/9th Engr-vic BT116492 At 1020H found 1 155mm mtr set with grenades as booby trap. Destroyed.

83

1447

1/1st, BLUE GHOST-vic BS264429 At 1444H 1 VC KIA wearing black PJs trying to evade. 1 VC CIA

M

84

1511

11
196th, C/3/1-vic BS810453 At 1500H detained 1 VCS in area where they have been receiving sniper fire. Will evac.

85

1530

1/1st, B/1/1-vic BT265429 At 1516 engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA

M

86

1540

9th Engr. -vic BT106506 At 1320H found 8ft by 4ft in road. Action was taken and road is fixed as passable.

87

1530

Delayed Report

3/4th, A/1/14-vic AT966520 At 1430H 1 US WHA by booby trap.

M.

88

1532

3/4th, B/1/35-vic BT047527 At 1440H received SA fire. Observed 10 VC with wpns.

89

1550

196th, RATTLER CONTROL-vic AT003330 At 1130H Box Car received AW fire with 1 hit. 30 cal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001H	06 Feb 68	2400H	06 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
90	1531		CONTINUED DELAYED REPORT 3/4th, B/1/14-vic AT969537 In contact w/unk size enemy force. Are pinned down by AW fire. Will CA 2 plat to assist at location (CA LZ AT 963523) Present results 2 WHA(evac) 2 plat of C plus CP	M	Cur		
91	1550		196th, B/3/21-vic AT995243 At 1520H observed 2 VC 500meters northeast digging. Called mortar Results 1 VC KIA. the other got away	M	Cur		
92	1600		196th- LRP IRENE inserted 1542H at BT122295	FSE	Cur		
93	1600		2d ARVN- From 0300 to 0600 VC mtr attacked Quang Ngai City, RF/PF training center, power plant, radio station. 3 WHA in city 1KHA and 15 WHA in RD Hq, 7 WHA at training center. Enemy unk. At coord BS670741 at 0500H 1 Co 4/4 Regt engaged VC. Result: 1 KHA, 3 WHA. Enemy unk. At coord BS710945 at 0601H PF plat detained 5 VCS		Cur		
94	1303		Delayed Report 198th, A/1/46-vic BT459044 At 1225H located rkt launch site. Consist of 6 launch pits & 2 control pits. Also found 1 large carrying case for warhead, 20 fuse cans, 15 fuses, 14 rkt plugs, 9 electric firing devices, 37 rkt caps of 3 different types. 1330H launch site now reported as BT45050325	G3, G2	Cur		
95	1540		9th Engr Bn, S2 Patrol-vic BT5004 Patrol operating in area at 2330H saw and heard 23 rkt rds fired eastward from vic of northwest portion of Hill 49 at BT487038. Rkts fired in volleys of 4 (3) and volley of 3(1)		Cur		
96	1600		FSE, AMCAL, HQ 3/16 Arty-vic BS573965 At 2200H 2 explosions occurred on edge of inner perimeter of B/3/16 Arty. Unit was firing H&I fires, VT FZ at time. Thus thought explosion were premature bursts of own rds. Check of area during daylight revealed 2 heavily beaten areas with small strands of wire & cloth. Also discovered an unexploded satchel charge between How pos #6 & EXO Post. (CONT)		Cur		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001H	06 Feb 68	2400H	06 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE No hostile movement was detected within btry area.				
97	1658		ROKMC- Total KIA for ROK: 103 VC KIA		CMD		
98	1715		30 Support Security, Sp 4 ALBRIGHT At 1800H GREY alert. The fighting position need not be marked but each unit will have men ready to deploy if needed. Reactionary force will be on standby. Reactionary force that stays off the beach may stay in company area. Bunkers w/ manned with 3 men each. Strict fire disp. w/ maintained.		CM		
99	1719		1707H 1/1st, C/7/17-vic BT212458 At engaged 3 VC evading 3 VC KIA		CM		
100	1730		198th, Agent- 198th Agent(member of VC) reported 100 VC of the 230th Bn at BS554976 and 31st VC Bn at BS549969. Msn is to attack LZ Gator and mortar CHU LAI. Seen with individual wpns and mines. Wearing ARVN uniforms and VC sandals. 198th units ntfd. Ob cont. Neither unit previous reported. Passed to Div Arty	G3, C/S	CM		
101	1730		11th, C/1/20 Ref Journal entry #65 changed to read 2 VCS detained. Ref Journal entry #84 delete entry.		CM		
102	1738		1/1st, A/1/1-vic BT405260 At 1730H while en-route to check 2 VC previously KIA by C/7/17 observed 6 more VC evading. Engaged . 2 VC KIA	M	CM		
103	1738		198th, C/1/46-vic BT439024 At 1006H engaged 2 VC with wpns. Result: 2 VC KIA(C)	M	CM		
104	1810		Follow Up- Ref Journal #80 AO extension request for 11th BDE denied by Gen KOSTER. Passed to the 11th BDE by Maj BENN	G3, 11 BDE	CM		
105	2205		3/4 RON/1/35 BT055510 Captured 1xM2 Grenade		se		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001H	DATE 06 Feb 68	HOUR 2400H	DATE 06 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Continued From Previous Page launcher	G3	
106	0105		Col Fuller 198 BS445030, BS490037, BS487025, BS453042 counter fire on mortar and rocket positions BS488033, BS481032, BS475035, BS471031 fired on escape routes BS474025, 468028, BS463027, BS455153, 450155, 461150 fired on possible escape routes BS486037, BS408032, BS451039,		OK
			BS450140, BS453142, BS445145, BS445146 fired on mortar and rocket positions	Fired by 1/14	
107	0300		The following buildings reported hit in sub-sector 3 of CLUD Briefing room, HHC Barracks		OK
			(23 Adim) destroyed 3 bldg, MF Barracks, MARS		
			Station, G1-G4 Trailer, Hq Comit Hooch, Finance Office, Hill beyond Officer's Club, Vic of NCO Club, Vic of Consolidated Mess, Over General's Mess		
108	1030		G/41 Packet will arrive today no firm ETA Message passed to CIT Johnson S3-4 who was with 6 and 66		OK
109	0620		Tam Key PF ambush engaged 1-sqd of VC, Results 3 VC KIA		OK
110	0905		1/1 BT219358 Bridge weakened due to natural age. Road impassable until about 1200 hrs		OK
111	1252 1930		3/4 B 1/14 AT969537 Gun ships and artillery called and recieved- broke contact at 1815- Results were 4KIA and 11WIA Neg enemy casualties- still checking area	C/S	OK
112	1625		G5 Americal BT4208 Village chief of Khung When told GA personal that they should stay out because the VC are moving in. Also		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001H	06 Feb 68	2400H	06 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			Cont from pervious page contacts in An Tan say VC plan to attack and burn village tonight	G2, 198, CLCD			
113	1630		11 BDE Plans 2 CA C, 1/20 INF TD 0730 2 LZ BS742789 and BS742781 D, 3/1 INF TD 0845 3 LZ at BS764516, BS766523 BS776513. All other units SD in sector		L		
114	1800 1848		3/4 D 1/14 AT969537 Engaged 1 NVA with weapon Results- 1 SKB SN1045665, 1 pack, 1 Pistol belt captured and 1 NVA KIA	1803H	L		
115	1842 2300		3/4 A-1-14 AT962518 Recived sniper fire- Results-1 US WIA	1842H	AL		
116	1840 2300		3/4 A-1-35 Recived SA fire-Results- 1 WIA at BT036520	1840H	AL		
117	1925 2000		CA6 CAP-K BT457148 -Ten VC 1 60mm mortar 1925H-BT395078, BT390081 reported 250 VC gathered at these coord carrying (1) 57 RR (3) 60mm mortars (1) 82mm (1) AA gun (10) B-40 RL. They are there to join 706 Local VC to attack hill 54 between 6 and 9 Feb	FSE, 198, CLCD, DIV Artillery	AL		
118	1705		Americal to III MAF Called to confirm that FFZ just north of Americal AO will be lifted so that 3/4 can conduct operations tomorrow in that area. III MAF Maj Sullivan could not locate action officer, but will find out and call back		CMD		
119	1848		3/4 A 1/14 1745H AT962522 Recived SA fire. Neg results		CMD		
120	1850		3/4 A 1/14 1740H AT962522 1 friendly hit booby trap 81mm 1 US WIA Med-evacd		ALB		
121	1850		3/4 B 1/35 1720H BT045527 Observed and engaged 1 VC- Results-1 VC KIA		ALB		
122	1930		Mag 13 AR 1730H Go to Tuch Tay 2 and Song Phu 1 and 2. They have told the people to dig a big air raid shelter-They say the sooner the better. Today the people dug many bunkers. The military operation did not make VC move. They will shell airport and attack neighboring Chu lai airport and An Tan bridge and Ly Tin		AL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001H	06 Feb 68	2400H	06 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
			Cont from previous page				
			district. Tonight the VC are to go to Khusong Hiep hamlet of the Ky Khuong village and VC from Ky Kran are to go to Long Bish hamlet				
			The VC are disguising as beggars and ask many questions of the villagers to gain information. US must be careful tonight- if careless, the VC will shell the airport and attack neighboring hamlets	DIV Artillery, CLDC, 198		AK	
123	1940		11BDE A/1/20 1700H BS867352 Observed and engaged 1 VC Results 1 VC KIA			AK	
124	2025		196 A and D 2/1 2005H BT247189 Received 2 volleys of mortar RDS 1ST 16 RDS 2ND 18 RDS Flashes observed at BT246138 and BT256161			AK	
			Artillery called-Neg casualties. Believed to have been 60mm	C/S			
125	2030		11BDE B/4/3 2015H BS694886 Engaged 1 VC- Results 1 VC KIA 2 VC destroyed			AK	
126	2058		1/1 C/7/17 1759H BT204429 Engaged 2 VC- 2 VC KIA			AK	
127	2120		3/4 D/1/14 2015H AT968552 Engaged 2 VC Results 1 VC KIA 1 VC WIA			AK	
128	2145		Maj13 2130H BS6201 F4 shot at by 50 cal with tracers.			AK	
129	2215		3/4 B/4/3 2015H BS694886 Engaged 1 VC - 1 VC KIA			AK	
130	2220		CLDC Sub Sec VIII 2014H BS567020 3 figures moving in tree line.			AK	
131	2240		III MAF 2115H Maj Walker called and wanted our feelings on the Mssg from CG 1ST AGD to CG III MAF DTG 060800. Ref Cav troop- How much trouble this would cause and can we come up with the element. Answer given to Maj Walker at 2135H was Any element taken from us would decrease our operational cap- and certain missions this element has been charged with. We would not be able to accomplish also this would decrease our capability to assist our counterparts	G3		AK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 68

2400

6 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in WHEELER/WALLOWA. Chu Lai TAOR. Duc Pho AO and Opp Muscatine w/light contact. Co B, 1st Bn 14th Inf in the extended WHEELER/WALLOWA AO. became engaged with an unknown size NVA unit. Contact was originated at 061353H and was broken at 061815H. Americal casualties were: 7 KHA, 29 WHA(E) & 3 WHA(M) 7 IWC. Results for today by operation follows WHEELER/WALLOWA had 6 KIA, 24 WHA(E), Operation MUSCATINE results are: 2 WHA(M), and 2 VC, Chu Lai TAOR had 4 WHA(E) and 2 KIA. Duc Pho AO had 1 KIA, 1 WHA(E), and 1 WHA(M) and 6 KIA and 4 IWC. A show of force was demonstrated today in the form of 8 APC's and two infantry platoons in Quang Ngai Flarships were sent to support Quang Ngai and HOI AN. TAC Air and Arty supported operations and fired on known and suspected targets.

2400

CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN

SIGNATURE

Clark H. Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIG TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	07 Feb 68	2400H	07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN		ok
2	0015		MP Gate #1, Sgt VANPLEU/PMO-vic AN TAN bridge At 0010H 15 to 20 rounds of SA fire around bridge was reported. Also saw red flares go up. Info was called to CLDC.		ok
3	0100		III MAF- vic YD782360 LANG VET SF Camp was hit by 7 tanks & ground attack at 0100H inside wire. 5 tanks hit. Everything (US) scrambling KHE SANH is receiving heavy incoming fire.		ok
4	0150		Main MP Gate, Sgt VANFLEU At 0150 2 or 3 automatic wps at TIC TAY behind AN TAN		ok
5	0250		TAM KY TOC, Cpt WELLINGTON-vic BT310213 At 0250H are receiving continual mtr fire. Believed to be 60mm.		ok
6	0250		PMD, Main Gate-vic AN TAN At 0240H received 4 or 5 M79 or HGs going off in AN TAN area		ok
7	0311		Monitored report on mtr attack over CLDC radio		ok
8	0312		198th notified report on mtr attack but directed not to react until report is confirmed. 3/4 notified, 196 notified, 11 notified.		ok
9	0312		I DASC reported through FSE that MAG 13 was receiving rkts in their area.		ok
10	0315		CLDC initiated YELLOW alert. G2&3 notified of rkts and YELLOW alert.		ok
11	0317		ADC-B and C/S notified. C/S stated he would notify CG		ok
12	0320		G1&4 and HHC notified		ok

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	07 Feb 68	2400H	07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
13	0321		CLDC reported MG activity on perimeter.		B
14	0322		III MAF notified that rkts were believed to be falling in MAG 13 area.		B
15	0324		1/1st Cav notified.		B
16	0325		198th Firing counter battery at coord BS532983 & BS 515973		B
17	0325		Sub-sector 5 reports 5 explosions in northern portion of sector		B
18	0330		14th AVN reports 4 or 5 explosions in area. Reports ground attack at S end of pad(unconfd)		B
19	0330		TAM KY, Cpt Beach-vic BT 310213 Hill 28 maybe under ground attack. Some B40 rkts reported. Not too bad at this time. Op MIKE of 196th rpt no more flashes in TAM KY area.		ok
20	0332		CLDC questioned on ground attack. CLDC reports neg ground attack		B
21	0334		CLDC reported 2 rounds by new ammo dump and some in vic of CH 47s		B
22	0334		Spt Cmd reports 100% present		B
23	0336		Sub Sector 7 reports 100% as of 0325H Sub Sector 2 reports 85% as of 0330H Sub Sector 5 reports 100% as of 0330H Sub Sector 8 reports 100% as of 0332H		B
24	0337		Div Avn Off reports that alleged ground atk in 14th Avn area is erroneous		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

07 Feb 68

2400H

07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
25	0342		Sub Sector 3 reports 100% as of 0340H		u
26	0343		Sub Sector 1 reports 100% as of 0343H Sub Sector 6 reports 100% as of 0343H Sub Sector 9 reports 90% as of 0343H		u
27	0355		CLDC Cmdr, Col YOUNG reports 2 rkts landed in bulk fuel yard. Neg damage. 2 rounds landed in Flush Bravo area. Neg damage. 2 rounds landed in NCB 10 area with neg damage.		u
28	0400		ADC-B directed that a YELLOW alert status be maintained		u
29	0402		III MAF, Sgt BERUBE(G2 watch) notified of neg damage		u
30	0415		123d Avn Bn reports that gun & flare ships have returned to base.		u
31	0416		All units notified that receipt of CH 47s may be delayed this AM for A/C must be inspected for damage prior to departure for missions.		u
32	0417		Gen KOSTER directed that a YELLOW alert status be maintained.		u
33	0615		III MAF- 2d ROK Marines enemy losses: 102 VC KIA (C), 10 VC PW, 2 carbines captured, 17 AK 47 captured, 4 M79 grenades captured, 2 Russ made AK 47s captured. 12 KMC KHA, 21 KMC WHA, 3 US WHA(evac)		uK
34	0622		Gen RYDER directed alert status be lowered as of 0622H. CLDC notified 0624H and will go to GREY status until daylight and then WHITE		u
35	0635		CLDC back to modified GREY alert 0630		u
36	0645		CLDC will rtn to normal work day at 0730H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	07 Feb 68	2400H	07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
37	0645		CIDG- Damage assessment: 1 round hit east runway on south end causing 7ft wide hole 4 ft deep. 3 rounds hit between runway & taxi way. EOD states that rounds fired were 122 rkt		AL
38	0815		11th, R/3/1-vic BS767427 At 0758H element observed 2 VCS evading. Fired warning. Result: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1 VC CIA		CLB
39	0830		1/1st, BLUE GHOST-vic BT118492 At 0800H 2 culverts blown. At above coord appears to be no by pass. At BT123487 culvert blown on east side of road. At BT132476 road hit by mortar but appears useable.		CLB
40	0850		198th, B/1/46-vic BS299149 At 0730H received 2 rounds M79 in their night logger location. 2 US WHA(e). Dustoff completed at 0749H	M	CLB
41	0915		3/4th, B/1/35-vic BT049528 At 0731H found 1 M1 rifle. At BT044528 engaged 2 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA(C)	M	CLB
42	0940		11th, A/3/1-vic BS672828 At 0820H detained 2 VCS w/o ID cards	M	CLB
43	0945		11th, B/4/3-vic BS674876 At 0920H engaged enemy w/SA. Results: 1KHA from sniper fire.	M	CLB
44	0950		3/4th, A/1/14-vic AT962518 At 0930H C&C ship received heavy AW fire. Ship went down and pilot was KHA & crew member WHA while ship was enroute for resupply. A/1/14 received heavy AW fire at this loc. Result: 2 WHA	G3, C/S, M	CLB
45	0955		3/4th-vic AT962518 Dustoff crashed while going in to pick up WHA. Hit a tree and went down. Neg injured. At time receiving AW fire		CLB
46	0955		196th, Ren 3/21-vic AT997281 At 0925H obs'd 3 VC moving across rice patty 400meters N W Engaged w/SA fire. Checked area with 1(CONT)		CLB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001H	07 Feb 68	2400H	07 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE VC KIA(C). Also found 1 bear trap, 7 pistol belts, 1 M26 HG, and 1 45 cal clip of ammo. All equipment will be evac.	M			
47	1000		196th, C/7/17-vic BT252146 At 0905H observed 8 or 9 VC with wpns. Engaged VC with unk result Arty was called.		CRB		
48	1005		3/4th, A/1/14-vic AT962528 At 0955H dustoff #57 crashed. Hit tree while going into A/1/14 loc. Crew ok but in AW cross fire	G3, C/S, III MAR	CRB		
49	1020		1st MAR DIV, COC From 0730H to 0900H 1st Light Recon saw 85 VC moving ExNE at AT928374 65 VC 2 sightings at AT87403715. Wearing mixed uniforms, packs & rifles. Called arty. Interim report 3 KIA(C) Info	3/4, 196	CRB		
50	1040		11th, LRRP SUE-vic BS685383 At 1030H inserted by copter.		CR		
51	1045		Delayed Report 198 S2, E/1/52-vic BS653955 At 061830H detainee died as a result of wounds. Captured 051530H. His name was on the black list. Result: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CR		
52	1055		3/4th, D/4/31-vic BT116446 At 1020H located 10 BT-CBV W/S charges. Destroyed in place.		CR		
53	1100		III MAP, 1 DASC ARVN-vic BT147515 At 1030H troops in contact with VC in open. Air strike requested on troops in open.		CR		
54	1105		198th, A/2/1/52-vic BS714943 At 1040H located VN on S&D trying to evade. Result: 1 VC KIA(C)		CR		
55	1108		196th, D&A/2/1-vic BT251144 From 0930H to 1030H observed 2 VC running 800 meters NE. Engaged w/SA fire. Checked area w/neg results C/7/12 observed 1 mil age male running into a hole, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	07 Feb 68	2400H	07 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
56	1110		11th, C/1/20-vic BS732829 At 1040H found 1,000 lbs rice. Will evac.		Cn
57	1115		3/4th, MID source considered "reliable" reported seeing VC w/approx 70 civ leave DONG LAM(BT143486) on 032300H. 1 person believed to be US(white skin, green uniform, hands tied behind back) All were taken WxSW to mountains vic BTO96444 Original source can be contacted through MID	G2, MID	Cm
58	1115		196th, F/17-vic BT175312 At 1045H track #20 hit 250 lb bomb. Completely destroyed track. Still in flames and ammo exploding at this time Results: 4 KHA from F troop, 3 KHA from 2/1	M, G3, C/S, III MAF	Cm
59	1118		3/4th, C/4/31-vic BTO64541 At 1047H received fire from west. 1 US WHA(evac)	M	Cm
60	1120		3/4th, C/7/17-vic BTO70534 At 1110H 1 VC KIA w/medical supplies. Destroyed all supplies.	M	Cm
61	1129		11th, C/1/20-vic BS732828 At 1100H found a large tunnel complex which they are investigating. Also detained 1 VCS		Cm
62	1140		11th, C/3/1-vic BS824412, BS815430 At 1120H the 30 & 20 elements combined. They have 5 KIA, 2 WIA. Still in contact.	M	Cm
63	1145		9th Engr, D Co-vic BT117492 At 1015H road closed by cratering. Will repair.		Cm
64	1155		QUANG NGAI-vic BS6370 Heavy contact w/est VC Bn. Requesting gunships at this time. 1225H no gunships available. All are committed to Americal units in contact. Passed to QUANG NGAI. 1232H 11th Bde will provide 2 ships. Scrambled at 1230H.	G3, AVN	Cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001H	DATE 07 Feb 68	HOUR 2400H	DATE 07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
65	1205		3/4th, B/1/35-vic BT168452 At 1140H received SA fire and 4 or 5 rounds mtr. Neg results.		CM
66	1208		11th, D/3/1-vic BS706545 At 1015H observed & engaged 2 VC. Observed unk # evading. Results: detained 2 VCS		CM
67	1215		196th, C/7/17-vic BT217145 At 1130H observed 1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA wearing white shirt and black pants.		CM
68	1216		198th, C/1/46-vic BT414040 At 1205H 1 US WHA(E) by SA fire. Unit is sweeping area.	M	CM
69	1228		1/1st, C Trp-vic BT248367 At 1217 engaged 3 mil age males. Result: 1 WIA CIA evac	M	CM
70	1230		1/1st, C/7/17-vic BT250262 At 1226H engaged 6 mil age males all w/wpns; with 2 VC KIA	M	CM
71	1240		3/4th, D/1/14-vic AT960543 At 1227H observed and engaged 1 VC Result: 1 VC KIA(C) 1 SKS wpn CIA.	M	CM
72	1245		3/4th, C/1/35-vic BT064541 At 1005H received SA fire from NE. 2 WHA(E)	M	CM
73	1250		CAG, LIMA 5-vic BS720958 At 1145H received 10 SA rounds from enemy. Engaged w/neg result		CM
74		1300	TOC, Cpt LOGAN reported the following to III MAF for the period 070001H to 071200H Feb 68 En: 7 VC KIA, 1 IWC; Fr: 9KHA, 9 WHA(e)		CM
75	1300		1/1st, C/7/17-vic BT245242 At 1253H in route to INVADORS AO spotted 1 mil age male w/wpns & web gear. VC fired at C/7/17 received 1 hit returned fire with 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Feb 68	2400	7 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
76	1308		3/4, 1/35 at 1308H vic BT069540, Dustoff acft going in to pick up B/1/35 wounded was shot down by SA.	C/S-III MAF M	CM		
77	1315		196, Rcn/3/21 at 1230H vic AT998288, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	CM		
78	1330		11, D/3/1 at 1300H vic BS658523, located camouflaged trench line 600M long. Leading from this is a 10M tunnel - found medical supplies, uniforms, documents, 100# rice.		CM		
79	1330		3/4, B/1/35 at 1245H vic BT069540, rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 US KHA, 3 US WHA (evac).	C/S, III MAF, M	CM		
80	1350		3/4, 123d Avn, 1305H vic AT983532, helicopter hit by heavy AW fire, 1 US WHA (evac). Acft returned to LZ BALDY and will be flown by new pilot.	M	CM		
81	1350		11, C/1/20 at 1245H vic BS732829, detained 2 VCS for questioning. Same action, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), mil, no ID card.	M	CM		
82	1400		11, Rcn/3/1 at 1300H vic BS768412, detained 1 VCS, no ID card.		CM		
83	1410		1/1, A Trp, 1355H vic BT253394, attempted to detain 2 VC. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA.	M	CM		
84	1415		196, F/17, 1245H, vic BT175312, track hit unk type mine. Res: 2 US WHA (evac). Track cannot be repaired.	M	CM		
85	1443		198, A/1/52 at 1325H vic BT701935, eng'd by 3-4 riflemen. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).	M	CM		
86	1500		11, LRP SUE, 1400H, vic BS498847, obs'd 1 VC		CM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 68

2400

7 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
86	(Cont'd)		and found tunnel and bunkers. Still observing.		CM
87	1515		196, D/2/1 at 1400H vic BT254152, obs'd 6 VC evading, called in arty, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	CM
88	1515		9th Engr, BT093535, culvert destroyed 100% of road width. Has been repaired.		CM
89	1515		9th Engr, Helicopter recon at 0700 obs'd large crater in road, 19' across, 6' deep, vic BT093541. Has been repaired.		CM
90	1516		9th Engr, report village vic BT096598 almost destroyed, trash all across road, repairing.		CM
91	1516		9th Engr, vic BT097526 Shell hole in rd(rpd)		CM
92	1516		9th Engr-vic BT098524 Shell hole in rd(rpd)		CM
93	1516		9th Engr-vic BT099520 Shell hole in rd(rpd)		CM
94	1516		9th Engr-vic BT094531 Large shell hole from HI Fire. Repaired.		CM
95	1517		3/4th, C/1/35-vic BT062540 At 1442H observed & engaged 2 VC. Result 2 VC KIA. At 061920H at coord AT968552 D/1/14 received AW fire from west. Engaged w/result 2 VC KIA	M	CM
96	1518		196th, C/7/17-vic BT260143 At 1415H obs'd 1 mil age male evading Result 1 VC KIA	M	CM
97	1520		196th, D/2/1-vic BT255153 At 1455H found 1 mil age male. Result: 1 VCS CIA. Found 1 wpn SKS Sn 4016058, 1 pistol belt w/m26 HG. HG was destroyed and other equipment evacuated	M	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT				
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001H	DATE 07 Feb 68	HOUR 2400H	DATE 07 Feb 68
98	1540	Div Arty-vic BT404012 At 1030H observed approx 50-75 water buffalos grazing in tree line. Many had harness marks on back. Engaged with arty. Results: 20 buffalos KIA, 20-30 WIA				CM
99	1545	CAG Cap L-6-vic BT157394 At 1230H swept area from 3 directions. Detained 3 male & 1 female. Brought detainees to CP. Let 1 male & 1 female go on vil chief's word. Holding 2 males for further questioning				CM
100	1610	196th, C/7/17-vic BT080289 At 1559H observed 1 VC evading. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA	M			CM
101	1620	CLDC- Same alert condition as last night. Each sector must alert all pers on bunder line that we can expect rkt & sapper atks along any portion of CHU LAI perimeter. Reaction to this must be immediate.				CM
102	1633	11th, B/1/20-vic BS816405 At 1515H obs'd 2 VC evading. Engaged w/results 1 VC KIA(C), 1 VCS detained	M			CM
103	1634	11th, Rcn/3/1-vic BS774435 At 1515H Engaged unk # VC. Results: 2 VC KIA(C)	M			CM
104	1634	11th, Rcn/3/1-vic BS764430 At 1540H engaged 1 VCS. Results: 1 VC WIA CIA	M			CM
105	1635	11th, C/3/1-vic BS772432 At 1550H engaged unk # VC. Results: 1 VC KIA(C)	M			CM
106	1659	1/1st, B/1/1-vic BT221385 At 1650 engaged 2 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1200 lbs rice CIA	M			CM
107	1445	Delayed Report 11th, TF Barker A 4/3, ARVN.TF BARKER A/4/3 entered CZ in hot pursuit of VC. Coordinated w/2d ARVN. Presently at BS682796. (cont)				CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	07 Feb 68	2400H	07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE Further info: 2 VC WIA at BS685783, 2 wpns captured. More info to follow.		Cm
108	1506		Delayed report IIIMAF- Instructions to AMERICAL: Send 2 companies plus of inf to III MAF today At LZ AT989678. Send 2 companies (-) + arty battery to III MAF tomorrow. Reason for deployment: to meet threat to DA NANG	G3, G2, CG	Cm
109	1605		Delayed Report QUANG NGAI- Action around Q N resulted in approx 100 VC KBA or KIA. Not to be credited to AMERICAL count. AMERICAL units participated as follows: 2 gunships dispatched.		Cm
110	1633		1/1st, Ren 3/1-vic BS775435 At 1510H engaged 1 VC. Results: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	Cm
111	1710		196th, A/2/1-vic BT245179 At 1650H observed and engaged 1 mil age male 300 meters NE. Results: 1 VC KIA(C) wearing white shirt & black trousers	M	Cm
112	1715		198th, A/1/52-vic BS700964 At 1617H plat engaged unk # of VCs carrying wpns. Result: 1 VC KIA	M	Cm
113	1724		11th, T F BARKER-vic BS683782 At 1540H 10 VC KIA, 2 WIA(2CIA), 5 wpns captured : 1 BAR, 3 Carbines, 1 Sniper rifle. Were wearing ARVN uniforms. 2 med evac.	M	Cm
114	1740		198th, 1st Btn- 1/6 Inf reports that A Co departed at 1645H. C Co awaiting aircraft. E Co assembling for future departure	G3	Cm
115	1725		Delayed Report 11th, B/3/1-vic BS768433 At 1650H detained 8 VCS evading		Cm
116	1725		Delayed Report 11th, C/3/1-vic BS771432 At 1600H 1 VC KIA	M	Cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001H	DATE 07 Feb 68	HOUR 2400H	DATE 07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
117	1725		Delayed Report 11th, C/3/1-vic BS783430 At 1630H 1 VC KIA	M	AK
118	1725		Delayed Report 11th, D/3/1-vic BS697544 At 1635H 2 VC KIA	M	AK
119	1802		198th, 1/6 Inf- C Co 1/6 has departed for north with the exception of 15 FAX		AK
120	1850		11th- Request AO extension from BS8127 S-BS8122 E- BS8822. Time 101200H to 141800H		AK
121	1900		TACP- Spotted 1000 VC w/wpns. Gunships sent from 196th & FAC on station.	CLDC, 198th, G2	AK
122	1800		Delayed Report ROKA CIC B2- Presently at hamlets 7&8 of KY SAHN village, LY TIN District the VC are forcing the farmers to work for them as laborers. The VC are assembling their forces in KY SANK KY THINH and KY YEN villages to prepare for a new attack on LY TIN District Headquarters and a possible attack on US units and posts around CHU LAI Base. At DING NHON BT410025 (possible BT420025) there is one B 40 loc available to fire at CHU LAI Base to support the above attacks. Attached information received from RKA CIC representative, CHU LAI, who received it from a confidential source rated by ROKA COC as B2. This source obtained the information at 071000H Feb 68, method unk. COMMENT: The B40 is an anti tank rkt & does not have the range to reach CHU LAI from the coord. mentioned. It could not be determined wheather or not the source had had any weapon identification training. Therefore his identification may be in error. The coord. are approx 12,000 meters from the CHU LAI center of mass. Passed to 3/18, 3/16, 1/4	Div Arty, 198th CLDC	AK
123	072020H		196 BT2120 A PF reported that approx 1000 troops were observed. Gun ships dispatched to area were not able to confirm. A FAC flying in area reported receiving 50 cal fire		AK
124	072203H		2nd ARVN CN SW of Quang Nghai CPT Seawarth stated that the Gray Fox element did an		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	07 Feb 68	2400H	07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Cont from previous page		
			outstanding job and desires that this be passed to appropriate commanders. Also stated that gun ships did outstanding job and appropriate commanders should be notified. Estimate that approx 100 members of the Hog Wpns Co 38th Bn were killed. Gray Fox element given credit for 20-30 kills and the gun ships a large portion. Total count has not been completed	Div Avn O	
125	080600H		11 BDE BS6779 South to BS6776 NE BS6977 to ocean AO extention disapproved by General Koster at 072200H		OK
126	1930		11BDE E Troop 1 Cav BS728556 1845H Observed 3 VC Engaged. Results 1 KIA 1WIA 1CIA		
127	1935		CAG CAP L-5 BS712957, BS710956, BS714955 BS710956 071730H USA personal reported large movement from BS701949 toward ocean. Shadow L-5 unit split into 2 forces. 1 block and 1 sweep. Results 1 VC KIA	198	OK
128	1940		MI 1930H Village chief is requesting 60 guards to rid An Hai of VC which has been terrorized for the last 3 nights. 198 has patrol and will assist if ud flare is fired	198, CLDC	OK
129	1945		11BDE E/1/1 BS627702 1430H Found 8 WIA from earlier contact		CM
130	1955		196 C/3/21 1945H Closed FSB West		CM
131	2000		11BDE D company 3/1 has 5 men lost wandering in woods north of LZ Dragon BT7254 to BT7257	C/S, Arty, ARVN	OK
132	2000		USAF Ton Son Nhut Air Force photo mission. BT763032 1530H Detected possible rocket site	FSE, 198, CLDC	OK
133	2005		3/4 C/1/14 AT952525 1659H Observed and engaged 3 VC. Results 3 VC KIA		OK
134	2005		3/4 161 AVAN AT938506 1820H Engaged 4 VC and 6 animals. 4 VC KIA, 6 animals KIA. Animals were used to carry supplies		OK
135	2005		3/4 RCN 1/14 AT948506 1745H Engaged 5 VC, called in Div Arty. Results 5 VC KIA		OK
136	2007		3/4 B/1/14 AT950524 1630H Engaged 6 VC with 42 mortar. Results 6 VC KIA		OK
137	2016		3/4 Received 1 unk size mortar roundat 2015H		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	07 Feb 68	2400H	07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
138	2010		FAC BT201208 BT201203 Ref in entry-121 Spotted ground fire. 1000 VC	1/1, 198, 196, Tam Ky	OK
139	2035		I TOC III MAF BT160606 2015H Spooky reported a number of flashing lights-possible signal lights	OB	OK
140	2035		1st Mar Div III MAF AT8445 An Hoa to AT9253 Want to run 2 road sweeps through this area		OK
141	2040		3/4 B/1/35 BT069544 1812H 2 US KIA from SA fire		OK
142	2040		C/1/14 AT942528 1725H Engaged 2 VC evading. 2 VC KIA		OK
143	2125		198 S2 No contact with LRRE MARGIE since 1600 hrs. 198 has tried from hill 213 and hill 69. They do not intend to do anything due to location of LRRE	G3, G2	OK
144	1800		MAG 13 To report Captain how VC get into somebodies good graces for intelligence. Their duty is to take news and draw maps of everything in and neighboring Chu lai. Advise-to check all workers as they leave and get the maps. Tonight VC may take advantage and enter Icy Lieu.	198, CLDC	OK
145	2137		39th ENG C 39th BS732546 1658H Received 1 round sniper fire. Return 20 rounds of AW fire-Neg results		OK
146	2145		CAG CAI L-3 BS666981 071500H 2 VC suspects 1 wounded in right shoulder, 1 wounded in right eye. They were wounded when US unit was engaged with VC unit in Van Tounng. Results 2 VC CIA		OK
147	2145		CAG Ly-Tin BS484014-BS489020, BS492025 072003H 3 companys of the 113th Bn are at the above coords. Plan to attack Ly Tin and Hill 69 between the 7th and 9th of Feb. They have 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 1x57 RR, 1x30cal, 1x50cal machine gun. TOP still firing on area 198		OK
148	2145		CAG CAP L-4 BS622013, BS634012-BS634008 071915H Received 1 round SA fire from Tan Trai 1. Received 3 M 79 rounds from Con Trai 1. Received 1m79 round outside of gate. Called and		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001H	DATE 07 Feb 68	HOUR 2400H	DATE 07 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Cont from previous page received 5 rounds of illumination. Engaged with SA, Neg results.		
149	2145		CLDC BT520114 2140H Sporadic sniper fire at Sam Hy gate. Capt Viranco Sub Sect 1 Bunker 122	C/S, 198	pl
150	2150		CAG CAP L-5 BS707966 072020H Detected movement outside of CP. Sniper fire on CP. Patrol shot him and captured 1 M-1 carbine 4559998		pl
151	2200		III MAF PW Nguyen Van Minlt Bt264382-BT235404 2150H PW states that the bamboo bridge at above coords is filled with anti-personal mines and booby traps	1/1	pl
152	2345		196 C 2/1 BT115347 2225H LZ Colt saw light thru scope, appeared to be electric mission called and Arty and lights went out.		pl
153	2345		196 D/3/21 BT095258 2230H Received 40 rds of SA fire into perimeter from 250-300 meters east. Called Arty sniper fire ceased. Neg cas.		pl
154	2400		Col Hipp III MAF 072330H 1 Co of VC 100 men at AT924712. 1 Bn of NVA, 3 pieces of arty, 3 AAA at AT933714. Object-Danang AF, Hoacam training center. 1 Co of VC at AT955680 and 1 Co at AT964664.	196, 3/4	pl
2115	2115		MACKV Col Arnold 2110 For protection of Mrs. Woody Stemple located in Quang Ngai. Mrs Stemple is from the Foreign Department. The Foreign Department orders immediate evacuation to Natrang, Camron Bay, or Saigon. Contacted Quang Ngai FSR. They will contact back after message is delivered.		pl
	2400		DEHS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued offensive ops in Wheeler/Wallowa. Chu Lai TAOR, Duc Pho AO, and opn Muscatine with light contact. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, three helicopters were down due enemy fire, two were extracted. Due to enemy mines, the 196th		pl

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, MAJOR

SIGNATURE

Clark N Bern

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 08 Feb 68

2400 H 08 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN		CLB
2	0150		Americal TOC 0142. Following report given to III MAF TOC. Friendly Losses-15KHA, 22WHA 5 WHA minor. Enemy losses-69 KIA VC, 1 KIA NVA, 8IWC.		CLB
3	0225		11Bie BS813391 0215H 5 60mm rounds On the north end of Bronco-on red alert. On green alert at 0227H-no cas.	III MAF	no
4	0130		196 Fire Fly Mission BT470195-BT480194 Received SA fire- fire returned 1 sampan destroyed. BT327317 Observed, engaged, destroyed 3 sam pans along river. BT305335 Observed, engaged, and destroyed 1 sampan along river. BT286345, BT295346 received SA fire- returned fire. Results 1 sampan destroyed		CLB
5	0702		CLDC.Maj Anderson.CLDC will return to condition white at 0730H. Also having generator problems will be off the Div network for approx 30 minutes.		no
6	0855		196 A/2/1 0845H Found and destroyed M-26 HG hidden in straw, was not booby trapped BT222184		CLB
7	0900		11 D 3/1 BS695568 0715H Found 5 US that were lost the previous day. They were in good condition.		CLB
8	0950		3/4 AT977501 0945H Received 4 rds of mortar at Hard Core.	Chief of Staff	CLB
9	0930	Delayed	2nd ARVN LWO ARVN activity on 7 Feb gives the following units credit for kills as follows: E Trp, 1st Cav 19 VC KIA, 1 IMG CIA, 174th AVN Co. 50 VC KIA. These figures were reported thru ARVN channels as part of ARVN totals. They wish to thank units involved for their support.		CLB
10	0955		11 C/3/1 BS778447 0905H 9 VCs detained, all will be interrogated. They are of middle age.		CLB
11	1000		196 C 7/17 BT165285 0905H Observed 1 V		CLB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

08 Feb 68

2400H

08 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page

wearing pack and web gear. Engaged-1 VC KIA

M

12

1000

196 C 7/17 BT155290 0900H Observed 1 VC with
wpn. Engaged- 1 VC KIA.

M

CB

13

1010

196 C/7/17 BT168296 1000H Observed 3 middle
aged males with packs. Engaged- 1 VC KIA

M

CB

14

1050

11th B 19th Eng BS758489 0750H 3 ditches at
CP 125 above coord. Hwy 1 closed-no entry

CB

15

1130

3/4th, C/1/14-vic AT949537 At 1051H observed
and engaged 1 VC in bushes. Results: 1 VC KIA

M

CB

16

1141

198th- At this time status of move is as fol-
lows: 1/6 Inf can be finished with one more
sortee. Arty battery has not been lifted.

CB

17

1203

11th, D/3/1-vic BS695551 At 1125H engaged 1
VCS. Result: 1 VCS KIA CIA

CB

18

1203

11th, VR-vic BS6257 At 1115H observed approx
100 people moving south in groups of 10

QUANG NAGI

CB

19

1210

1/1st, BLUE GHOST-vic BT233448- BT230450 At
1205H spotted on trail 4 mil age males run-
ning with bandages. Suspect some sort of aid
station.

CB

20

1210

1/1st, BLUE GHOST-vic BT243450 At 1205H 1 VC
evading. Result of engagement: 1 VC KIA

M

CB

21

1240

39th, C Co-vic BS716596- En vic BS726596 At
0945H received approx 25 rounds of sniper
fire during mine sweep. Returned SA and AW
fire. Continued mission.

CB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

08 Feb 68

2400H

08 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

22

1240

39th, D Co-vic BT174420 At 0940H booby trapped HG on west side of Q L. Turned in by VN HG disarmed and brought to CP

Cm

23

1255

11th, LRRP SUE-Extracted w/1 PW at 1130H

H/O

24

1300

Storm Cloud 65, Storm Cloud A-vic BT254253
At 1200H 1 mil age male ran into bushes evading. Egd w/HG. Result: 1 VC KIA

M

Cm

25

1300

198th, LTC FULLER- 198th has following lifts to complete: 5 internal loads, 4 personnel and 1 1/2 ton. Min of 10 external loads consisting of 1x3/4 ton, 4xArty pieces, 1xwater trailer, 1x Conex container. 1x Gp net w/personal gear, 1x 3/4 trailer, 1x 1/4 ton. 11th external load if time permits. WB group net.

Cm

26

1315

3/4, D/4/31-vic BT102506 At 1250H receiving heavy AW fire from NE across the river. Are returning fire & gunships requested. There is 1 US WHA. Contact continues. Notified: Chief of Staff

M

Cm

27

1318

11th, B/3/1-vic BS748438 At 1145H engaged 3 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 motorbike CIA

Cm

28

1320

CAG, CAP L6-vic BS572937 At 1245H informed by village chief of approx 120 VC at BS581921 w/1x 30 cal MG, 1x 50 cal MG, 1x 82mm mortar. Multiple small arms buried in village at BS581921, main objective is Binh Son

G2, 198th,
QUANG NGAI

H/O

29

1348

1st MAR DIV-vic BT022701 In contact with approx 400 VC. They have 2 Marine companies and 3 Army companies from the 1/6 in area.

G3, C/S, G2, 198

Cm

30

1400

11th, B/1/20-vic BS803409 At 1345H reports that many people are moving from village at BS803409. PFs questioned the people and they say that many VC are in the area and that's why they are moving.

Cm

31

1400

11th, B/1/20-vic BS777411 At 1345H (cont)

Cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 401-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

08 Feb 68

2400H

08 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

found 1x M1 carbine #3157668. Will evac.

M

32

1445

MAG 13 Intelligence, Maj ILIUHLE(Pilot) At coord BT591999 while attempting to land, pilot spotted from the air 6 VC in patrol formation at a heading of 70 degrees towards the sea. Could not be spotted after first pass. They were carrying an object larger than a rifle.

198

SPD

Delayed Report

196th, C/3/21- At 1333H airmove complete to FSB East

33

1350

Csh

34

1500

3/4th, A/1/35-vic BTO36539 At 1353H captured 1x AW(AK47) W/serial number 9471433. At 1430H 1 VC KIA. Found 1 pack w/2 bags rice & a sweater, OD fatigues, notebook and map which will be extracted. Detained 1 IWD from 40 to 50 years old for interrogation.

M

Cn

35

1505

3/4th- Ref Journal #26. Should read 3 WHA, 1 KHA

Cn

36

1514

198th, E/1/52-vic BS685944 At 1455H Rcn was searching an area and observed 7 VCS. When they saw the US they started to run. Engaged w/result: 1 VC KIA

M

Cn

37

1537

11th, A/4/3-vic BS499810 At 1518H detained 4 females. They did not have ID cards and were carrying hot food. One had 500 Dongs, and the Dongs had pictures of farmers shooting down helicopters on them. They will evac.

Cn

Delayed Report

38

1425

11th, LRRP SUE-vic BS685354 At 1130H reported POW was carrying a 32 cal pistol

G2

Cn

39

1555

11th, C/3/1-vic BS779429 At 1545H picked up 4 VCS for evading. They were of mil age.

Cn

40

1600

CLDC, Sp5 MELTON-Alert status same as last night

Cn

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

08 Feb 68

2400H

08 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

41

1615

11th, Bn CO 3/1-vic BS776421 At 1555H detained
1 VC who said he was a VC school teacher. Will
evac to IPW cage.

G2

QAB

42

1628

3/4th, A/1/35-vic BTO36539-Ref Journal number
34. Should read 1 WHA(evac)

QAB

43

1640

1st MAR DIV, 1/6(198)-vic BTO22701 At 1430H
report that there are 2 Bns of NVA fighting.
1/6 is fighting with 1 and 1st Mar Div is
fighting with the other. Present result: 50
evacs from 1/6, 78 NVA KIA. Still in heavy
contact. PHILLIPECK received message.

G3, C/S, G2

QAB

44

1650

196th, 2/1 At 1545H 2/1 OPCON Marines as of
1500H

QAB

45

1658

3/4th, LRP SCOUT 6-vic BTO39441-LRP SCOUT 6
inserted at 1635H at BTO39441

QAB

46

1630

Delayed Report
TOC, Cpt LOGAN- At 1400H report was given to
III MAF(Lt SINCLAIR) as follows: Reporting
period 080001H to 081200H, 5 VC KIA. Neg
Friendly casualties

III MAF

QAB

47

1710

11th, Col FRANKLIN, 3/1-vic BS774428 At 1645H
detained VC evading. Was questioned and stat-
ed he was VC youth leader. Will evac.

QAB

48

1820

39th Engr, C 39 Engr-vic BS732546 At 1600H
received 2 rounds of SA fire. Returned fire
and continued working on road.

QAB

49

1825

3/4th, A/1/35-vic BTO33535 At 1650H observed
and engaged 1 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA

M

QAB

50

1825

3/4, B/1/35-vic BTO66540 At 1702H observed
and engaged 2 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA

M

QAB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001H 08 Feb 68	2400H 08 Feb 68		
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
51	1830		1 CAG, 2/5-cvicBS722955 At 1030H returning from VAN TRUNG 5 patrol received AW/SA fire as they reached beach. Returned fire and called reactionary force. Checked area with neg results.		STO		
52	1838		1/1, B/1/1-vic BT228340 At 1825H observed 43 people with mixed uniforms w/wpons moving West. Continued to observe		STO		
53	1210	Delayed	198 1/6 E/1/6 Last lift Dep 0940H, B/1/6 Last Dep 1115H, Last cargo lift Dep 1150H, 1/6 complete as of 1150H	G3, DG	Can		
54	1230	Delayed	196 2/1 A#B-C-D closed Hill 35 1225H	G3	Can		
55	1508	Delayed	196 Aircraft from Marines have arrived at 196th. CH 46 on ground- CH 46 in air 2		Can		
56	1515	Delayed	III MAF Called aviation and requested additional helicopters to move 198th Arty and 196th Inf and Arty		Can		
57	1545	Delayed	III MAF. Called LTC Grow and informed him that only one 53 was available. He said that there would be 3 additional 53s coming down		Can		
58	1610	Delayed	196th Progress report as of 1610H 4-46s and 2-53s have departed as of 1520H. Have carried 140 PAXs. Still have 485 PAX to go.		Can		
59	1635	Delayed	III MAF- III MAF reports 2 additional 53s on way to LZ Bayonet.	198	Can		
60	1640	Delayed	III MAF As of 1640H LTC Grow reports that 4 53s at 35, 2 53s at LZ Bayonet, 6 46s at 35. Checked with 196, they have 6 46s, 3 53s		Can		
61	1645	Delayed	The 198 has 1 53, 196 Moved to north. 3/1 PAX moved at this time. 6 46s and 2 53s working.		Can		
62	1645	Delayed	198 1 53 with 4 How and 8 people departed 1605H. 1 47 just arrived.		Can		
63	1715	Delayed	1/6th 1/6th needs chopper to stay with them. Tail#879 was supposed to stay however TF Miracle says it belongs to them. If this is true they want Tail#851 to stay. Futher info #879 will remain and be used as a med evac vehicle		Can		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

64	1730	Delayed	196 Instructions to be passed passed to 196 base- after 2-1 lift is complete. Bring up arty if possible. If not possible, bring up CP elements.	196	CLW
65	1745	Delayed	198 LTC Embley CO 1/14 called saying that 2 53s and 3 OH 47s were at his location and after this load he would be complete.		CLW
66	1745	Delayed	2nd ARVN Div- 2nd ARVN wants to run operation in Quang Nai area. Wants to use Cav unit of 1		CLW
67	1750	Delayed	AO extention for 3/4 Bde ARVN has been approved starting time 090800H till 092400H. Coord BS6271 and BS6268.		CLW
68	1820	Delayed	1/6 Interim report- A Co-152 NVA KIA w/wpns, B Co-heavy contact, C Co-heavy contact. FROLY Results- B-2 critical, A-32, C-unk approx 10 or 12. E-moving at this time no contact		CLW
69	1840		196 At 1840H two external 5,000# and 4,000# of men essential yet to go from Hill 35. All others have gone.		CLW
70	1840		198 All mission essential-hooked out of LZ Bayonet as of 1840H.		CLW
71	1900		11 A 3/1 BT672789 1835H Observed platoon size element-engaged 4 VC-4 VC KIA with green uniforms. 2240H change KIA from 4 to 2		SLB
72	1900		1st CAG BT416123, BT393118 Village people informed HF leader 30 VC at above coord. Units notified and called in fire mission.	198	SLB
73	1900		G2air ^{genial} obs. 1840H at BT437054 obs 25-30 men and 6 cows in destroyed village. at BT445055 obs 6 males and 2 cows in destroyed village.	CLDC, 198	SLB
74	1907		198 Destroyer 3B 1/6 is running low on ammo. Report came from XO 1/6 who just returned DestroyerBB said that he is sure that TF CO is doing something. Also 2 of the Co COs have been wounded. All of the officers in C Co 1/6 have been wounded. The S2 now is CO of C Co.	H-3,	SLB
75	1915		196 The last CH47 returned from LZ 410 took		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page

AM fire near LZ. Returned fire-Neg results.
ship OK.

11 3/1 1900H There is a NVA Reg at AT803456,
AT814456 as 2 Feb. Since have moved to AT795
492, purpose was to attack Quang Nhai or Mo
Duc area as revenge for casualties they suffered
Source: Vietnesse people (PF) (F-6)

Quang Nhai, OB

3/4 B/1/35 BT067539 1904H Received sniper
fire, 1 WHA

M

198 1/6 LT Thomas said emergency resupply of
ammo was delivered and that helicopter picked up
many captured weapons.

G3 to 11Bde AO extention request is approved.

1/6 LT Thomas reports that 1/6 Inf has no
problem on ammo resupply. He received this
info from LTC Baxley.

3/4 S2 1/31 BT085397 1730H Reports 1/10 Cav
obs burning hootch. After convoy passed BT08
~~BT07~~ 7/02 the convoy received strong concentration
of riot control agent. No known use of RCA
by friendly in area. Convoy proceeded without
incident.

G2

3/4 B/1/14 AT973518 1735H Mine det. type unk,
2 US WHA. Approx 20 people passed mine before
it was tripped.

G2 66 BG Rylier wants the 11Bde to know they
can reinsert SUE on the 9th of Feb.

11

MAG12 S2 Received document and translation
from MAG12 S2. Doc given to SS0.

SS0

198 Arty LWO BS584919 1955H Want to shoot
coords. District cheif wants it shot. 320 VC
in village. G1 answers no.

198

3/4 A/1/14 AT985529 2001H Engaged 1 VC-1VC KIA

M

3/4 C/1/14 AT985527 1919H Engaged 7 NVA-3
NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

M

Asst Div Eng The ADE Americal Div at

082040H spoke to Col Pierce, 80th Gen Spt Op
at Da Nang concerning portable water for TF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

08 Feb 68

2400H

08 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page.

Miracle. Col Pierce stated that he would get portable

water to TF Miracle on 09 Feb 68. Gen Koster notified by ADE.

C/S, 2/15

89 2100

11Bde Requested and received grid for AO ext. BS8127, BS8124, BS8322, BS8822-approved by G3.

90 2112

1/1 Cav Bty NCO The 1/1 Cav wants to know if they can be relieved of the extra mission that was given them to secure the Tam Ky 8th Btry-they will continue Tam Ky supply dump acty. Btry has left with all equipment. They were relieved of mission but not other missions.

91 2204

Nag12 Shadow I BT4310 2025H Reported 100VC armed with 2x82mm mortars, 1x60mm mortar, 1 RR, and 2 HMG. (C-3)

CLDC, 198

92 2215

Ngai
Quang Neigh AO involving Swirley Scraper B Des/Freq-A7. Start time 090800-finish time 092400H-Coord BS6164, BS6161, BS6364, BS6460. S/S in Quang Neigh Section.

93 2220

TOC 2215H LRRP team SUE will go to the 11Bde tomorrow. They are to be at the 178th pad at 0700H for pick up and delivery to 11Bde.

LRRP

94 2225

11 LRRP BS681349 1130H Seems to be #3 man in political influence in Quang Nai Province his duties are to collect food and taxes-has no military info. The pistol he was carrying was a 32 cal soviet made. No further info as yet. POW was confirmed VC-does not seem to want to talk.

95 2330

11 A 3/1 Quang Ngai 1100H Member TF Barker opcon E 1/1 for show of force. 1 KHA by 60mm

96 2310 Delayed

11th 071455H B 1/1 Cav with two rifle platoons conducting a show of force in Quang Ngai returned to LZ Bronco at 081455H. Results were 1 KHA, 4WHA(evac), 4WHA(minor) while they conducted a joint operation with two Co's from the 4th ARVN Reg. 4WHA(e) and 4WHA(m) previously reported.

97 2345

11th 01/20 BS719801-BS721809 1225H and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 09 Feb 68

2400H 09 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Open		
2	0030	Delayed	196 C 7717 BT155290 Observed and engaged 3 VC Results 3 VC KIA.		✓
3	0150		DTOC To III MAF N/Sgt Ledford reported the following info to Maj Kaufman. 2RHA, 9WHA(e), 21 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 4 TWC.		AK
4	0640	Delayed	198 E/1/52 BS667933 2200H While conducting raid on village. Received S/A fire from south of village. Called Arty. Results-1VC KIA		AK
5	0710		196 BT255274 0700H Pelican 839 shot down. No injuries. Passengers picked up by Georgia 914.		OK
6	0730		1/1 Cav BT273262 Checked out downed helicopter M site. There is only one chopper down. All personal were evacuated, area secured- location is BT273262-1 man broken wrist.		OK
7	0737		HQ Americal G3 The 11Bde AO ext has been approved by Gen Ryder. The time approved is 090700H till 141800. Area is BS7335 west to BS7235 south to BS7232 east to BS7632.		✓
8	0800		1/1 Cav Chopper making road recon was fired at from BT112515. Area is right on edge of ROK boundry. Want to fire on area. Told to clear it through Arty channels.		✓
9	0804		11Bde 0804H A element 1-20 third lift set down at 0840H. LZ cold. One more lift to go.		✓
10	0810		1/1 C/7/17 0720H BT112515 While on aerial recon, received SA fire. Cleared grid to return fire. Engaged, flew back over-no fire received. Found 3 hootches bordering. Adjacent to this location observed several sampans, some were camouflaged.		✓
11	0815		11Bde A/4/3 BS490813 0755H Element detained 2 VCs with no ID card, carrying paper with Don V 502- Don V 587.	OB	✓
12	0825		11Bde A/1/20 BS753333 0819H Elements CA completed at this time. LZ cold.		✓
13	0820		196 E/3/21 BT009266 0745H Observed 4 middle		✓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 09 Feb 68

2400H 09 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page

aged males 150 meters south. Engaged with SA.

Results 1 VC KIA (no documents or ID card).

14 080030 Delayed Tam Ky 080030H 2nd Div commanders request one US Bn to S/D area BS5580, BS5576, BS590754, and BS5980. Reason for request 81st Bn is held in southern portion of area. The report comes from several G3 sources.

CG NOTIFIED

198Bde, 11Bde

15 0848

11th B/19 Engr BS771461 Located 2 ditches on bypass CP-044-Approx 2 ft wide by 4 ft deep. Left of bypass found a piece of culvert which had been booby trapped with HG. Removed the culvert piece with hook and rope. The

grenade exploded 5 sec later. Neg cas.

16 0845 196 Toc First CH-53 load off the ground at this time. Taking A/3/82 Arty north to 1st Marine Div area.

17 0910

196 A/3/21 1 middle aged male evading. Engaged M

Result-1 VC KIA wearing green uniform.

18 0925

3/4 B/2/35 BT001373 0900H Located from 3/4

ton of salt to be evac to Son District.

19 0913

3/4 A/2/35 BT007326 0912H Located 1 chicom

grenade. Destroyed in place.

20 0932

3/4 B/1/14 AT976532 0915H Engaged 1 VC

with weapon-1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

21 0935

11th C/3/1 BS795458 0922H Observed and

engaged 1 VC evading-1 VC WIA, 1 wpn CIA.

22 0942

11th Engr. BS887279 Bridge 102 blown-ETR 1130

23 0945

11th 3/1 4th and last lift completed 0936H, LZ cold.

24 1005

Follow up of log entry# 10. 1/1 Hit masonry grave, twisted over, heard something that sounded like M79 fire, however detected no hits. Another air craft on hand to remove this one. Aircraft is secure at this time.

25 1010

11th B/31 BS764520 0910H Engaged 1 VC-1 VC KIA.

26 1012

11th B/3/1 BS761522 0941H 1 VC WIA, CIA, dustoff completed at 1000H.

27 1015

11th B/3/1 BS764570 0945H 1 VC WIA, CIA, dustoff also at 1000H.

M

M

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 09 Feb 68

2400H 09 Feb 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
28	1040		3/4 C/1/35 BT033543 Requests gunships. C/1/35 reported being mortared and overrun at this time. Obtained 2 sets of guns.	G3, C/S, FSE, G2, CG, ADE, III MAF	
29	1045		198 C/1/46 BT428048 1027H EM tripped booby trap considered in serious condition, dust-off is being completed. Results 1 US WHA(e).	M	
30	1110		11th Bridge 102 is repaired-will take up to class 31 traffic-will only take one way traffic.		
31	1120		39th Engr D Co BT175420 0930H VN found AP grenade not armed. Blew in place.		
32	1120		39th Engr B Co BS629832 0750H 1 EM WHA(e) by dud 105mm rd. Attempting to destroy when it detonated.	M	
33	1115		196 A/3/21 BT134389 1015H Observed 2 middle aged males evading. Engaged-2 VC KIA.	M	
34	1150		196th-vic BT004673 C/2/1 in heavy contact. Received AW fire. 3 WHA. D/2/1 moving overland to support.	G3(Maj Saint) G2 C/S	
35	1210		11th, B/3/1 -vic BS770506 At 1145H have 1 VC WIA, CIA.		
36	1230		CAG, SHADOW K-4-vic BT483103 Patrol discovered tunnel complex which was booby trapped. Had 1 VC, 1x French automatic rifle, 8 CHICOM HC, Propaganda papers. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 rifle CIA, 1 PF WHA		
37	1230		CAG, SHADOW I-5-vic BT325181 At 1225H monitored traffic between RECKLESS 12 and HARPOON 33 RECKLESS 12 elements found a raft in the TAM KY River. It contained 300 lbs of explosives. It was found at BT327209. It was believed to be floating down river to blow the TAM KY bridge. Passed on to the supporting units		
38	1250		3/4th, C/1/14-vic BT010540 At 1205H engaged 9 VC. Result: 9 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

09 Feb 68

2400H

09 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

39

1320

11, B/4/3-vic BS685845 At 1309 engaged 1 VC.
Result: 1 VC WIA, CIA. 1 HG CIA and destroyed
in place.

M

40

1320

11, B/3/1-vic BS778503 At 1220H engaged 1 VC
w/result of 1 VC KIA, ~~one~~

41

1330

2 ROK, LNO Called 2d ROK LNO- no major con-
tacts at this time. Will give wrap-up at 1600H

42

1338

11th, C/3/1-vic BS776476 At 1315H detained 3
VCS

43

1350

TOC, Cpt LOGAN- Following report submitted to
III MAF HQ. Reporting period 090001H to 091205H
7 VC, 9 NVA KIA(C) 2 WHA(E)

44

1403

198th, C/1/46-vic BT421047 At 1310H while on
S&D mission found 1 SKS wpn inoperative, small
amount of SA ammo, 1 rd M79, cooking pots,
medical supplies. Will evac.

M

45

1415

Lt DEAN, USAF-vic AN TON- Lt DEAN was told by
one of his people who has a girl friend down-
town that he should not return. The reason
for this being the people of AN TON have seen
VC in the area and are very sure that they will
attack tonight. The GI saw the people building
bunkers- sand bag type, which is a good indi-
cation they might come in

FSC, G2, 198,
CLDC

46

1430

11th-Ref Journal #25 Should read engaged 2 VC
2 VC KIA

M

47

1445

B/4- Ref Journal #28-Late info on C/1/35 info
C/1/35 still in contact. A/1/35, B/1/35, and
1/1/14 moving in on flanks. Cav platoon to
cover rear. Air strike complete at 1030H. Ap-
prox 17 WHA(estimate only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 09 Feb 68

2400H 09 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

48

1450

11, A/3/1-vic BS755825 At 1330H 3 VC KIA,
wearing NVA uniforms and packs.

M

49

1450

11, A/3/1-vic BS703806 At 1440H 1 VC KIA,
wearing NVA uniform and packs.

M

50

1450

11, C/3/1-vic BS774453, At 1430H detained 1
VCS pointed out by PF as VC

51

1451

11, A/3/1-vic BS703804 At 1445H 1 VC KIA,
wearing NVA uniform and pack

M

52

1507

11, B/3/1-vic BS768514 At 1450H detained 16
VCS. Will evac.

53

1508

11, C/3/1-vic BS764464 At 1500H detained 4
VCS evading. Will evac.

54

1515

CAG, CAP L-6 At 1300H went on combined S&D
with Army. Spotted 6 VC at 3 different times
Cleared village and searched. Engaged XBVC,
1 VC KIA, 3 WIA

55

1540

3/4-vic BT034553 Helicopter shot down. Downed
area hot. Area secured by 1/35 Inf. Neg crew
damage.

M

56

1550

11, B/4/3-vic BS665842 At 1545H engaged 1 VC
1 VC KIA. He had 4x M26 HG on him.

M

57

1555

CIDC- Alert for tonight is GREY. Effective
1800H

58

1328

Delayed Report 3/4 Reference Journal #38.
Engaged unk size enemy force. Result: 9 NVA
KIA, CIA were 7 packs, 50 cal ammo, CHICOM
HGs & picture of officer that was (cont.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 09 Feb 68

2400H 09 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			killed. Also should read 9 NVA KIA		
59	1603		198, C/1/46-vic BT428053 At 1530H while conducting a sweep, man hit a booby trap. 1 NCO KHA, 1 Officer WHA, 1 EM WHA	M, G3, C/S	
60	1610		11, B/4/3-vic BS692844 At 1555H detained 2 VCS 18-20 years of age.		
61	1620		AMERICAL Avn- A total of 4 armed helicopters have been disabled as a result of operations in the 3/3 Bde area.		
62	1530		Delayed Report TF MIRACLE, TOC-Locations- TF Hq NC, 2-1 Inf AT987673 1-6 Inf AT998676 A BT025716 A BT039715 B BT020714 B BT028699 C BT000673 C BT025687 D BT001663 E BT025707 C&D Cos 2/1 in contact all day. Either A or B is moving to assist them now. The remaining Co will move to the 2/1 CP and act as Reaction Force		
63	1600		Delayed Report 198, FAC - 6 slit trenches observed at BT291 133 Oriented toward TAM KY- built during night 3 air strikes made: BT291133, 2 mil structures dest and numerous tunnels uncovered. BT294134 2 structures and 1 bunker dest. BT293132, 1 bunker, 1 structure destroyed.		
64	1630		11, C/3/1-vic BS765445 At 1520H detained 1 VCS with no I D card.		
65	1630		2d ROK Bde- Daily events- Received sniper fire BT003577. Result 2 WHA(E). Egged 2 sampams BT127634. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. BT120630 1 USMC WHA(M) from KTX mine		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMPRICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

09 Feb 68

2400H

09 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

66

1425

Delayed

G2 525 MID BS6735 PW captured by LRRP SUE on 8 Feb is third ranking man in Quang Ngai Province. He is Secretary to VC Province chief. He was on his way to pass attack orders to Duc Pho VC district chief when captured. Interrogation continues. He will be transferred to Americal PW cage on 10 Feb.

G2

67

1635

3/4 C/1/35 BT033543 Report from 66 thru S3 present results are 13 KHA and 15 WHA.

C/S

68

1645

11th C/3/1 BS770444 1630H Have 1 VC CIA, WIA. He was trying to escape when wounded.

69

1655

11th C/3/1 BS770446 1650H Detained 4 VC.

70

1710

198 CA mission aborted by Col Walde. Arty will fire HI tonight. Will be observer. CA mission called off because of lack of gunships.

71

1745

11th A/4/3 BS513822 1545H Found 1,000 lbs of rice. Bagging for evac to S5 for distribution.

72

1755

196 Inform TF Miracle that 10,000lbs load mixed ammo is on the way. Called 2/3 Mar GP passed info on.

73

1820

196 F/17 Cav BT168313 1200H Engaged 1 VC Results 1 VC KIA.

M

74

1850

11th B/1/20 BS781413 1545H Approx 1 ton rice found will be evac tomorrow.

75

1850

3/4 C/1/14 BT033543 1300H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA

M

76

1850

3/4 RCN/2/35 AT987313 1526H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA.

M

77

1850

3/4 B/2/35 AT992378 1345H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA

M

78

1915

3/4 D/2/35 AT954484 1106H Man hit booby trap 2WHA.

M

79

1915

3/4 C/1/14 BT010540 1240H 1 RD of Arty wounded 2 USs-2 USs WHA.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

09 Feb 68

2400H

09 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1915		3/4 D/1/14 AT957511 1105H Received SA fire- 1 US WHA.	M	
81	1915		3/4 C/1/14 BT003542 0953 H Received SA fire- 1 US WHA.	M	
82	1915		3/4 TOC AVN 3/4 is requesting a hook to evac 31 casualties from Baldy to Chu Lai. Maj Hector passed request through his channels.	73, Div Surg	
83	1915		3/4 B/2/35 AT992377 1425H 1 US WHA from HG.	M	
84	1925		MAG13 AR Approx 11VC will be in Lang Phu 2 and 1 and Tich Tay 2 at 2300H. Their aim is to build installations at each hamlet and they are trying to get the people's support. Maybe VC will shell the airport and neighboring villages tonight. VC will go to Chu Lai hamlet at 0100H. VC will come to Lang Phu 2 and Tich Tay 2 to visit all the family. To control be careful tonight.	198, CLDC	
85	1930		11th A/4/3 RS511810 1910H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA	M	OK
86	1930		3/4 LRP Scout-6 1725H LRP Scout-6 extracted.		OK
87	1940		CLDC 3/18 BT507044 1935H Reported that chief of Long Phu 1 had an agreement that if the VC came into his village, the chief would fire a green flare. CLDC checking his perimeter now. Will call back.	FSE, 198	OK
88	2000		3/4 VR 1120H BT141404 Bde VR team observed 2 middle aged males on bikes in NVA jackets. One evaded into hut-other went east. 1130H BT142405 S2 VR team observed 8 middle aged males with heavy loaded bags moving east- evaded and took cover.		OK
89	2005		3/4 1/35 BT033535 1815H B 1/35 linked up with C 1/35 is 300-400 meters away.		OK
90	2030		11th 2025H at BT092025H Maj McKnight requested authority to conduct a CS drum drop in two locations, using 9 drums in each drop. Drop		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 220-378 & PM 107-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

09 Feb 68

2400H

09 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page

scheduled for 11 Feb 68 0900H-0930H. Site#1

G3

AL

BS624435 to BS618438. Site#2 BS644435 to

BS648434. Site#1 appears to be located within

Msg sent to
5th SFG

5th SF AO(BA TO). Clearance must be received

from 5th SF Gp.

91

2000

Delayed

3/4 C/7/17 BT025533 1323H Observed and engaged

AL

2VC with weapons-2 VC KIA.

92

2040

196 LZ Colt BT0435 2030H There is AK47 fire.
3/4 AO contacted. They have no friendly there
and will coordinate with 196.

AL

93

2040

11th Requests guns be stationed at LZ Bronco
tonight. Informed Maj Mcknight that all guns
are north tonight. 2 at Miracle loc and 2 with
3/4. If they need them we will try and get
them to their loc.

AL

94

2045

3/4 Request hooks for medical evac for morning
of 10th. Request passed to AVN. They said 2
hooks are scheduled for 3/4 on morning of 10th.

AVN

AL

95

2100

CAG CAI L-6 BS584925 1900H 1 PW who was taken
today led us to place where documents were
stored. He also told us he would lead us to
3 buried carbines. Went to area and started
digging. PW tried to get away. Engaged-1 VC
KIA. Neg results on wps. Evac documents.

AL

96

2100

CAG BS507044 VC at coords. 11 VC at Long Phu
and Tich Tay to build rocket positions in
each hamlet. VC are supposed to go to Chu
Lai new life hamlet at 0100H.

198

AL

97

2115

198 1600H 198 sent 26 replacements north. The
hook landed at LZ Baldy. 198 would like to
know where men are. Contacted TF Miracle, they
received hook loads of replacements at 1730H,
1830H, 1930H. Did not tell number or unit.

AL

98

2135

3/4 1/14 14KHA-43WHA. intram report on
1-14th Contact

AL

99

2145

TF Miracle 2/1 Inf not presently in contact.

40-43KIA 62HA 16WHA 1/6 neg contact at present

CC, ADC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

09 Feb 68

2400H

09 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

100

2315

11th A/4/3 BS596909 1730H US digging in-hit
booby trap-4 US WHA(e).

OK

101

2400

OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued
offensive opns in Muscatine, Chu Lai TAOR,
Duc Pho AO with moderate contacts. The results
of heavy contact in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa are
at present 26KHA, 17WHA(e), 75WHA(m) with
10 VC KIA and 60 NVA KIA with 1IWC. Company
C/1/35 is still in contact. Final results
will be available soon. Results of the Chu
Lai TAOR are 1KHA, 3WHA(e) with 1KIA and
1IWC. Americal casualties are primarily as
a result of booby traps. Opn Muscatine had
5WHA and 7KIA. The Duc Pho AO had 3KIA. Total
results for ~~the~~ Americal ~~TAOR~~ were 27KHA,
25WHA(e), 75WHA(m) with 21 VC KIA, 60 NVA
KIA with 2IWC. Five helicopters were hit due
to enemy fire, one of which went down with
negative casualties. 1st Bn 6th Inf and
2nd Bn 1st Inf remained OPCON to the 1st
Mar Div under TF Miracle.

OK

sub

102

2400

Journal Closed.

Cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Maj Clark H. Penn

G3 Opns

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

10 Feb 68

2400H

10 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Open		
2	0220		11th C/26 Engr LZ Bronco 0117H 6WHA 4minor 2 serious. 0230H corrected report-1WHA 7WHA(e). Still receiving mortar rds. No ground attack. Back to Green condition at 0300H.	CG, FSE, ADCB	AK
3	0405		3/4 AT983532 0400H D/1/14 received 6 to 8 82mm rds-landed 2 clicks SW of perimeter. neg cas.		AK
4	0505		11th A/1/20 BS751338 0500H Ambush with claymore-1 VC KIA, 2 US WHA.	M	SWB
5	0510		11th Arty BS802289 0415H HI fire brought secondary explosion by firing WP rds.		SWB
6	0300	Delayed	11th C/26 Engr LZ Bronco 0117H Alert status returned to condition green. 1 VC KIA reported to be found between two bunkers after the mortar attack.	M	AK
7	0500	Delayed	11th 0240H Saphers hit the bunker line-destroyed two bunkers-1KHA, 7WHA(e), 1KIA. Approx 25 mortar rds.		SWB
8	0640		III MAF 1st Mar unit 35 BTO063 0635H Reported sighting 2 columns of NVA moving south-south east crossing Anderson trail west. Each column about 1,000 meters long. Arty, mortar now firing on NVA-air strikes called.	3/4	OK
9	0655		CLDC called G3 said there would be a normal working day today starting at 0730H.		AK
10	0710		196 A/3/21 BTO96375 092010H Detained 1 VC whose ID card said he was 40 years old, although estimated to be 20 years old. This is why he was detained. At 0623H, BTO94374-Detained VC attempted to escape-engaged-1 VC KIA.	M	OK
11	0800		2nd ROK BTO09609 0600H Approx 1,000 enemy believed to be NVA spotted moving south. BCKs fired. Group turned, headed east generally	3/4, G2	AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 10 Feb 68

2400H 10 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
along 60 E-W grid line. ROKs in pursuit.

12

0824

2nd ROK Ref entry #11. Enemy doubled back
to west, again heading south. Now loc. AT9960.
Air strike going in now.

FSE, 198

13

0900

26 Engr S3 BS6382 0843H Due to culvert there
is a 10ft gap across road. Notified Div Engr
and 39th Engr and Div transportation.

14

0907

2nd ROK Observed approx platoon BT007619.

15

0930

TOC Negative contact with 1/1 Cav on LL,
secure or command. 0936H raised them on
command. 0936H LL commo restored. Told them
to check their equipment. We will check ours.
They can transmit but not receive on secure.

16

0950

1/1 C/7/17 BT265375 0945H 6 VC evading-1KIA,
5 detainees.

M.

17

1000

26th Engr Culverts blown at BS771463 and
BS783434, road passable.

18

1026

11th LRP SUE inserted 101005H Feb 68.

19

1040

11th A/4/3 BS498788 0945H Detained 1 VC hiding
in tree line observing A Co movement. Found
on him 1 military map, documents, compass,
36 rds of 30 cal ammo.

M

20

1045

196 F/17 BT210295 0930H Screening mission-
found a building containing SA ammo. Amt
and type unk at this time. 2 VN males at the
scene say they are ARVN and that the ammo
was theirs. Also found map with CP used by
F/17. Two personal detained evac to Charger
Hill. ARVN notified.

21

1045

196 R/3/21 BT023234 0945H Platoon observed 3
VC evading with SA. Results 1VC KIA. 35 yrs
old-no wpn or ID.

M

22

1045

196 A/3/21 BT097358 0950 Observed 1VC evading.
Engaged with SA-1VC KIA-1 grey uniform and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 10 Feb 68

2400H 10 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Cont from previous page bed roll.	M	
23	1050		11th A/L/3 BS498788 1031H Detained 12-14 yr old boy who by the surrounding Vietnamese say he is a runner for the VC. Also his parents are both confirmed VC.	M	
24	1034		2nd ROK BT0665 1030H observed approx 20VC in area-25th ROK will check out.	G2	
25	1120		11/ C,3,1-vic BS709429 At 1100H received AW&SA fire. Scrambled 2 gunships to this location. MFT- Results as of 1105H: 2 US WHA(evac) At 1210H still in contact. Lifted the arty fire sweeping area.	M	
26	1125		11, B/3/1-vic BS770517 At 1045H detained 1 VCS mil age male w/no ID card.		
27	1130		11, C/3/1-vic BS709429 At 1014H detained 4 VCS		
28	1135		1 CAG, CAP I-2-vic BT359135 At 0945H 1 man WHA from SA fire. Evacuated		
29	1205		11, A/1/20-vic BS756331 At 1145H 2d plat spot- ted 4 VC carrying 1 MG and ind wpns. Engaged w/results: 1 US WHA(evac)	M	
30	1214		198, C/1/46-vic BT423057 At 1130H found 1 M1 carbine. Wpn is operative. Evaced.	M	
31	1232		11, C/3/1-vic BS705429 At 1215H 1 VC KIA(C). 1x AK 47 CIA. Still in contact. MTF SR# 10079645	M	
32	1253		3/4, D/1/35-vic BT049525 At 1144H engaged 1 VC evading. Result of engagement: 1 VC KIA. Found a pack, pistol belt, 2 CHICOM HG 2 M26 HG. Found blood trails and followed. Found pack and pistol belt, 2 CHICOM HG, medical bandages. In the pack was 2 NVA uniforms, 1 GI flashlight & 1 transistor radio	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

10 Feb 68

2400H

10 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1255

3/4, B/2/35-vic BTO11361 At 1210H found a pack with M 26 HG in it. Date on HG was 7-67. Also found AK 47 rounds.

34

1255

3/4, B/1/35-vic BTO10360 At 1130H found NVA Officers pistol belt, 2x M26 HG, and illumination flare.

35

1259

39 Engr, C/ 39-vic BS717598 At 0945H received sniper fire from BS728602. Rtn fire w/neg results.

36

1259

3/4, B/2/35-vic BTO08360 At 1130H found 4 batteries (BA-30) wrapped together and hid under a rock.

37

1300

3/4, B/2/35-vic BTO08360 At 1105H found old web gear in ammo can w/poisonous snake inside. Also found rubber stamp with a horse on it & the word VICTORY in French.

38

1300

Ref journal entry #29
11, A/1/20-vic BS756331 At 1255H 2 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA with SN E2146 and J6510

39

1315

TOC, Cpt LOGAN Following report submitted to III MAF, Lt SINCLAIR: Reporting period 100001H to 101200H 1KHA, 12 WHA, 10 VC KIA, 4 IWC

40

1349

11, Ren, 4/3-vic BS512868 At 1211H detained 1 VCS w/no ID Card. Also loc 1 home made gas mask same area

41

1350

11, LRP SUE-vic BS67353230 At 1330H observed 5 indiv dressed in black PJ with ruck sacks and possible wpns. They were moving in a western direction. Will call in arty.

42

1358

39 Engr, B/39-vic BS615891 At 0855H found a crater in the road. Crater was filled and road is passable.

43

1410

Ref journal #20. All VCS were (continued)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

10 Feb 68

2400H

10 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			classified as IC. Also the ammo was PF ammo and map was authorized by District HQ		
44	1400		11, D/4/3-vic BS602867 At 1345 3 US WHA(evac) by a booby trap.		
45	1415		CAG, SHADOW I 2-vic BT358143 At 0945H walked into L shaped ambush with 6 spider traps. Received 1,000 rounds of SA&AW fire and 2 rifle grenades. VC were wearing khaki uniforms. Pulled back into trench line and returned 1,000 rounds of SA. 1 WHA(USMC)		
46	1000		Delayed Report- 19th, The 198th requested to use CS at BT360085, BT372085, BT378064. All areas in AO. Checked with Chemical. CS can be employed in Ede AO provided political clearance is obtained. Political clearance has been given		
47	1330		Delayed Report- 198, 198 IPW- Subject TA DINH THUON, detained yesterday by 1/52, was interrogated in 2d Surg Hospital. He was returning from SON TINH to PHU LOC(BS6093). There were many people carrying rice from PHU LOC to SON TINH. He saw many NVA and VC Main Force at SON TINH. They said they were second wave attack against QUANG NGAI HQ. He didn't know when attack would be made. Hospital #11358	198, 2d ARVN, IPW	
48	1457		3/4, 1/14-vic AT984533 At 1332H resupply ship received 1x 50 cal round but still flying.		
49	1413		Delayed Entry 11, A/4/3-vic BS493801 At 1350H fd 1 ton rice		
50	1440		Delayed Entry 1/1, A Trp-vic BT248390 At 1435H observed 2 mil age males evading into a bunker. Ran over bunker w/tank. Result: 2 VC KIA	M	
51	1345		Delayed Entry 2d ARVN, Cpt JOHNSON stated that convoy was coming up road from DUC PHO going north. Desired to know call sign & frequency (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

10 Feb 68

2400H

10 Feb 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

Contacted 11th and they stated it was a column from 704th Maint who had waited for road clearance and then dpted. They did not request or ask for any escort. Their call sign and freq unk by 11 Bde. Cpt JOHNSON notified of above. SOI gives C/704th maint call sign as "FARGO"

Freq 39.55. Passed to QUANG NGAI.

Delayed Entry

TF MIRACLE, Cpt CORRIGAN(TF ASST S3) reported element of 1/6 yesterday pulled back because of heavy contact. Regrouped and went back in. Found 1 NCO with hands tied behind back who was shot in neck. No further info available.

G2 G-3 CS

Delayed Entry

3/4, VR FLT-vic AT900519 About 2 hours ago 30-40 individuals in a group scattered when acft came in. There were a bunch of sampans on beach. 1 appeared to be heavily loaded and covered w/poncho

G2 AIR

Delayed Entry

3/4, Rcn/2/35-vic AT995333 At 1330H found trap door that lead into tunnel. In tunnel were 2x VC gas masks, and 1 pair of sandals

Delayed Entry

3/4, A/1/14-vic BT007535 At 1344H engaged 4 VC evading. Engaged w/result: 4 VC KIA(C). CIA 2 NVA packs, 100 rounds of AK47 ammo, and 2x 60mm mortar rounds.

M

Delayed Entry

3/4, B/2/35-vic BT014363 At 1345H found 2 US steel helmets in rice paddy.

11, A/3/1-vic ES712823 At 1025H Found large tunnel complex. Inside found 3,000 lbs rice Will evac rice & tunnel complex was destroyed

11, A/1/20- Ref Journal #29 reported 1 WHA which should read 1 KHA.

TF MIRACLE- As of 1500H A&B 2/1 (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 10 Feb 68

2400H 10 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			searching area of yesterday's operations with neg contact or results. B&D closed CP and awaiting call as reaction force. B&C 1/6 are sweeping area of operations of yesterday with neg contact or results. A Co moving into village where reports of enemy are located and E Co is being used as a blocking force south of AO		
			Bde CP AT991677 1/6 CP AT987676		
			2/1 CP AT987673 A BT033715		
			A BT001662 B BT018674		
			B AT987673 C BT017676		
			C AT998670		
			D AT987673		
60	1510		198, Lt FREELAND At 1440H LRP MARGIE resupplied		
61	1515		11, D/3/1-vic BS570745 At 1300H detained 1 VCS with no ID card.		
62	1520		11, C/3/1-vic BS735445 At 1438H engaged 3 VC with result of 3 VC KIA(C) Found 1 CHICOM rifle w/sniper scope, 2 US were WHA(minor) by HG which dropped at them when searching the building.	M	
63	1523		11, D/4/3-vic BS605875 At 1500H detained 3 VCS on request of the civil police.		
64	1525		11, C/3/1-vic BS735445 At 1505H detained 1 VCS evading		
65	1555		196th, F/17 Cav-vic BT170343 At 1445H observed 1 VC hid in bushes. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA	M	
66	1600		3/4, Maj HEARDON- Update of yesterday's contacts: 1/35 had 76 NVA KIA, 3 SKS, 16 AK 47, 6 RPD, 3 RPG-2, 1 60mm mortar captured. Documents indicate 60th Bn, 21st Regt. 1/14 had 1087 NVA KIA, 12 SKS, 14 AK47, (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

10 Feb 68

2400H

10 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			1 82mm mortar captured. Documents indicate GK31 Bn(AA) 2d Div.	M, G3, C/S, G2	
67	1600		196, F/17-vic BT169336 At 1520H found a 7.62 ammo box with medical supplies and a notebook. Also detained a female near the area. She said the box belonged to her husband who is a VC medic.		
68	1600		11, A/3/1-vic BS722812 At 1500H detained 2 VCS Will evac		
69	1630		11, C/3/1-vic BS749456 At 1700H 1 VCS dtn'd		
70	1630		196, Cpt HOUSEHOLDER, F/17 Cav-vic BT178314 At 1550H A Cav 1 plt hit a mine. Left hole 8 ft wide and 5 ft deep. Right front hit the mine turning the track over on its side. The result was 5 US WHA(evac). Dustoff completed at 1620H. All persons suffered from head wounds and shock. Track is on fire at present.	M, G3, C/S	
71	1645		CLDC, Maj RISNER, SUB III said that civilian employees want to leave early to attend a PF meeting. They told Maj RISNER they expect something to happen tonight.	198	
72	1650		FSE, AO- AO spotted possible rocket position at BT40920395. It consisted of large trench or tunnel entrance with 9 holes in V-shape around it. Ends of "V" pointed at CHU LAI. Arty fired and tore away camouflage but did not appear to damage posns.	198	
73	1655		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT205255 At 1640H engaged 3 VC evading. Result: 2 VC KIA	M	
74	1655		196, C/7/17-vic BT132271 At 1600H observed and engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 68

2400

10 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
75	1706		11, Plans for 11 Feb: 1 CA by C/3/1, TD 1319H, 2 LZ's vic BS810458, BS812450, all other units S&D in zone.	M	
76	1710		11, C/3/1 at 1630H vic BS749450, detained 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 detainee.		
77	1730		11, E/1/1 at 1710H vic BS818371, detained 1 VCS suspect. Res: 1 Detainee.		
78	1730		3/4, B/4/31 at 1645H vic AT964506, rec'd 2 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac)	M	
79	1730		3/4, 4th Engr, 1530H vic BT082391, man hit a booby trap. Res: 2 US WHA (evac).	M	
80	1730		11, A/4/3 at 1700H vic BS498798, found 1,000 lbs polished rice and 3,000 lbs unpolished rice. Will evac.		
81	1745		CLDC. Alert status same as last night. - Gove		
82	1820		MAG 13 S2, AN TAN - frenzied bunker building today. Residents more reserved than usual. Reported by corpsman.		
83	1847		11, A/4/3 at 091910 (delayed report) eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	
84	1847		11, C/1/20 at 1104H vic BS728859, had 3 US WHA from booby trap.	M	
85	1850		14th Avn Bn, 1830H vic BT559019, VR flt obs'd open pit type bunkers sited, New, made of sandbags.	FSE, 198, CLDC	
86	1855		196, 1200H FAC reported Marine helicopter vic BS06555195, dropped a load of Arty ammo HE. CPT Johns, 3/4 - 1905H	3/4 - 2d ROK	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
87	1840		196, VF Flt at 1630H vic below listed coord: At BT044300, obs'd 15 spider holes; at BT 040209, 24 fresh dug fox holes; BT093206, 45 foxholes, 3 AW psns, 4 bunkers, 4 tunnel entrances. AT992218, 11 fresh dug spider holes; AT994226, 2 AA psns, 1 was camouflaged.		AK
88	1900		1900, 196, C/3/21 CC ship rec'd AW fire from est 2 psns at BT190270. Returned fire, neg results.		PK
89	1913		196, C/7/17 at 1600H vic BT132271, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	AK
90	1645	Delayed	III MAF III MAF called saying that they need to know when Americal will return 4 AIOEs to 1st Fld Force and 4 AIOEs to 2nd Fld Force. Platoon Of 21st RACKs will be operational and they were given to Americal to replace the 8 AIOEs on loan. Need info to pass to MACV. Called AVN-said they will be released PM of 11th. Informed III MAF.	AVN	AK
91	1732	Delayed	11th RCN 4/3 BS527870 1720H Engaged 6VC-2KIA. 2VC CIA.	M	AK
92	1815	Delayed	11th D/1/20 BS795315 1745H Observed 30VC with weapons, scrambled sharks and called arty. Guns and arty used-unk results.		AK
93	1855	Delayed	196 BS06555195 1200H FAC reported marine chopper dropped a load of arty ammo. He loc it at above coords.		AK
94	1933		3/4 RCN 1/14 AT988522 1905H Engaged 5VC crossing river with 4.2 mortar-5VC KIA, 1 sampan destroyed.	M	AK
95	1900		Ly Tin CAG HQ 101800H 2 platoons of VC now active building infrastructure at Hao Xuan, Phu Vinh, Dong Phanb. 1VC Co at BT357146 to harrass OMG Bo bridge at Hill 35. VC came to Xuan NGDC BT495115. VC held propaganda		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146 & FM 802-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

10 Feb 68

2400H

10 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
lecture on 9 Feb talked about more demonstrations.

Same as before.

198, CLDC

96

2005

198 Requests equipment to go to TF Miracle
as follows 2-1/4 tons with trailers, 2-21/2
ton trucks, and 1-FLA. Equipment needed to
support opns. Ambulance needed. Request
denied.

198

DL

97

2015

Tam Ky AT BT1618, BT1614, BT2117 AR of build
up in this area.

198, 196, OB

DL

98

2025

Tam Ky 2020H 2 bridges north of Tam Ky VC
are attacking people. Estimated 1 Co at
BT268272. Report from ARVN. 1/1 Cav reports
fire at loc. at 2030H

DL

99

2030

Delayed

3/4 C/1/35 9 Feb C/1/35 killed 76NVA, 28IWC.
A/B/C/1/14-107NVA KIA, 27IWC. Friendly losses
1/35 17KHA, 69WHA, 1/14-13KHA, 53WHA.
10 Feb 1/14-9 VC KIA. 1/35-1VC KIA. 4th Engr-
2WHA from booby trap. 4/3/2WHA from sniper
and booby trap.

DL

100

2055

Tam Ky 2050H ARVN spring ambush on VC at
BT268272-no results.

DL

101

2115

III MAP PW 1 Reg at BT036687-1 Reg at BT075
682, BT088675- 1REG at BT030620-plans to attack
PW compound and marble Mt. at unk time.

DL

102

2122

11th 2120H BS788371 West of Bronco-no arty
or Big Fire going, burning in 3 diag rows.

DL

103

2130

G2 DTOC G2 officer will notify all Bde of
the following message: DTOC G2 must be
notified of any LRP insertions or extractions.

3/4, 11, 198, 196

DL

104

2145

198 B/1/46 2135H Man cleaning 45cal shot
himself and village chief, Dusted off.

M

DL

105

2150

TOC to 3/4 Passed AO ext approval to CPT
Harding. 1st Mar Div Col Graham approved
request. Good until 11 Feb 1200H.

DL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 10 Feb 68 2400H 10 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

106 2235

3/4 1/35-1/14 1/35-84NVA KIA, 3SKS, 15xAK47, 4xB-40 rockets, 6xRFG, 2x60mm mortars, 1x US 45 cal pistol, 2xM26, 1xcompass and 1 radio CIA. 1/14-107NVA KIA, 12xAK47, 12SKS, and 1x82mm mortar CIA-destroyed

Bc

107 2235

1st Mar Div, Div request AO ext is granted from 102130H to 111200H. Temp AO boundry-AT902520 along river SW to AT863495, then east to AT909495.

3/4

Bc

108 2300

CAG Iron Pellet C 102115H At 1815H 37VC at BT490140 armed with SA moving west. S-3 rating.

198, CLDC, FSE

Bc

109 2300

CAG CAP K-3 BS485103 102200H Compound recieved 2 incoming rifle grenades and SA fire. Engaged with M79 and SA fire. Sent out patrol, patrol was engaged-checked area-Neg results.

Bc

110 2300

CAG CAP k-4 BT468082 2200H PF on bunker spotted 2VC-engaged-Neg results.

Bc

111 2200 Delayed

11th Bde A/1/20 BS801343 2130H 1WHA(m). Received 1 hand grenade at ambush site.

Bc

112 2400

OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in Wheeler/Wallowa, Muscatine, Chu Lai TAOR, Duc Pho AO with moderate contacts. The results of todays opns in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa are 7WHA(e), 20VC KIA. Chu Lai TAOR 1IWC. Opn Muscatine 6WHA(m), 2VC KIA. Duc Pho AO are 3KHA, 10WHA(e), 2 WHA(m), 8KIA and 4IWC. The cumulative results are 3KHA, 23WHA(e), 2WHA(m) with 30 KIA and 5IWC. Additional data received today from Opn Wheeler/Wallowa on the results of D/1/35 and 1/14 require us to add 4 KIA, 37 WHA(m), and 141NVA KIA, 53IWC, and 13 CSW for a total cumulative figure.

SAB

113 2400

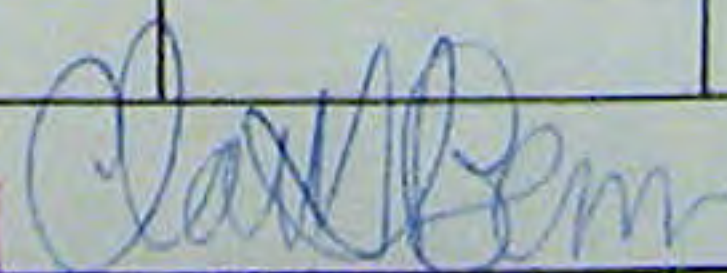
Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Maj. Clark H. Penn

G3 Opns



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 68

2400

11 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0155

3/4 BTO27342 0025H LZ Ross received 16-20
rds of 120mm mortar. Results 1 KHA, 7 WHA(m)

M - C/S

OK

3

0200

3/4th, 2/35 0125H Received 5 rds of 82mm mortar
at Que Son Flashes at BTO55320-BTO56371.
Started at 0110H ended at 0145H. Neg cas.

OK

4

0300

CAP 2-4 BS630010-BS630017 0215H Received
10-20 60mm mortar rds.

OK

5

0355

CAP L #2 BS601019, BS601011, BS612017 0150H
received 15 rds of 60mm. Followed by 200-
300 rds semi-AW fire. Returned fire called
fire mission and received. HI and M79 into
village where rds came from. #3WHA(m).

OK

6

0355

CAP L #4 BS635014, BS622013 0200H received
100 rds AW and SA fire. Returned fire called
arty. 3 WHA, 2 Mar-1PF 2 Marine Med. Evac.

OK

7

0720

CLDC 0730H at 0730H CLDC will go into a work
day status-24hr bunker will be manned.

OK

8

0715

TF Miracle Total results since OPCON 1st
Mar Div. 303NVA KIA, 42IWC, 2 PWs.
1/6-21 KHA, 64 WHA(e), 3 WHA(m). 2/1-14 KHA
23 WHA(e), 13 WHA(m).

OK

9

0745

196 AT835235 0730H Rec'd reports being fired
upon by sampan-neg results.

SJO

10

0730

196 FAC 0728H FAC reported receiving fire
from sampan-requested authority to fire-
granted. 0735H 196 FAC reported sampan under
cover could not engage.

CASH

11

0300

Delayed TF Miracle. The following info was received
upon request 1/6 Inf-268 NVA KIA, 19 IWC, 10
CS. 2/1-40 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 3 CSWC.

Ch

12

0500

Delayed TF Miracle In an attempt to get updated casualty
figures, The following results were given. (Source

a

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 701-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

11 Feb 68

2400H

11 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
stated only the S1 had confirmed figures.)
2/1 Inf-7KHA, 23WHA(e). 1/6-15KHA, 57WHA(e).
No report on minors.

13 0830

3/4 notified the HQ of the schedule of events
of visitors today.

c/s

cm

14 0842

ADE VR FLT BT118490 Crater blown in road-
impassable. 9th Engr will start repairs ASAP.

c/s, G3

cm

15 0840

11Bde A/4/3 BS544798 0815H Detained 4 VCs.
3 not having ID card.

cm

16 0912

3/4 7/17 Cav BT028528 0905H observed 1 or 2
middle aged males evading-engaged-1 VC KIA
in green uniform.

M

cm

17 0915

Quang Ngai 4th Reg Area of operation.
Frequency Designator A33-1 Apcs line A
Starting time wsbcux-110800H Hwflbr-112400H.
Line B-1st coord MCNZ NXNG MGLS WSMN

cm

18 0915

TF Miracle 1/6 neg A-030708 B-015665
C-027677 E-016703. 2/1 neg A-009627
B-000690 C-011677 D-neg.

19 1008

26 Engr, VR FLT-vic BS785432 At 0945H acft
received SA fire from North of DUC PHO. 2
crew men WHA(minor). Coord to follow. Did
not return fire.

M, ADC-B

cm

20 1010

3/4, C/4/31-vic BT116483 At 0911H walked in-
to old ARVIN Bivouac area and hit a booby
trapped mine resulting in 3 US WHA(e).

M, c/s

cm

21 1025

1/1 S3 requested to know if AO ext to the
east was cleared for their use. Stated
they were clear to the 56 GL. Futher
request to know if ROK were firing in that
area as VR FLT reported incoming arty.
1040H Double checked with GPT Cowger said
we are not cleared to operate in the area
north of the 50 GL-passed to Maj Medberry.

1/1

cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

11 Feb 68

2400H

11 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
22	1048		198 B/1/20 BS889319 1040H Observed and engaged 4VC evading-1VC KIA.	M	UM
23	1103		198 A/3/1 BS713823 1000H Found 3 tons of rice will evac to Binh Son.		UM
24	1103		198 A/3/1 BS724814 1030H Found tunnel - destroyed. Found 1x155mm rd with 9 trip wires-destroyed in place.		CM
25	1104		198 D/4/3 BS581854 1035H Found 250 lbs of rice in wall of hut-will destroy.		CM
26	1104		198 A/4/3 BS548802 1030H Found 1 ton field rice hidden in wall of hut-will evac.		CM
27	1108		3/4 D/2/35 BT000503 0936H Engaged 1 VC with weapon-1VC KIA, 1 M14 CIA.	M	CM
28	1110		3/4 C/2/35 AT979339 0928H Engaged 1VC evading Results 1VC KIA.	M	CM
29	1105		3/4 D/1/35 BT050541 1059H Loc 1,000 lbs of rice also 70-75lbs of corn under floor of hut-all destroyed.		CM
30	1107		3/4 B/1/35 BT022551 0947H 1 NVA KIA in hut.	M	CM
31	1110		1/1 C/7/17 BT172489 1100H Observed and engaged 5VC evading-3VC KIA with web belts.	M	CM
32	1118		1/1, A/1/1-vic BT172493 At 1112H engaged 3 VC with result of 3 VC KIA	M	CM
33	1120		11, A/1/20-vic BS762341 At 1109H contacted unk size force. Interim results: 2 VC KIA(C). Contact continues.	M, G3	CM
34	1123		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT174488 At 1120H observed and engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CM
35	1125		(cont) 198, E/1/52-vic BS655964 At 1015H entering		CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

11 Feb 68

2400H

11 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

village, 2 individuals ran ignoring orders to halt. Engaged w/result of 2 VC KIA(C). 1 was on black list. Another indiv attacked us with pitchfork. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA(C). 1 other VCS detained.

M

36

1138

1/1 Cav, A/1/1-vic BT172489 At 1135H engaged 5 VC w/result of 5 VC KIA(C)

M

Um

37

1155

3/4, Bde Avn-vic BT071396 At 1000H observed 3 VC w/packs and bandoleers of ammo. 1 was washing green uniform in stream. Engaged with result of 1 VC KIA(C)

M

Um

38

1205

III MAF, CAP L-2-vic AT612017 At 0150H received 15 rounds of 60mm mortar. Arty was called w/result of 3 USMC WHA(minor), 1 VC KIA(C)

Um

39

1206

III MAF, CAP L-4-vic BT622013 At 0200H plat received SA fire and HG. Called arty. The results were 2 USMC WHA(e), and 1 PF WHA

Um

40

1207

III MAF, CAP L-5-vic BS725951 At 0745H ambush fired on 5 VC w/wpns. Result: 4 VC KIA(C) 4 IW CIA(3x AK 47, 1x M2 carbine). 1 USMC WHA(e). All VC were females.

Um

41

1215

11/4 Cav, C/7/17-vic BT174488 At 1209 1 bird received a round of SA fire. It is back at STORMCLOUD location and is being checked over now.

Um

42

1141

Delayed Entry
196, C/7/17-vic BT092210 At 1120H observed 8 VC w/web gear running into huts. Engaged huts and set them on fire. Observed no further movement. Ground troops are checking the area. 1 VC KIA

M

Um

43

1245

TAM KY- Results from yesterday: 1 VC KIA, 1 friendly KHA and 2 WHA

Um

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246 & FM 201-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 11 Feb 68

2400H 11 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

44

1300

TOC, Cpt LOGAN- The following report submitted to III MAF(Cpt PATENOID): Reporting period 110001H to 111200H- 22 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 KHA, 12 WHA

cm

45

1300

196, Heliy-Fax-vic AT835235 At 0745H received unk number of rounds of AW from boat. Fire was returned w/neg results. It was beached & individual fled to woods.

cm

46

1302

CAG, KIIO 4-vic BT456064 At 1115H patrol captured 1 VC. PF questioned VC and he pointed out tunnel. PF&VC entered tunnel and found morphine, bandages, lead in bottles, and a sign. VC taken to LY TIN for further question

cm

47

1303

196, C/7/17-vic BT055210 At 1130H observed 3 mil age males slaughtering a pig. They ran under a bridge when they spotted us. Engaged with SA fire. Result: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

cm

48

1305

196, C/7/17-vic BT002226 At 1145H observed 1 VC in Kahkis hiding behind rice paddy dyke. Engaged w/SA fire. Result: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

cm

49

1308

196, Ren/3/21-vic BT033253 At 1200H observed and engaged 4 VC dressed in Kahkis w/web gear 100 meters N of their location. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 US carbine & 1 SKS carbine CIA

M

cm

50

1310

196, C/7/17-vic BT093211 At 1215H observed 1 VC in Kahkis w/ web gear. Arty was called with result of 1 hootch destroyed & 4 burning. 1 VC KIA(C)

M

cm

51

1316

3/4, B/2/35-vic AT978354 At 1124H found a home made 60mm mortar tube in a burned out hootch.

M

cm

52

1316

3/4, B/1/31-vic AT969514 At 1158H found 1 (cont.)

cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

11 Feb 68

2400H

11 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

5.56mm zip gun in a bunker.

M

53 1323

3/4, A/1/35-vic BT036547 At 1250H located 1 AK 47 SN 10080199 and 1 Thompson sub MG SN 290747. Wpns were found under bushes.

M

Cm

54 1324

3/4, B/1/35-vic BT020548 At 1220H found 1 ammo can full of AK 50 ammo. To be evacuated to 3/4 location.

Cm

55 1343

11, A/4/3-vic BS545796 At 1325H detained 1 VCS w/no ID card. He had 13,500 DONGS. SON TINH DISTRICT official said he is a VC cadre

Cm

56 1349

1/1, C/7/17-vic BT189466 At 1340H observed 1 mil age male w/wpn evading. He threw his wpn in a ditch. Engaged: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

Cm

57 1405

3/4, C/2/35-vic AT976344 At 1345H found 1x MAS 36 SN 1278998 and 3 rounds of ammo. Also found 2 CHICOM HG

M

Cm

58 1405

3/4, B/2/35-vic AT976356 At 1244H found maps and documents showing mortar positions. Also found 1x US canteen, 1x M16 magazine.

Cm

59 1405

3/4, B/1/35-vic BT031549 At 1336H found 3x3.5 rkt rounds. All were destroyed.

Cm

60 1420

3/4, B/2/35-vic AT975355 At 1342H engaged 1 VC. Results: 1 VC KIA(C). Found were 1 knife, 1xMAS 36, and many expended 36 cal rounds.

M

Cm

61 1421

3/4, B/2/35-vic AT976356 At 1340H loc baggage w/medical supplies and hats

Cm

62 1425

3/4, B/2/35-vic AT976356 At 1330H located documents and Vietnamese war bonds.

Cm

63 1425

11, C/1/20-vic BS744836 At 1220H detained 1 VCS. On 5 Feb another VCS turned in a list of VC by name. Newly dtn'd VCS was on that list.

Cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

11 Feb 68

2400H

11 Feb 68

AMERICAL DIV TOC

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
64	1428		3/4, ROK-vic BT128500 Monitored ROK arty net. Heard that ROK unit is receiving rkt & mtr fire from BT128500. This is in 3/4 area. 3/4 is presently returning fire. 1st Bn(ROK) received 4 incoming rkt rounds from 4 suspected rkt positions. 2/9 Arty is firing on one. Attempting to get air strike on others in their AO. Neg results as of yet.	G3, C/S, G2	CM
65	1430		3/4, D/1/35-vic BT057546 At 1355H located 22 freshly dug graves w/21 males dressed in black PJs and green uniforms w/red flags draped over them. A female in the other grave has Red & White coat. 21 graves in a straight line and the other off to one side. 22 NVA KIA(C)	M, C/S, G3	CM
66	1435		11, B/3/1-vic BS735580 At 1420 observed 5 VC evading. Engaged w/result of 3 VC KIA(C), 2 VC CIA(1 WIA)	M	CM
67	1440		11, D/3/1-vic BS747630 At 1400H dustoff requested for 1 US WHA by detonated booby trap	M, C/S	CM
68	1500		11, Rcn/3/1-vic BS812454 At 1445H receiving sniper fire from VC hiding in spider holes. 5 VC CIA. 1 VC WIA CIA	M	CM
69	1515		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT216453 At 1512H spotted 1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CM
70	1522		1/1, A/1/1-vic BT175478 At 1515H engaged 1 VC evading w/result 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CM
71	1535		9th Engr-Road has been swept and cleared from BT143457 to BT092549		CM
72	1507		Delayed Entry 3/4, B/4/31-vic AT953513 At 1425H receiving heavy AW fire, and are pinned down. Results 2 US WHA(e). Still in contact.	M, C/S, III NAF	C4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

11 Feb 68

2400H

11 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Delayed Entry

11, LRP SUE-vic BS655325 At 1520H heard AW fire

GMB

1/1, C/7/17-vic BT154491 At 1540H observed 1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/results of 1 VC KIA(C)

M

GMB

3/4, C/1/14-vic AT987517 At 1420H man hit a booby trap. Results: 1 US WHA

M, C/S

cm

3/4, A/1/35-vic BT032546 At 1500H found 7 NVA bodies, 2x82mm mtr rds, 1x60mm mtr rd, 5 CHICOM HG, 200 rds of AK 47 ammo, 2 NVA packs empty, 2 NVA packs full of rice, 3 NVA packs with hammocks, documents, & misc equip, 45 rds 50 cal ammo, and 200 rds 7.62mm link.

M

GMB

1/1, A/1/1-vic BT165501 At 1605H 3 VC evading Engaged w/result 3 VC KIA(C)

M

CMB

1/1, C/7/17-vic BT154496 At 1612H engaged 1 VC evading. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA(C)

M

CMB

3/4, C/7/17-vic BT015547 At 0830H observed 15 bodies KIA by arty.

M

CMB

196-vic BT2636 Will fly Fire Fly mission to-night at the above coord. Have cleared through 1/1 Cav for period 2330H to 0430H

CMB

CLDC- Alert status same as last night.

CMB

3/4, FAC-vic AT980550 At 1450H observed 2x 750 lb bombs fall into river. The rounds were duds.

CMB

3/4, Bde Avn-vic BT095463 At 1545H observed 4 or 5 NVA wearing grey uniforms. Engaged w/result of 2 NVA KIA?

M

CMB

(cont)

3/4, B/4/31-vic AT953513 At 1626H observed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0004H

11 Feb 68

2400H

11 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			4 VC KIA by arty.	M	
85	1717		11, Bn CO/3/1-vic BS829430 At 1700H engaged 4 VC who were evading. Result: 4 VC KIA	M	MD
86	1718		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT167473 At 1710H observed 11 mil age males evading. Engaged w/result of 11 VC KIA	M	CM
87	1839		11, C/1/20-vic BS753836 At 1430H detained 2 VCS. Will evac		CM
88	1858		196, D/3/21-vic BT068277 At 1648H patrol detonated a booby trap HG. Result: 3 WHA (e)	M, c/s	MD
89	1840		Delayed Entry 11, Ren/3/1-vic BS824440 At 1745H 1 VC KIA(C) 4 VCS detained, 5 IW CIA(1x carbine SN25886, 1x M1 SN3430517, 2 CHICOM SKS SN3075483 & SN 3108866), 1x 45 cal pistol SN 1537358.	M	CM
90	1600	Delayed	3/4 C-4 Engr BT334530 1545H C-4 Engr have one man wounded by booby trap in front of perimeter. Evac.		CM
91	1600	Delayed	ROKs BT035615 2230H 10 Feb 8VC KIA 1WHA by booby trap. 1KHA SA fire. 1WHA from M79 rds. 4VC rds hit within 50M of perimeter. No damage.		CM
92	1615	Delayed	198 requests confirmation of Div OK for withdraw of 2 tracks for CLDC reaction force. Gen Ryder gave OK. Confirmed.	G3, ADE-B	CM
93	1915		11 D/3/1 BS747630 1430H Detained 4VC. Detained 3VC by C/1/20 at BS753836.		CM
94	1915		198 B/1/52 BS551908 1850H Observed and engaged group of VC- 1VC KIA 1M26 HG, M16 ammo, pistol belt and papers captured.	M	CM
95	1940		3/4 B/4/3 1830H Contact broke-3KHA, 4WHA, 9 VC KIA.	M, c/s	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 11 Feb 68 2400H 11 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

96

1945

3/4 LRP Scout 6 1915H Inserted-AO BT1044,
BT7045, BT1345, BT1344.

S/no

97

2030

CAG L-3 BS666980 1830H Village chief received 198
a letter from a man in the village. The letter
stated all the people were to leave the village
in 2-3 days because VC will burn and kill people.

AO

98

2035

3/4 2030H 3/4 requests approval for AO ext
into 196 AO. From BT090320 to BT090378 to
Que Son. Period 120001H to 122400H. Ext
approved.

G3

3/4 E 196

A

99

2140

1/1 C/1/1 2130H Received 25-30 rds of mortar
at BT268273 to BT276262. Request gunship.
No damage report yet. Guns sent from 196.

OK

100

2155

196 C/1/1 BT167473 1731H Engaged 1VC evading- M
1VC KIA.

OK

101

2200

11 D/3/1 BS747630 1400H Ref #67-3WHA(m).

102

2205

1/1 BT268273 2129H Bridge under ground
attack Info from C-20- mortar position
spotted-will call in arty.

196

A

103

2210

1/1 Received 15 mortar rds at BT276262-
still receiving ground attack-arty called in.

OK

104

2215

1/1 C/36 2214H BT201384 Blast-possible
bridge blown-will check.

OK

105

2400

1/1 BT283305 2305H Guns received SA and AW
fire. Returned fire. At BT278265-BT274266
received mortar fire-no cas. Guns sank 1
sampan at BT274273. At BT276266, Guns destroyed
2 huts upon receiving fire.

OK

106

2220

Delayed

Tam Ky BT282269 2210H Mortar firing-
ARVN engaged VC-3VC KIA, 1IWC.

OK

107

2400

OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued
offensive opns in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, Opn
Muscantine, the Chu Lai TAOR, Duc Pho AO with
moderate contacts. LZ Ross received 16-20

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

11 Feb 68

2400H

11 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
rds of 82mm mortar at 110017H resulting in
1KHA and 7WHA(m). The results of today's opns
are 3US KHA, 13US WHA(e), 12US WHA(m) and
1MHA. In combat opns 65VC KIA, 47NVA KIA,
13IWC and 1CSWC were taken. Many were found
in fresh graves. Booby traps again resulted
in many casualties. No major contacts were
made.

1080

2400

Journal Closed

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Maj Clark H. Benn G3 Opns officer

SIGNATURE

Clark H. Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

12 Feb 68

2400H

12 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1

0001

Journal Open

Cm

2

11 Feb
2240

Delayed

196 C/1/1 BT276262 2150H C/1/1 received approx
15 rds of mortar down Hwy#1 towards their
position. Bridge where ARVNs were relieved
about 40rds. At C/1/1 location a ground attack
followed mortars. Counter mortar and guns
on station fired at estimated enemy reinforced
platoon.

M

Cm

3

11 Feb
2322

Delayed

1/1 C/20 2320H Five birds received AW fire
at BT276266. 5 birds engaged village-2 huts
destroyed-sunk large sampan at BT274273.

Cm

4

0140

1/1 BT219359 0135H 2 blasts heard by tower.
Believed from bridge-checking out.

Cm

5

0210

1/1 BT276262 0209H Strongpoint of C/1/20/
under ground attack. Approx 50VC-illum being
fired. BT278256 under AW fire-dispersed.
Going to call in arty. Follow up- was not
ground attack. VC were spotted and taken under
fire. They then dispersed into village to west.
Taken under M79 fire-2 huts burning.

Cm

6

0305

1/1 HHT BT435078 0045H 2 men received accid-
ential M16 wounds. 1 man-right leg. 1 man-
right leg, stomach, and penis, Evac.

C/S

Cm

7

0318

1/1 BT271253 0317H VC spotted in open placing
booby traps with weapons. C/20 calling arty.
Policing up booby traps. No results after
arty was called. Check at first light.

Cm

8

0710

CLDC 0705H Return to normal work day condition
at 0700H.

Cm

9

0715

39th Engr C/39 0700H VN turned in 1VIP at
BS740525 1-105rd, 155rd at BS723574, 14 M16
AP mines, 17-60mm rds, 1-105rd, 2-M79 rds, 1-
90mm rd at BS735537, 1-4, 2. All blown in place.

Cm

10

0730

3/4 notified TOC that LRRE Scout was extracted
at 0715H.

Cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

12 Feb 68

2400H

12 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

11 0712

1/1 C/1/1 BT276253 0209H Checked out area and found 5VC KIA and 2 RPG rocket rds, 1 bayonet, 1HC. At 0317H they saw VC policing up bodies. Arty called in. 1-60mm mortar base plate. 1-M1 rifle SN5663206

M

12 0724

TF Miracle Both elements returning to base camp. Resupply, refitting, awaiting orders.

13 0725

Tam Ky BS287188, BS292195 0715H Hill 159 6th Reg under mortar and small arms attack. Is Bn force VC. Arty called in. Gun ships on way from Da Nang.

1/1, 196, G3, C/S
FSE

14 112023 Delayed CAG Kilo 4 BT464083 1915H Engaged 20VC-1 VC KIA, 1US WHA(e), 1IWC.
nc

15 0745

1/1 reports bridge blown at BT201384, not passable, also at BT219359 blown, unk at this time.

16 0805

TOC Gen Ryder directed that hooks and slicks AVN be dispatched to Baldy. ASAP. In accordance with Gen Koster's plan.

17 0805

9th Engr Bridge destroyed at BT201383 and BT219358. Culvert blown south of Hill 54.

Spt Cmd

18 0805

198 AVN Bde BS4013 0755H 1 large culvert blown 1/2-1 click south of hill 54, road impassable.

19 0815

entry
Tam Ky BT290199 Correction to #13. Hill 159 is not under attack. An outpost of the 6th ARVN at BT290199 was. JAKE is on station now. Gunships on the way.

20 0845

PTG
3/4 BT118481 111901 Observed and engaged 3VC evading w/weapons-1VC KIA, 1VC CIA.

M

21 0845

FAC AT954508 2-500 lb duds dropped at above loc.

22 0845

ADE 26Engr BS4013 2 culverts blown, 1 passable, 1 w/bypass. Bridge blown at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

12 Feb 68

2400H

12 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page.
BT219358-no bypass. ADCB ~~will repair~~. Bridge
must be opened by 1100H.

ADE office

23 0906

DAO AVN reports that as of this time Marines
have four CH46s by to move TF Miracle.

24 0910

ADE 9th Engr 9th Engr cannot repair bridge
at AT219358 until mine sweep is completed-
ETR 1200H. Word for ADCB was passed to S3
9th Engr. Gen Ryder said to tell 9th to
lend every assistance possible to repair
before 1200H.

ADE

24 0940

1/1 C/7/17 BT139488 0930H Engaged 1VC evading- M
1VC KIA.

25 0940

9th Engr 2 culverts on Rt 1 repaired.
Continuing mine sweep to Tam Ky.

26 0940

11Bde C/3/1 BS742408 0925H Received sniper
fire-returned fire-1VC KIA, 1 M1 SN3034342
CIA. 1VC WIA and searching for him.

M

27 0950

1/1 A Trp BT142488 0940H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA, M
and 1VC detainee.

28 0955

1/6 AandE 1/6 0950H Both AandE Co have
reached LZ410.

29 0955

11th AVN Bde BS741601 0900H Engaged 8VC-
3VC KIA, 2xM1 rifles and 1xcarb CIA.

M

30 0955

1/1 C/7/17 BT150478 0950H 3 males w/packs
evading-engaged-3VC KIA.

M

31 1000

11 E/1 Cav BS746567 0945H Engaged 1VC evading- M
1VC WIA/CIA, evac.

M

32 1009

3/4 FAC AT954508 0915H HELLIX 55 observed
2VC-engaged-2VC KIA.

M

33 1009

3/4 FAC AT943523 0915H Observed 1 500lb
bomb dud.

34 1010

3/4 FAC AT943523 0915H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 12 Feb 68

2400H 12 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

35 1021 196 A/3/21 BT125395 196 observed at 0930H M
2VC-engaged w/SA fire-1VC KIA, 1VC WIA/detained.
KIA w/pistol belt WIA-no ID, documents, wpns,
or equipment.

36 1022 196 RCN/3/21 BT028245 0935H observed 3 middle M
aged males running-engaged w/SA fire-1VC
KIA with detonation of own HG. No ID, wpn,
documents, or equipment except US field jacket.

37 1023 196 C/7/17 BT114362 0938H Observed 2x105mm
rds. Cont mission-ground troops will blow.

38 1024 196 C/7/17 AT995210 0950 Observed 26 water
bufflo entering woodline-reconned by fire-
neg results.

39 1025 Locations of enemy units: 2nd NVA REG-AT9556, 3/4, 196, OB
21st Reg 2nd Bn-BT0254, 3rd Reg 2nd Bn-AT99
60, UNK unit-BT1342, 70th Loc force-BT1951,
Q12-BT1857, Q80-BT1554, Q15-BT0859, Q13-
BT0352.

40 1048 9th Engr Mine sweep from Chu Lai to Tam Ky
is complete, nothing was found on road.

41 1050 3/4 B/1/35 BT020542 0945H Loc and destroyed
8NVA packs and civilian clothes.

42 1050 3/4 D/1/35 BT060544 0955H Found 1NVA body M
killed by SA fire, had ID card 1wk old.

43 1058 1/1 C/7/17 BT151470 1055H 2 middle aged males M
evading-engaged-2VC KIA.

44 1110 TF Miracle 1107H First lift of A/1/6 off
the ground at 1107H.

45 1125 9 Engr, S3-Reported that ETR on blown bridge G3, C/S
was 30 minutes. Notified Transportation Of-
fice & Traffic Management Section FMO. Con-
voy is moving as of 1130H

46 1141 196, Aerial Observer-vic BT090280 At 1100H (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001HDATE
12 Feb 68HOUR
2400HDATE
12 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			received 1 round of SA fire. The damage was undetermined. Called in arty fire mission on from which fire was received. Neg results.		
47	1141		196, A/3/21-vic BT137398 At 1115H observed 1 VC evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA	M	
48	1141		196, A/3/21-vic BT135402 At 1117H observed 3 VC evading. Engaged w/result of 2 VC KIA	M	
49	1200		3/4- 2/35 Inf is now 6 kms west of LZ ROSS. They ran into mine field but are now bypassing. 4/31 is lifting Co's D,A, &C today. B Co is moving on foot at present time. A/1/6 has touched down at LZ Baldy coming from AO MIRACLE.		
50	1207		11, C/3/1-vic BS754404 At 1130H engaged 2 VC w/result 2 VC KIA. 1 US WHA(e) from HG thrown by VC.	M	
51	1215		11, B/4/3-vic BS705793 At 1145H engaged 1 VC who would not halt. Result: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	
52	1215		196, C/1/14 ^{ARTY} at 1207 Vic 1st Lift completed 1207 2nd Lift completed 1214, 3rd lift completed 1231, 4th lift completed at 1232, 5th lift completed at 1245 2/1 lift completed at 1240 B/2/1 4 sorties 1400.		
53	1215		3/4 A&E 1/6 are at their location also 1st lift for D/4/31 completed at 1210, 2nd lift completed 1237 completed lifts at 1332.		
54	1227		CPT Whitt at 1137H A/1/6 has cleared the location 1/3 of E company have cleared TF Miracle the remaining of E/1/6 departed TF Miracle at 1142. at 1227H E/1/6 & D/1/14 are airborne at this time.		
55	1235		3/4, B/1/35 at 1220H fd 1AK47 10082646 1 pack of rice		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 68

2400

12 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

56

1307

TF Miracle TOC at 1305H another lift of Arty personnel & gear up at 1305.

57

1315

TF Miracle 1st Lift C/1/6 & A portion of D Btry/1/14 airborne 1308H enroute to LZ Baldy 1318 2d lift C/1-6 Airborne, 1322 3d lift 1/6

58

1317

11, A/3/1 at 1300H Vic BS702802 found 1 VC body KIA by arty this morning.

M

59

1320

11, C/1/20 at 1310H Vic BS733809 rec'd sniper fire fired in area resulting in 1 VC KIA(C) they are still receiving fire are searching area at present time Neg results.

60

1331

196, Helix 11 at 1250H obs'd 6-10 sampans on AT8923-AT8226, 50-70 sampan are obs'd between AT8029-AT8136 the sampans are moving to the south some were covered with tin and some tried to evade the observers by getting under trees close to the bank of the river. Have called in air strike, fighters called on.

Notified 3/4

61

1335

3/4, D/2/35 at 1028H Vic AT956499 1 US WHA by booby trap H.G.

M

62

1335

3/4 A/1/14 at 1027H Vic AT924518 1 US WHA by SA fire returned fire, negative results.

M

63

1335

3/4, D/2/35 at 1045H Vic AT956503 4 US WHA by pressure release mine.

M

64

1335

3/4, D/2/35 at 1010H Vic AT985524 Rec'd SA fire from the west neg cas, Radio hit and is in operation. ve

65

1335

3/4, B/4/31, at 1120H Vic AT956504 found M2 A & anti personnel mines destroyed in place.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 68

2400

12 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
66	1345		1/1, C/7/17 Vic BT231489 at 1330H detainged 1 40YR old suspect which had 1500 PS 5.00 MFC evac to their locations 256450 2 more detainees (evac)		
67	1350		TOC, CPT Logan reported the following to LT Similair at III MAF. Reporting period 120001 121200 28 VC KIA. 1 NVA KIA 6 IWC 1 WHA(e) 1 WHA(m)		
68	1350		9th Engr OPN CH. Reported to us by Cht Spt Information center that convoy was held up at N. of Hill 35. Checked with 9th eng they say that road is open all the way to Thang Binh which is their responsibility;convoy began moving again at 1400.		
69	1410		CPT Watt at 1345H 1st lift airborne At 1410 C-1/6 53 personnel airborne, at 1415 C-1/6 last lift completed.		
70	1410		3/4, D/1/35 at 1133H Vic BT055564 obs'd 6 indiv in light uniforms going north neg results out of range.		
71	1410		3/4, Ren/2/35 at 1000H Vic AT993314 Rec'd AW fire from AT988325 and AT984310 called in Arty neg results.		
72	1410		1-1, C/7-17 at 1405H Vic BT221430 1 Man evading eng'd 1 VC KIA(C)/	M	
73	1410		3/4, C/2/35 at 1100H Vic AT961361 found many round mines buried 4-6 inches deep destroyed in place.		
74	1412		3/4, VR at 1115H Vic BT042417 obs'd a cave entrance size 1X1 1/2 ft wide 7ft tall Called in arty neg results.		
75	1415		3/4, D/2/35 at 1312H Vic AT956503 4 US WHA from HG booby trap.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

12 Feb 68

2400

12 Feb 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

76

1415

3/4 D/1/35 at 1307H Vic BT070552 obs'd 1 Indiv going north did not engage because he was out of range.

77

1415

3/4, D/1/35 at 1322H Vic BT056555 found 4,800 pounds of polished rice will evac.

M

78

1416

3/4, B/1/35, at 1400H Vic BT029541 detained 2 VC suspect no ID Card will evac to IPW cage.

79

1416

3/4, B/2/35, at 1330H Vic AT984355 Rec'd 1 rd SA fire 1 US WHA Returned fire neg results.

80

1423

1/1, C/7/17 at 1418H Vic BT225431 obs'd 1 mil age male evading eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA(C).

M

81

1500

11th, B/3/1 at 1435H Vic BS749576 eng'd 2 VC Res 1 VC KIA(C) 1 VC CIA.

M

82

1520

196, C/7/17 at 1400H Vic BT088223 obs'd 3 VC evading eng'd 1 VC KIA(C).

M

83

1545

RM 11th, C/3/1 at 1445H Vic BS767447 Rec'd SA fire flushed 2 VC Results 2 VCS CIA.

M

84

1547

11th, D/3/1 at 1525H Vic BS736649 eng'd 3 VC Res: 3 VC KIA(C) 1 Thompson SMG SR#549008 1 US Carbine SR#6997279, 5- H.G.

M

85

1640

11th- Concerning a red flag 6" by 18" with red pasted letters TOQUOCGHION. Flag was connected to a 6' red pole. Also was found a ax with a carved head on one side of blade. Seemed like one used for beheading.

86

1550

Delayed Entry
3/4, B/4/31-vic AT984533 At 1455H opcon 1/14 recovered indiv US body w/pack&wpn. Also located enemy diary, pictures and list (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

12 Feb 68

2400H

12 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE of names, 1 US canteen, 1 CHICOM HG. This body is a result of yesterdays operation		
87	1648		TF MIRACLE- D/2/1 was cleared at 1646H		
88	1709		196th- Ref Journal #46. Should read 5 bunkers destroyed and 2 tunnel entrances closed.		
89	1709		196th- Ref Journal #60. 3 sampan destroyed by air striles.		
90	1730		3/4- Declaring combat emergency for L/31 area. They need additional hooks for taking out arty to fire base (Polar Bear) Passed to Maj RECTOR. He said he would work on it. He passed info to 178th Avn. Will spt 3/4 as best they can		
91	1730		HQ 3/18 Arty, FSE-vic BT5104 At 1730H FSE received call from Hq 3/18 Arty that they are receiving sniper fire. Informed 198th and Chief of Staff. Ceased at 1755H with only 1 or 2 sniper rounds fired reports no cas.		
92	1743		11, C/3/1-vic BS767447 At 1435H (ref journal #83) 1 VCS offered to lead troops to 6 more VC. AT 1650H vic BS766449 VCS attempted to escape. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)	M	
93	1751		11, E Trp, 1st Cav-vic BS769465 At 1700H detained 3 VCS w/no ID cards.		
94	1800		3/4, D/1/35-vic BT034549 At 1738H observed 1 VC evading. Eng aged w/result of 1 female KIA(C). Age about 35 to 45 yrs of age. Carrying 1 homemade grenade and 1 M26 HG	M	
95	1814		CLDC, COC- CLDC is on increased GREY (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

12 Feb 68

2400H

12 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

alert at this time. 3 men to a bunker w/1
asleep and 2 alert.

G3

96

1507

Delayed Report
TF MIRACLE, Cpt Wilt- 1st lift of B/1/6 com-
pleted at 1507H (4 sorties) However 1 returned
with power failure. Both B & C 2/1 have been
cleared at 1403H and 1445H respectively

97

1835

11, A/3/1 -vic BS702802 At 1400H detained 1
VCS which has 1 HG and was flushed from a
tunnel.

98

1810

Delayed Entry
3/4, 2/1st closed LZ ROSS at 1700H

99

1800

Delayed Entry
TF MIRACLE- At 1750 Battle Cry now clear of
TF Miracle. 2 sorties Invador A. 1 sortie
Invador Hq. Completed at 1752H

100

1800

Delayed Entry
11, E Trp, 1st Cav-vic BS7279 At 1445H received M
AW & SA fire. Result: 2 WHA(E)

101

1730

Delayed Entry
ROKMC, Cpt CONGERSHAI. Daily total as of 1730H
22 VC KIA, 5 IW CIA, 3 60mm rkts CIA. 10 WHA
2 KHA.

102

1830

Delayed Entry
TF MIRACLE, Sgt FARMER- 2 sorties C/2/1-1817H
1 sortie A/2/1-1821H, 1 sortie A/2/1-1830H

103

1830

Delayed Entry
11, A/3/1-vic BS695796 At 1030H received a
wound in the arm from sniper. 1 WHA

M

104

1835

11, KC/1/20-vic BS727808 At 11330H received
AW fire and mtr. Results: 1 US KHA(E)

M

105

1840

TOC, Cpt LOGAN-vic AT925374- FSE received
fire request from 1st MAR DIV at above coord.
Target of VC in open. FSE attempted to clear
w/196th and 3/4 who said they could not do it
FSE brought request to TOC. Cpt LOGAN (cont.)

Cleared Request

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

12 Feb 68

2400H

12 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

106

1405

Delayed

CAG 1/46 BT400079 1400H 300 NVA of the 109th NVA Bn scattered at following: BT400079-BT405069. BT404074 they have 12 B40 rocket launchers, 2x82mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars. Plan to attack Chu Lai by Tues-hill 69.

107

1640

Delayed

III MAF High priority targets for tonight. VC/NVA political meetings: AT8189, AT902410, AT900914.

108

1645

Delayed

I Corp G2air POW 1625H CP locations: AT930450 Regt CP, AT920490 Bn CP, BTO10530 Bn CP.

G3, FSE, G2, 3/4, 196

109

1815

I Corps G2 1758H PW-VC 1st Regt captured near Noi An 2 days ago-said the 1st Regt CP at AT930450. The 40th Bn is at AT920490, 90th Bn is at BTO058, 60th Bn at BTO16530.

196, 3/4, OB

110

1850

196 reports they were to get a new VHF transmitter for 4/31 also they have not received engr for 4/31. Told 196 Engr support will be available tomorrow.

196

111

1910

TOC 1905H S3 1/1 CAV called to report that the convoy he was assigned ~~had~~^{was} a security mission ~~for~~ going to and from Baldy to Chu Lai at 1800H. This convoy is south of Tam Ky CP Indiana moving at 10MPH. The 1st Cav would not be able to catch up to secure the convoy before it reached Chu Lai. The 1/1 Cav was relieved of security mission. Convoy departed at 1740H.

112

1930

196 S3 Ref-move of TF Miracle elements. 27 hook sorties will be required to close out elements. The status of air support from 1st Mar Div is unk at this time. We expect some support from them but do not know how much.

G3, to tell Gen Ryder.

113

1945

3/4 AT947470 1400H FAC observed one used trail.

114

1945

39th Engr C/39 B3719588 1045H Found mine in road-approx 7lb of TNT. Removed and destroyed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 12 Feb 68

2400H 12 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

115 1945 39th Engr C/39 BS723576 0845H 6 ditches across road approx 2 1/2 ft deep 1 1/2 ft wide, 5ft long. Road repaired.

CMB

116 1945 39th Engr C/39 BS724571 0845H Road block of arty containers earth filled-cleared and road opened.

CMB

117 1945 39th Engr C/39 BS719589 1037H Crater in road 25ft wide, 8ft deep-one lane open.

CMB

118 1945 39th Engr C/39 BS719589 1110H Found 30lb charge mine in road-removed and destroyed.

CMB

119 1945 3/4 1115H Observed cave entrance 1 1/2ftx7ft tall. Showed recent use-neg results from arty.

SMB

120 1945 3/4 AT968526 1370H Observed 15 cam, foxholes.

CMB

121 1950 TF Barker A/3/1 B/4/3 C/1/20 BS716795 1445-1700H Engaged Bn sized unit with 82mm mortar 60mm mortar also 50cal MGs, anti-tank wpns, AK47s, M1s, and carbines. VC dressed in gray, green, and black uniforms-some had pistol belts and canteens. Results 78KIA, 3CIA.

M

SMB

122 2015 3/4 G2 wants investigation on the reported incident of a CH47 shooting on firebase. Col Wear wants to know about what happened 2-3 days ago.

CMB

123 2020 2015H LTC Balmer-pass to AVN a requirement to have III MAF provide A/C for moving balance of elements from TF Miracle area to their new location. Believes some elements of the HQs and A/3/82 still remain in area.

AVN

CMB

124 2030 196 Bn CO 4/31 has requested an Engr platoon and a VHF rig from 196 be hooked out to his new fire base. Request from 196-needed complete information first.

SMB

125 2040 3/4 C/4/31 AT895490 1924H Hit-60mm mortar-3WHA(e).

SMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

12 Feb 68

2400H

12 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

126

2045

III MAF 1/Corps G2 advisor AT996560 2000H
Local VN reported to 51ARVN that there were
six rocket psns at above loc.

FSE, 3/4

970

127

2045

1stCAG CAP L-5 BS714975 2020H PFA received
word from 20-50 VN that there are 200NVA
moving toward L-5 psn. People moving out of
village because NVA have 60mm, 82mm, M60, M16,
M79.

198th

SPD

128

2105

11 B/1/20 BS887270 1910H Engaged 30VC-3VC KIA
5VC CIA-still searching area.

M

un

129

2230

PW report BT434800 -NLF HQ on 8 Feb 68

Quang Ngai

un

130

2245

11 FSE LZ Dottie 2242H Received 3 sacchel
charges in area-neg cas.

un

131

2317

11 TOC BS812383 2316H Receiving mortar rds.
130005H Bunkers reported movement to front.
Discharged claymores. Quiet now. Total of
10rds of 82mm.

un

132

2400

OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued
offensive opns in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, the
Chu Lai TAOR, Duc Pho AO with light contact.
Opn Muscatine cont'd with heavy contact
which resulted from a combined TF Barker/
2nd ARVN Div SandD operation. In this opn,
TF Barker from the 11th Bde and two ARVN
Bns made cntact at 1445H at BS7299 with an
estimated VC Bn. Contact was broken at 1700H
with results: 78VC KIA, 1KHA, and 5WHA(e).
The results of opns in the Americal Div
are 2KHA, 18WHA(e), 1WHA(m), 120VC/NVA KIA,
8IWC.

un

133

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Maj Clark H. Benn, OPNS Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or installation

Location

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

Date

TO

Date

0001H

13 Feb 68 2400H

13 Feb 68

Item No	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	Inl
	in	out			
1	0001		Journal Open.		WJ
2	0107		11th A/1/20 BS803345 0100H Ambush made contact. 2US WHA(M)-Enemy unk.	M	(WJ)
3	0113		11th Ba To SF BS5633 0110H Receiving SA/AW fire. Est 2 Bns of VC.		CM
4	0355		11th B/1/20 BS858318 0250H Observed and engaged 2VC planting mine-1VC KIA other blew mine and escaped. Hwy 1 blocked at that point.		CM
5	0417		198 A/1/46 BT395153 0355H Ambush engaged unk number of VC-1VC KIA, 1IWC.	M	CM
6	0540		III MAF MAJ Coffie 1st Cav Air Mobile Div's 1st Bde. One of their fire bases is presently under mortar attack. No idea what type or how many rds. Only thing known is they have 4KHA.	M	CM
7	0755		198 AVN 198th while flying aerial recon observed 1 culvert blown north of Hill 54. 2 blown south of Hill 54. MTF. BT386160 blown-do not know if passable or not. MTF. 0925H Road is passable-engrs will report on status of repairs.		CM
8	0800		Adv Log Comd convoy movement from Quang Ngai to Chu Lai departs 0900H arrives 1100H. 198th will furnish security w/armored car plt. for 30 vehicles w/ammo and supplies.	198	CM
9	0805		III MAF LTC Grow states that CH54 has 500 tons of ammo to move from Cleveland-will take approx 4-5 days. Therefore Americal will not get CH54 at present time. If one comes out of maint- Americal may get crane.	3/4	CM
10	0825		11th RCN/3/1 at 0738H vic BS751456 engaged 2VC evading-1VC KIA, 1VC MIA, 1 IC wounded.	M	CM
11	0830		Quang Ngai CPT Johnson BT25517 AO vic of TAM KY reported est Co of VC in the open. Requested gunships from I Corps. None available. Now requesting some from us. Contact is JAKE 75 or Spotting Cheese. Mike designation M-419.		CM

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signed and GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

13 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
21	1000		196, Reports a door gunner was wounded by AW fire injury unknown while in support of 2/35.	M	YH
22	1000		196, Vic AT874222 spotted heavy movement on bank.		YH
23	1000		1/1, B/1/1 at 1005H Vic BT294344 eng'd 3 VC Results 1 VC KIA(C) still in pursuit of the others. 1035 caught & killed the other 2 Res 3 VC KIA(C). 3 Wpns CIA, 2 M-2 Carbine 1 M-1 Carbine.	M	YH
24	1030		196, D/3/21 Vic BT068264 obs'd 1 Mil age male evading 25m south from their position eng'd w/SA fire results 1 VC KIA(C).	M	YH
25	1000		196th, CA of 2-35 to new FSB at AT947345 2 companies now complete. LZCold.		YH
26	1030		196th, A/3/21, at 0805H Vic BT115358 Element came across a hootch with 3 VN hiding. Ages were 16,38,44. 16yr old had no ID Card. the others did have ID's evacuating to IPW cage.		YH
27	1030		3/4, B/4/31 at 0930H Vic BT949481 obs'd & eng'd 1 NVA KIA. 1 SKS wpn #95549.	M	YH
28	1035		11, D/3/1 at 0920H Vic BS750630 contact w/2 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA(C) 1 VCS WIA.	M	YH
29	1040		Combat support Info Reports road from Chu Lai to Tam Ky is open Convoy moving north at this time. Notified 1/1 and 198th.		YH
30	1050		3/4, 3/1 Bde Avn. AT925565 ALOHA down and aircraft is secured at this time. Reason for downed aircraft unknown 1/14 VR aircraft		YH
31	1115		196th, Ren/3/21 at 1045 H Vic BT030315 obs'd 10 mil age males 150m south of their location eng'd W/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	YH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TO C

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 68

2400

13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
32	1120		3/4, CPT Johns Reports their element B/4/31 had returned to their parent unit also A/1/14 reports contact broken sweeping area at present.	C/S	
33	1125		196th, Reports 2/1 element have closed their new locations at 0830 also A & C 2/35 at 0925 have closed.		
34	1130		3/4, Visual Recon at 1100H Vic AT996520 obs'd 1 camouflaged Sampan called in arty at 1115 Results 1 Sampan destroyed.		
35	1135		11, TF Barker C/1/20, Mic BT735835 detained 1 VCS evading evac to 198 IPW Cage.		
36	1145		39 Engr, C Co, Culvert blown Vic BS747513 one lane passable being repaired Now.	CSIC, C/S	
37	1145		39 Engr, C Co at 1020H Vic BS718594 Mine approx 40 lb Blew in place. Road passable.	CSIC, C/S	
38	1145		39 Engr C Co Vic BS743518 Crater in road one lane is passable.	CSIC, C/S	
39	1145		39 ENGR B Co at 0910H Vic BS605912 2 craters in road. Road impassable. ETR 1300H.	CSIC, C/S	
40	1150		Com. Info Convoy commander, Convoy proceeding past hill 29 North in Route to Hill 63.		
41	1150		11th, D/1/20 Vic BS791318 found tunnel 200' X 4' X 4' made of concrete. Will destroy.		
42	1155		11th, C/3/1 at 1130H Vic BS813425 detained 3 VCS evading.		
43	1245		196, 4/3/82 Arty has closed Also 4/31 Opcon to 3/4.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 68

2400

13 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

44

1250

3/4, C/1/14 at 1053H Vic AT938538 C/1/14 obs'd
& eng'd 2 VC Res 2 VC KIA. 1 M41 Carbine
5438880 1 pack in it was a diary 1 pr black
pajamas, 1 Khaki uniform, 1 Poplin shirt and
1 rice roll.

M

45

1305

3/4 CPT Johns Helicopter that was down has
been extracted.

AVN.

46

1345

1/1, C/7/17 at 1333H Vic BT204449 obs'd 1 mil
age male evading eng'd Results 1 VC KIA(C).

M

47

1348

1/1, S-2 they found some blasting caps and
some unknow type of firing devices will evac
to division G-2.

48

1350

11th LRP Sue extracted at 1330H.

FSE

49

1400

TOC following reported to III MAF MAJ Wells.
Reporting period 130001 - 131200 9 VC KIA 1
NVA 2 IWC 3 US WHA(evac).

50

1410

3/4 A/1/14 at 1225H Vic AT936514 2 US WHA
by SA Fire. Returned fire, Res: 1 NVA KIA(C);

M

51

1415

11th, E Trp, 0755H Vic BS857318 Eng'd 1 VC
Results: 1 VC KIA.

52

1425

3/4, B/4/31 at 1145H Vic AT947489 obs'd & eng'd
2 NVA, Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK 47 CIA#510081625
11049613, CIA 2 Pistol belts, 2 Chicon H.G.
much ammo both were wearing green uniforms.

M

53

1430

1/1 B/1/1, at 1121H Vic BT277282 1 US WHA
(minor) from shrapnel he was treated by aid
man and is back to duty.

M

54

1445

196th F trp at 1435H Vic BT180325 Track hit a
mine believed to be a 1000 LB Bomb, 2 US KHA
Track destroyed.

M, C/S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

13 Feb 68

TO

DATE

2400

13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
55	1514		at 1500H Vic AT947488 GEN Ryder's C C Ship rec'd approx 40 rds of SW fire East to West Neg hits.		get
56	1515		1500H Vic BS487939 LRP Jeanie inserted 1500H.		get
57	1520		196, A/3/21 at 1445H Vic BT117352 eng'd 1 VC attempting to evade across stream Res 1 VC KIA.	M	get
58	1525		3/4, C/1/14 at 1450H Vic AT958525 Eng'd 1 VC evading Results 1 VC KIA.	M	get
59	1530		3/4 D/1/35 at 1514H Vic BT060527 obs'd 1 NVA eng'd 1 NVA KIA(C).		get
60	1535		196th Lo nui Loc Son at 1400H Vic BT040310 PF's in heavy contact at above coord.		get
61	1600		196th, F/17 Cav at 1545H Vic BT201309 found 117 - 105 Howdzec rouds. rds were new W/Powder was out of some of them. will evac some and destroy the rest.		get
62	1603		11th, C/1/20 at 1555 Vic BS738810 eng'd 1 VC 1 VC KIA.		get
63	1605		3/4, A/1/14, at 0940H Vic AT932524 Rec'd fire from enemy returned fire. At 1230 they swept the area and found empty shell cases. at 1315 Found 1 NVA KIA wearing a Khaki uniform and a pack with 50 rds AK 47 ammo and 3 Green uniforms.		get
64	1300	Delayed	G2 III MAF 198 will have APD mission check at areas BT3302, BT3311 to BT3711 to BT3702. Reason-check possible loc of a Bn size unit from which they have IR missions in their area. Several usual reliable sources have reported the 109th in this area.		get

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

13 Feb

2400H

13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
65	1620		III MAF requested anti-tank report by 8 wpn system. 1730H Info obtained and passed to III MAF as follows 90mm RR-4, 106mm RR-25, 3.5 RL-38, M48A3-32, LAW-220, 2.75 rocket-0, SS11, MK22-0, 105mm How-72.		
66	1733		11 A/3/1 BS735800 1725H Received heavy AW/SA fire-1 platoon pinned-guns on way. 1830H-still in contact. 1850H-still in contact-9WHA(e), 1KHA. Contact broken at 1918H. 1MHA.	M	
67	2118		FSE 2/1 BTO27342 2217H Receiving mortar fire.		
68	2150		11 C/3/1 BS818434 2015H Ambush received AW/SA fire-1US WHA(e). Mortar rds came in on dust off-guns called to assist-dust off complete.	M	
69	2215		1st Mar Div AT924373 1915H Saw 131 NVA moving SW on stream bed-had heavy packs and carbines. Called in fire mission.	196, 3/4	cm
70	2240		196 2/1 BTO34398 Received 10 unk size mortar rds. First 7 outside perimeter 4 of the 7 landed in perimeter. Last 3 200M east of perimeter.	G3 C/s	cm
71	2245		196 The spelling for the new FS B is RYDER.		cm
72	2335		DTOC 2335H Neg results 1/1 at this time.		cm
73	1300	Delayed	198 109th NVA Bn at BT3705.	G2	cm
74	1620	Delayed	196 All elements and subordinates have closed into the 196 AO.		cm
75	1624	Delayed	3/4 BTO12450 1315H Observed 4ONVA with wpns and 2 mortars moving south. ARTY called, 4 NVA KIA.	M	cm
76	1659	Delayed	3/4 BTO62470 1445H Received 3-6 rds of unk size mortara-neg cas.		cm
77	1725	Delayed	3/4 D/1/35 BTO68542 1645H Found med supplies, 25NVA uniforms, 150rds AK47 ammo, 3US canteens.		cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 13 Feb 68

2400H 13 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page

1AK47 case, factory that makes bunker tops,
3500lb of rice, 6500 unpolished rice, 200lb
of corn. Will evac med supplies, rice and corn.
Destroy the rest.

78 Delayed
173011 C/1/20 BS736815 1715H Engaged 1VC evading-
1VC KIA.

M

OK

79 Delayed 1730

11 C/1/20 BS736815 1715H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA.

M

OK

80 Delayed 1730H

196 EOD Team BT180325 1700H Found a 105rd rigged
as a mine w/15lbs of explosive added-will
destroy.

OK

81 Delayed 1748

196 B/2/1 BT014357 1640H Observed and engaged
6VC one w/weapon-1VC KIA, 1AK47 CIA. Unit
still in contact-later destroyed 2HG.

M, C/S

OK

82 Delayed 1750

1st CAG 1647H 300VC of 109th NVA Bn at
BT390009-25 VC at BT408095-send 10 men to
Tien Xuan hamlet to Recon.

OK

83 Delayed 1940

IPW PW#153-2-11 said 10VC cadre and guerrillas
stay in house at BS963233, Thanh Duc hamlet
every night 2300H-0400H. 11th will recon

11

OK

84 Delayed 2010

198 0230H 1VC platoon entered An Chu refugee
camp BS610930-rounded up 140 families and them
to move to old home-people didn't move-1
VN kidnapped.

G2

OK

85 Delayed 2045

3/4 A/1/14 AT932524 0940H add 1WHA(e) to
contact. Was hit by M79 rd.

M

OK

86 Delayed 2045

3/4 C/4/31 AT914494 1445H Two individuals
received SA fire-2US WHA(e).

M

OK

87 Delayed 2040

Tam Ky The ARVN opn conducted south of
Pineapple Jungle resulted in 5WHA and 5VC KIA.
Unit returning to base camp was ambushed by VC-
1VC KIA, 1IWC.

OK

88 Delayed 2100

CAG 2045H 70 VC spotted at BT394117 wearing
black uniform, possible base camp for the
706 LE Co at BT364127.

198, OB.

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

13 Feb 68

2400H

13 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

89

2400

OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, the Chu Lai TAOR, Duc Pho AO with light contact. Opn Muscatine had moderate contact. Co A 3/1 engaged at 1725H at BS735800. Initial contact resulted with 1KHA and 4WHA(e). Gunships and arty were called. Contact was broken at 1920H with 1KHA and 9WHA(e) and 1MHA. The results of today's opns in the Americal Div were 3KHA, 17WHA(e), 2WHA(m), 1MHA, 20VC KIA, 6NVA KIA, and 9IWC.

JH

90

2400

Journal Closed

JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Maj Clark H. Benn, OPNS Officer

SIGNATURE

Clark H. Benn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REGISTRATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC Z

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 14 Feb 68 2400 14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		cm
2	0130		CAG CAP L-6 BS583945 132330H ambush on way to site. Saw men in bushes-VC ran yelling "American engaged 2VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 confessed to be VC. found dog trap.		cm
3	0658		CLDC 0700H All sub-sections returned to normal alert conditions.		cm
4	0730		3/4 LRRP BT004473 131730H obs'd 12 NVA wearing Khaki uniforms moving north into village with packs and rifles. Called arty Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	u
5	0730		3/4 LRRP BT012450 131315H obs'd 40 NVA with wpns and 2 mortars called in arty Res 4 NVA KIA.	M	u
6	0816		198 S2 LRP Jeannie-Sitrep Neg-loc BS48569375.		cm
7	0850		11 RCN 3/1 BS766424 0820H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA(e) to LZ Liz.	M	cm
8	0850		11 D/1/20 BS833317 0830H 2 VC detained 1 WIA CIA(e).	M	cm
9	0915		196, TOC D/2/35 will move fr LZ HARDCORE to Ross. Elements of A/2/35 will be moved to. AT9436 and secure LZ. B/2/35 and D/2/35 will then be airmoved to the secure LZ. A/2/35 will then return to FSB RYDER. B/2/35 and D/2/35 move fr LZ west into Antenna Valley. These moves have been coord by Co 196 and ADC-B.		u

TYPIST NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 14 Feb 68 2400 14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
10	0920		3/4 C/4/31 AT906495 0830H detonated 105 booby trap. Results 2 US KHA, 3 WHA(evac).	M,C/S,ADC-B	CM
11	0925		11 A/3/1 BS735795 0905H SA fire during CA Res: 6 WHA.	M	CM
12	0930		196 2/9 Arty 0925H first 4 sorties of 2/9 from Ross to RYDER airborne at 0925H.		CM
13	0945		39th Engr BS728555 2-4.2 mortar rds, 1-105mm rd, 1-90mm rd, 1-60mm, 2-60mm rd, 2-4.2mm rd, 10-M16 AP mines, 1-105mm rd, 1-155mm rd turned in. All blown in place.		CM
14	0150		Delayed 1/1 BT274265 0131H obs'd blast possible blown culbert can't go observe ARVN thinks 20-30 VC on each side of road.		CM
15	0925		Delayed 11 B/4/3 BS732788 0915H Combat assault went in with LZ cold. 0940H-11th reports CA complete LZ Cold.		CM
16	0945		196 C/2/1 BT008354 0855H found 1-500lb bomb and destroyed.		CM
17	0945		196 D/2/1 BT015336 found and destroyed 1-81mm illum rd.		CM
18	1030		11th A/3/1 BS732788 0737H 1 US WHA by sniper.	M	CM
19	0945		196, D/2/1 BT009334 found 1 Khaki uniform destroyed.		CM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU-1, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

14 Feb 68

2400H

14 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

27

1110

3/4 A/1/35 BTO11532 1040H Found and destroyed pressure type personnel mine.

[Handwritten signature]

28

1115

196 C/2/1 BTO07354 1035H Found 1 web belt w/US HG and 10rds of K44 ammo-destroyed in place.

[Handwritten signature]

29

1115

196 C/7/17 AT969304 1029H Observed and engaged 1 male evading-1VC KIA.

M

[Handwritten signature]

30

1120

11, B/4/3-vic BS734796 At 1050H observed & 2 VC evading from tunnel. Results: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC WIA, CIA

M

[Handwritten signature]

31

1120

11, D/4/3-vic BS559823 At 1100H found 8,000 lbs of rice in village. Half was in containers. Detained 3 VCS. Will evacuate.

[Handwritten signature]

32

1200

11, B/3/1-vic BS768518 At 1140H engaged 1 VC evading w/result of 1 VC CIA, WIA

[Handwritten signature]

33

1200

196, D/3/21-vic BTO74247 At 1000H observed 1 VC 100 meters south on trail. Indiv refused to halt. Engaged w/results of 1 VC KIA (C) using SA fire

M

[Handwritten signature]

34

1203

11, A/4/3-vic BS480828 At 1150H engaged 2 VC evading. Result: 1 VC WIA, CIA

[Handwritten signature]

35

1210

11, B/3/1-vic BS780500 At 1130H observed 1 VC evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)

M

[Handwritten signature]

36

1215

196- Air move of B & D 2/35 complete at 1234H to LZ vic AT995365. LZ cold.

[Handwritten signature]

37

1220

3/4, D/1/35-vic BTO58547 At 1120H came across a bunker and heard voices. Inside of bunker was clean w/tables and chairs. 4 individuals came out of bunker. Results: 4 NVA KIA(C). All were wearing white PJs. (cont.)

[Handwritten signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001H	14 Feb 68	2400H	14 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE Near was trench line from 2 to 5 days old. Also found wooden crates 24"x24". Weight of boxes was 100 kilos and writing on box was 120-A-CONE. Boxes state they came from Japan.		
38	1227		196, A/2/1-vic BT141210 At 1155H found 1x81 mm mtr round(dud) inside perimeter. Evacuated and destroyed with C4.		JS
39	1227		196, D/2/1-vic BT003327 At 1155H found 3 AW positions and 1 M26 HG. AW positions destroyed. HG destroyed by C4.		JS
40	1227		196-vic AT987326 At 1130H C&C ships 2/35 received AW fire from above coord. Neg hits & no fire returned.		JS
41	1230		196, A/3/21-vic BT121389 At 1150H detained 1 mil age male evading. Will evac to IPW cage.		JS
42	1230		11, A/3/1-vic BS737795 At 1150H found tunnels leading to village w/2x60mm rounds, 2x 81mm rounds, 1xCHICOM HG, 4x BAR magazines full, and 3 cases of 30 cal ammo in them. Ammo was destroyed.		JS
43	1233		11, D/4/3-vic BS568837 At 1212H engaged 1 VC with results of 1 VC KIA(C)	M	JS
44	1235		11, B/3/1-vic BS965503 At 1202H engaged 1 VC Results: 1 VCS CIA, WIA		JS
45		1245	TOC- Following report to III MAF, Maj WELLS: Reporting period 140001 to 141200- 10 NVA KIA 6 VC KIA, 2 US KHA, 14 US WHA. NVA includes 6 from yesterday. Delayed Reports.		JS
46	1255		11, A/4/3-vic BS488831 At 1240H detained 1 VCS		JS
47	1315		196, A/3/21-vic BT095356 At 1300H 2 (cont)		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

14 Feb 68

2400H

14 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Vietnamese turned themselves in to A/3/21.

They stated they had been captured by the VC during TET and had been released today. No further information at this time. They have been evaced to IPW cage.

48 1330

196, FAC HELIX 13-vic AT822240 At 0830H observed several sampans along river evading to bank of river. Engaged w/res 1 sampan dest.

49 1340

3/4, D/1/35-vic BT055549 At 1300H engaged 6 individuals wearing NVA uniforms. Res: 3 NVA KIA. Along area found OP in tree bamboo poles 8' to 12' long woven together. Used for bunker concealment. Neg results on wpns & documents

50 1340

11, A/3/1-vic BS735795 At 1329H 1 US WHA fm booby trap.

51 1355

39 Engr, C/39 Engr-vic BS717594 At 0945H found 2 trenches across road. Crater has been filled and road is open.

52 1355

39 Engr, C/39 Engr-vic BS747513 At 0845H found 10 lb pressure type charge w/firing device. Destroyed.

53 1355

39, C/39 Engr-vic BS748506 At 0845H pressure activated mine, 10 lb charge found 3 ft off road turned in by VN. Blew in place.

54 1340

Delayed Report
198, LRRP JEANIE-vic BS48059385 At 1315H loc a compound w/4 well fortified and concealed hootches w/roofs. Loc trench line, tunnel, and fresh diggings. Also found fresh food and fruit and cooking utensils. Coals were still hot. Found 1x M26 HG, 1x60mm round, & clothing

55 1400

3/4, D/1/35-vic BT042548 At 1348H engaged 2 VC evading. Result: 1 VC CIA

56 1411

196, D/3/21-vic BT075238 At 1330H (cont.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 14 Feb 68

2400H 14 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			observed 1 VC digging. Called in arty. Arty was adjusted in the wrong location. Result. 3 US WHA. EVACUATED	M, FSE	
57	1412		11, A/4/3-vic BS485824 At 1335H C&Cship observed 5 VC w/2 carrying wpns. A Co sent in a plt to check this out. 1 VC WIA, CIA, 1 VC CIA Will be evaced.		fy
58	1415		11, A/3/1-vic BS737795 At 1357H found 1 carbine SN 6594103	M	fy
59	1424		196, B/2/1-vic BT011379 At 1305H found & destroyed hut w/concealed tunnel 6'x3', 600LBS of rice, and several articles of clothing.		fy
60	1515		11, D/3/1-vic BS743556 At 1432H found 1 WIA. Evacuated him.		fy
61	1515		11, D/4/3-vic BS559823 At 1426H found 12,500 pounds of rice. will evac as much as possible		fy
62	1515		196, C/2/1-vic BT002369 At 1442H found and destroyed 1 anti personnel mine. Not camouflaged or booby trapped. Had 3 prongs and believed to be bouncing betty.		fy
63	1519		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT249249 At 1515H engaged 3 mil age males evading. Results: 3 VC KIA(C)	M	fy
64	1520		198, LRRP JEANIE-vic BS47959380 At 1430H observed another fortified and concealed complex with 30 personnel within base. 150 meters further down the river they found a platoon of individuals. Will CA into area. Further info to follow	G2	fy
65	1525		3/4, Bde Avn-vic BT015534 At 1445H (cont)		fy

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

14 Feb 68

2400H

14 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE received 5 rounds of AW fire from west. Took a hit. No damage.		
66	1525		3/4, Bde Ave-vic AT989526 At 1440H observed 4 NVA in uniforms. Engaged w/result of 1 NVA KIA	M	
67	1535		11, B/3/1-vic BS767514 At 1520H CIA 1xAK 47 from a VCS		
68	1540		196, F/17 Cav-vic BT195308 At 0835H element received AW fire from wood line. Returned fire At 1010H they found 10 shell cases and heavy used trail. At 1215H they received heavy AW fire. Rtn fire w/rkts from C/7/17 and called in arty. Results: 1 VC KIA and 1 detained.	M	
69	1540		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT263249 At 1535H engaged 1 mil age male evading. Results: 1 VC KIA(C). Also at BT260249 engaged another VC resulting in 1 VC KIA(C). Total 2 VC KIA(C)	M	
70	1610		196, B/2/1-vic BT012385 At 1520H found 1 US HG w/a trip wire and camouflaged. It was rigged as a booby trap.		
71	1615		196, C/3/21-vic BT112214 At 1530H found a hootch with individual hiding. Result: 1 VCS CIA		
72	1630		3/4, D/1/35-vic BT070540 At 1448H found radio with batteries, a typewriter, assorted ammo, and empty sewing machine crates.		
73	1631		198, A/1/52-vic BS714940 At 1447H engaged 2 VC w/result 1 VC KIA(C)	M	
74	1638		196, F/17 Cav -vic BT209315 At 1630H detained 4 VCS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

14 Feb 68

2400H

14 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
75	1645		9 Engr- Bay City Crane struck a mine at BT 259284 on route 1 between bridge 35& 36. 2 Vietnamese killed		JS
76	1450		Delayed Entry 3/L, C/L/31-vic AT905515 At 1438H in contact with approx 20 VC with wpns. Called in arty. Checked area with neg results.		JS
77	1450		Delayed Entry 3/L, B/1/14-vic A 967525 At 1355H received SA fire. Calling in arty and air strikes 1725 neg results		JS
78	1655		11, D/L/3-vic BS552825 At 1550H detained 3 VCS hiding in bunker. Will evac to IPW cage.		JS
79	1707		CAG, LIMA 6-vic BS574917 At 1300H armed propaganda team received M79 rounds and SA fire. Pursued VC. Firing stopped. Patrol searched area with neg results. Returning to area where first fired upon, observed 1 man running. Pursued and caught him. Later KIT CARSON saw a man whom he knew as VC(C). VC went CHEU HOI. Result: 2 VC KIA(C), 1 VC apprehended(1 CIA). Lost 1 amplifier and 1 pack.		JS
80	1708		198- At 1648H 7 ships off ground at P2		JS
81	1708		196, LIMA 6-vic BT573945 At 1300H PFs on patrol spotted 1 man and ordered him to stop. He kept on running. PF shot and killed him. Man had no ID or wpn. Result: 1 VC KIA		JS
82	1710		11, B/3/1-vic BS770514 At 1630H found a MAS 36 # FH80160	M	JS
83	1715		11, B/3/1-vic BS770574 At 1520H detained 52 VCS and evac to their IPW cages.		JS
84	1737		CLDC- CHU LAI on same alert status as last night: Modified GREY		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

GHUEAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

14 Feb 68

2400H

14 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

84

1715

3/4, 2/9 Arty-vic BT108422 At 1330H a 2½ ton vehicle with 3 EM going from LZ ROSS to LZ BALDY, received 10-20 rounds of SA fire. Vehicle took 8 hits resulting in 1 US WHA. Returned fire with neg results. This incident was determined by call made from DIV TOC to 3/4 TOC

85

1730

198, Lt SPENCER- CA of A16/1/52 TD at 1720H cold LZ. 2d lift consisting of C36/1/52 due for next lift.

86

1845

3/4, C/1/14-vic AT952230 At 1820H engaged 1 VC w/result 1 VC KIA. Green and black pack and 300 rds of ammo CIA

87

1845

3/4, C/1/14-vic AT 1800 Engaged 1 VC. 1 VC KIA 1 Green and black pack CIA.

88

1845

3/4, D/1/35-vic BT070540 At 1533H received SA fire with result 1 US WHA.

89

1900

198, A/1/52-vic BS477938 At 1800H during CA engaged M 1 sniper. Result: 1 VC KIA

90

1735

Delayed

1st Mar Div 1730H 1st Mar requests permission to enter AO and check road along river from AT8747. Wishes to clear with 3/4 for morning of 14th. -Called 3/4-they said ok. Gave them call sign and freq of unit in area. Impressive on 54.4 M340+.4

3/4

91

1935

198 1930H A convoy south of Hill 54 shot an 8yr old girl-was US convoy-all that is known.

92

1945

3/4 BT006448 1830H 2ONVA moving SW on trail wearing Khakis carrying packs and a mortar. Called arty-3KIA 6 prob KIA. 1915H AT962466 1ONVA moving N along trail with packs-called fire mission-results unk.

M

93

2000

3/4 C/1/14 AT966515 1815H Called arty-2NVA KIA.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 14 Feb 68 2400H 14 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

94

2000

3/4 1/14 AT967529 1505H Put in air strike-
8NVA KIA.

M

95

2000

3/4 LRRF BURLAP BT006448 1830H Observed 20
NVA w/mortar tubes-called arty-3NVA KIA.

M

96

2025

3/4 C/1/14 AT950521 1515H Grenade detonated-
5US WHA(e), 1US KIA.

M

97

2030

11th TF Barker 3/1 BS744805 2015H Flushed
1VC while closing night loc.-1VC KIA.

M

98

2030

3/4 C/4/31 AT913514 1620H Engaged unk size
force-3NVA KIA.

M

99

2030

11th B/1/20 BS857318 2000H Engaged unk size
force-1VC KIA, 1IWE.

M

100

2040

3-1
11th A/4/3 BS742787 2025H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA.

M

101

2040

196 C-D/2/1 AT991382 1642H Co C detained 1
VC, detained 1VN female believed to be
medic. Co D BT008324 at 1658H detained 1VC
who had receipts of payment and gas mask.

102

2047

2047H-FSE-CLDC reports incoming explosive rds
on airfield. 2048H C/S notified. 2050H-CLDC
reports rds falling on chopper pad near
tower 42. 2050H-CLDC reports rds coming
from BS4002. 2050H-III MAF notified. 2052H
FSE notified rds coming from BS4002. 2053H
AVN notified gun and flare ships to scramble.
2053H-198 notified yellow alert. 2054H-3/4
notified. 2054H CLDC rpts rds landing S of
ammo dump and landing strip in sub sec 4&5.
2055H 198 rpts rds coming from BS446040 and
BS457997, arty being fired on locs. 2055H-
196, 11th, 1/1 Cav notified. 2059H FSE-CLDC
confirms rds are RKTS. 2100H-AVN rpts gun
and flare ships airborne. 2101H-AVN rpts
71st AVN received rds in maint area. 2103H-
Americal Spt Cmd 100%. 2104H-CLDC rpts RKTS
still coming in. 2107H CLDC rpts sub sec 6
neg RKTS or damage. 2108H-CLDC rpts 2 rds in
sub sec 4, all bunkers manned and reaction

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-9)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 14 Feb 68 2400H 14 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
force ready. 2110H -CLDC rpts no RKTS since 2100H. 2113H-14th AVN rpts 5 RKTS by Mag12. 2115H-At 2112 sub sec 5 rpts 1rd N and 1rd S of 71st AVN helipad. 2116H-III MAF notified RKTS stopped. Neg cas-Unk damage. 2118H-CLDC rpts neg cas,damage,or RKTS in sub sec 6. 2121H-198 rpts that they are firing on the following locs. BS-046042,BS-495003,451997 477000,476015,478059,443032,451077,455060, 464008,455010. 2122H-198 rpts firing mortars from BS451038 on suspected RKT site at BS457 995. 2126H-Col Young from CLDC rpts that 1st rds came in at 2044H-last rd fell at 2052H, they had flash intersections and were firing on suspected pans. 2128-CLDC est receiving 6 rds. 2129-CLDC rpts man in tower at Mag13 received frag wounds-2 duds in sub sec 6 near Mag13 off club. 2130H-CLDC rpts that counter battery and HI are still being fired. 2134H-III MAF notified 6rds received,2 were duds-1WHA(m),1 runway damaged, no A/C damage. 2152H-CLDC rpts that alert status is reduced to modified Gray. 2153H-CLDC rpts that a total of 8rds received-4 were duds. 2200H-all Bdes and 1/1 Cav notified of alert status. 2240H Mag12 rpts that all runways,taxi ways are operational,no damage on structures. Summation-Between 2044H-2052H a total of 8 122mm RKTS fell within sub sec 4 and 5(4 rds rpted as duds). Within 3-4 mins. counter battery fire was being placed on suspected RKT sites. At 2100H gun and flare ships were airborne. Results-1WHA(m), neg damage. 2345H-CLDC rpts an est of 12rds 122mm RKT fell in this area.

103 2122

1/1 Strongpoint BT276262 2120H PF and ARVN receiving SA and 12rds of mortar fire-1/1 element south approx 900M w/tank and search light will light area and assist. Results-fired arty-4VC KIA,1IWC. 1 Cav and ARVN now firing MG at BT273263.

104 2200

2/4 AVN Bde BT132504 1735H Observed and engaged 4NVA in hooch-2NVA KIA.

520

40

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 14 Feb 68 2400H 14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
105	2236		196 3/21 BTO22278 2030H VC returned to hooches at above coord.		
106	2315		11 A/3/1 BS742791 2305H Searching tunnel found 7 male VC and 4 female believed to be nurses. CIA medical supplies. 1 female wounded in foot. Complete till morning.		gfr
107	2354		11 A/3/1 0715H The 1MHA from A/3/1 was found alive in rice paddy.		gfr
108	2400		CAG CAP 6 BS581530 2305H Reaction force was going out gate to meet patrol. Patrol had gathered 9VN detainees and 1VN WIA. VC started throwing sachel charges-reaction patrol spotted flashes and called arty-action stopped. Results 9VC WIA, 1KIA-1VN KHA, 5VN WHA.		gfr
109	2400		CAG CAP 6 BS577937 2300H Patrol moving through village popped flare to enter CP. 5VN ran w/rifles-action taken-shot 1 KIA-VN popped green star cluster, stopped firing-VN were PF which came to village instead to designated place. Results-1NBK, 1NEW.		gfr
110	2400		OFNS Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, the Chu Lai TAOR, and Duc Pho AO, Opn Muscatine, with light contact. At 2044H the CLDC came under a rocket attack with 12rds of 122mm rockets. The attack was over with at 2154H with negative damage and only 1USMC WHA(m). Units from the 2nd Bn 35th Inf CA into Antenna Valley to begin operations. LZ Polar Bear vic AT898471 and FSB Ryder vic AT945344 are the new bases that will support these operations into the extended AO to the west of Opn Wheeler/Wallowa. This is the first time US Army troops have ever operated in this area. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, booby traps continued to take casualties with 3KHA and 11WHA(e). Units' results today from opns in the Americal Div were: 3KHA, 25WHA(e), 20VC KIA, 31NVA KIA, and 3TWC.		gfr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 14 Feb 68

2400H 14 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

111

2400

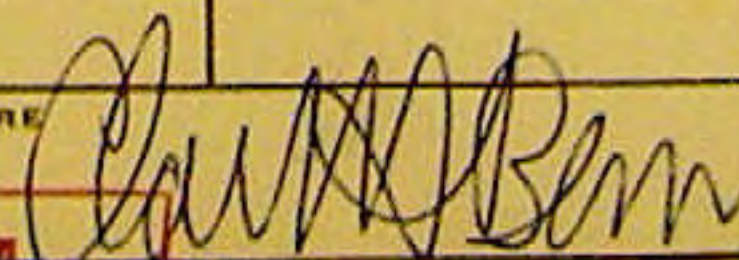
Journal Closed

B/L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Maj Clark H. Benn, Opns Officer

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

15 Feb 68

2400H

15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1

0001

Journal Open

OK

2

0130

198 E/1/46 BT455033 0010H While trying to search a house-received SA fire from the house est 7-12VC. Returned fire-neg enemy cas, friendly-5WHA(e). 0300H-2VC KIA. Found at BT44602 as a result of above action.

M

OK

3

0345

196 Firebirds BT190470 0130H-0300H Received heavy AW/SA fire from both sides. Saturated area with 32RKTS and 60cal MG. In vic BT195475 to 317330 observed, engaged and sunk 24 sampans.

OK

4

0405

11Bde TF Barker B Co BS738803 0348H TF Barker B/4/3 element received 3rds of 60mm mortar. Results-1US KHA.

OK

5

0645

CLDC rpts normal working day and alert conditions at 0700H.

OK

6

0710

11 B/1/20 BS888325 0658H Captured 1VC with M14. SN#4577888.

M

OK

7

0830

Combat Info Center ADE 0830H Aerial recon of road from Chu Lai north complete. No obstacles in road.

OK

8

0840

G3 to 1/1. Called 1/1 to coordinate morning recon of Rt 1. Told them to make aerial recon of Rt from Chu Lai to northern boundry each day. Report results to Combat info center. Will follow with written order.

OK

9

0904

1/1 B/1/1 BT274264 0850H PFs are receiving fire from small force VC. 1/1 sending element of A Trp to check out. 0915H Checked-no action, or could not find anything.

OK

10

0910

3/4 A/1/14 AT954528 0835H Engaged 1VC evading- 1VC KIA. No ID, wpn. Had ammo can w/med supplies.

M

OK

11

0915

11th A/3/1 BS743793 0840H Engaged 1VC hiding in tunnel-1VC WIA/CIA.

M

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 15 Feb 68

2400H 15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

12

0948

198 E/1/46 BT44027 0848H Found 1VC KIA from
last night's action.

M

13

0949

DEO 0930H Road recon south completed. 2-3ft
trenches across road at B3722579. 39th Engrs on the
scene to repair road.

14

0940

196 A/3/21 BT123353 0905H Loc 1 almost new
motor-bike hidden in brush. No evidence of
people living in area. Will evac to LZ Colt.

15

0940

196 D/3/21 BT076251 0920H Loc 1xUS pressure
type mine laying in open along trail. Not
booby trapped. Destroyed in place.

16

0945

3/4 AVN Bde AT917507 0820H Received AW fire
from west of airfield-took 1rd in console
at 80ft-aircraft still flyable. Returning to
Baldy.

17

0950

11th B/1/20 BS889325 0933H Detained 3VCS.

18

0952

1/1 Cav C/7/17 0948H Engaged 5 middle aged
males evading-5 KIA, 1 detainee.

M

19

0955

198 1PLT E/1/46 BT452000 0945 CA complete at
this time. LZ Cold, S&D south to 4599.

20

1007

1/1 A/1/1 BT248256 1003H Engaged 1 middle
aged male evading-1VC KIA.

M

21

1010

3/4 C/1/14 AT967526 0930H Loc 6VC KIA, KBA.

M

22

1012

1/1 C/7/17 BT246245 1008H Engaged 1 military
aged male evading-1VC KIA.

M

23

1040

11th B/1/20 BS886323 1030H Engaged 2VC evading-
1VC KIA, 1VC WIA/CIA. 1-45 cal SN#2123097 CIA.

M

24

1050

1/1, A/1/1-vic BT243250 At 1043H engaged 1
mil age male evading. Result: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

25

1100

1/1, A Trp-vic BT250255 At 1045H 3 MHA (cont.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

15 Feb 68

2400H

15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

apparently from stray rocket from gunship. 2
evac to 196th. Result: 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M).
Rocket malfunctioned. Was not misdirected.

M

26 1114

1/1, A/1/1-vic BT247255 At 1107H engaged 1
mil age male evading w/result of 1 VC KIA

M

27 1152

3/4, Ede Avn-vic AT921499 At 0841H received
AW fire with neg damage.

28 1158

196, F/17 Cav-vic BT199295 At 1045H found 3
old tunnels 3'x 3'x 6'. CS agent dropped in
with neg results.

29 1158

196, F/17 Cav-vic BT198398 At 1030H found 4x
81mm mortar rounds. They were evaced.

30 1159

196, D/3/21-vic BT051261 At 1110H found and
destroyed 1 recently used tunnel. It was 30
meters long and 3' in diameter.

31 1159

196, A/2/1-vic BT005335 At 0900H found and
destroyed 20 lbs of rice.

32 1159 1/2/1

196, A/2/1-vic AT992331 At 1020H found and
destroyed 7 rounds of M79 ammo. It was not
booby trapped or camf.

33 1200

3/4, D/1/35-vic BT068534 At 1020H located
6000Z rounds of 30 cal ammo which was buried.
Will extract.

34 1132

Delayed Entry

1/1, C/7/17-vic BT251249 At 1125H spotted 7-8
mil age males w/wpns in trench line. Engaged
with result of 1 VC KIA(C) MFF.

M

35 1201

1/1, C/7/17-vic BT243237 At 1153H observed 2
mil age males evading. Engaged with result of
2 VC KIA(C)

M

36 1152

3/4, Ede Avn-vic AT931505 At 0835H (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

15 Feb 68

2400H

15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

observing 1 NVA in green uniform. Engaged
with result of 1 NVA KIA(C)

M

37 1152

3/4, Bde Avn-vic AT929508 At 0840H observed
1 NVA in green uniform. Engaged with result
of 1 NVA KIA(C)

M

38 1152

3/4, Bde Avn-vic AT918505 At 0843H received
AW fire of about 15 rounds. Received 1 hit
but aircraft is flyable. No major damage.

39 1152

3/4, A/1/35-vic BT025255 At 0930H located in
rice paddy bamboo poles sticking up w/wire
between them. Will destroy in place.

40 1152

3/4, C/1/35-vic BT042527 At 1005H set hootch
afire and observed secondary explosion.

41 1152

3/4, B/1/35-vic BT035545 At 1020H located
small diesel engine pump. German made. De-
stroyed in place.

42 1200

3/4, D/1/35-vic BT060534 At 1050H located
medical supplies buried. Will extract.

43 1200

3/4, C/7/17-vic BT018533 At 1030H engaged 1
VC with result of 1 VC KIA. Found 2 US bayo-
nets, 1 CHICOM HG, and 1 M26 HG.

M

44 1205

3/4, C/1/14-vic AT960537 At 1017H located 1
VC KIA by air strike.

M

45 1228

11, B/4/3-vic BS737797 At 1200H had 1 US KHA
by mine. Unk ~~XX~~ type.

M

46 1225

Delayed Entry
11, B/4/3-vic BS737743 At 1130H found 2,880
rounds of 30 cal ammo. Will evax.

47 1226

Delayed Entry
11, Rcn/3/1-vic BS833425 At 1130H (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

15 Feb 68

2400H

15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

found 1 Soviet carbine #5194169 and 2 CHICOM
HG

M

48 1230 11, B/3/1-vic BS747567 At 1200H engaged 1 VC
evading. Results: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

49 1300 TOC- Following report given to Maj WELLS, III
MAF COC. Reporting period 150001H to 151200H
26 VC, 2 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 2 US KHA, 7 WHA(E),
1 WHA(M)50 1302 196, A/2/1-vic AT992321 At 1130H detained 1
individual. He states he knows location of
group of VC in mountains. Will evac to IPW51 1303 196, F/17 Cav-vic BT193298 At 1130H found 8
tunnels 3'x3'x5'. All seeded with CS. Found
molotov cocktail in one tunnel. Destroyed.52 1304 196, C/2/1-vic AT994381 At 1215H found & dest.
1 500 lb bomb. Located in wooded area not
camouflaged or booby trapped.53 1305 1/1, C/7/17-vic BT238237 At 1257H engaged 1
mil age male evading. Results: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

54 1315 196, Bn Avn-vic BT992344 At 1240H Hook working Sp Mulby(196)
from BALDY to RYDER and carrying lumber drop-
ped load at above coord. Reason for drop was
broken cargo net.55 1343 196, B/2/1-vic AT990405 At 1030H observed 4
mil age males evading. Called in arty. Observed
10 VC with wpns. Called in gunships w/neg result56 1326 3/4, B/1/6-vic PZ085482, time 1300H. 3 min
arty prep. At 1310H first lift LZ-BT044397.
LZ Cold. Ships started to receive fire when
they started to take off from 1st lift. Co
size CA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

15 Feb 68

2400H

15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

57 1428 198, D/1/6-At 1400H closed LZ BALDY

58 1443 196, C/3/21-vic BT130218 At 1345H detained 1
VN male acting suspicious. He had no ID card.
Will evac.59 1445 1/1, A/1/1-vic BT250255 At 1435H A Trp received M
sporadic SA & AW fire. Results: 1 KHA. Dustoff
in process for 1 WIA received earlier.60 1446 11, D/4/3-vic BS543766 At 1415H detained 3
VCS and 1 VC WIA, CIA.61 1450 11, vic BS748378 At 1420H conducted CA with 1 G3, C/S
plt of C/3/1. CA based on S2 information. LZ
BS748378. LZ cold. CA complete at 1420H.62 1450 1/1, A/1/1-vic BT249255 At 1420H 1 VC CIA,
WIA. His foot was shot off. He said he was a
VC and he had a wpn but he gave it to his
friend before he was captured. He was evac.
Found 1x50 cal can and 1 uniform.63 1500 1/1, A/1/1-vic BT250255 At 1450H in moderate G3, C/S, G2
contact. Result: 5 KIA(C) all NVA, 4 wpns CIA
(1 AK 47, 1 M2 carb, 1 M16 #712843, and 1 pis-
tol. Individ had 4 US ammo pouches and 2 mags
of ammo in each pouch. Wearing CHINESE web
belt and aid pack. Still in contact. Also CIA
2 CHICOM HG, 1 M26 HG and 1 light grey uniform64 1518 11, D/4/3-vic BS543765 At 1455H engaged 3 VC M
with result of 2 VC KIA65 1519 11, Rcn/3/1-vic BS829429 At 1450H found the M
following items: 1xM1 rifle #5116092, 1x BAR
#250587, 1xK44 rifle #3273114, 1x VC flag, 1x
banner, 2xtypewriters, Japanese type, and
numerous amounts of documents, 1 CHICOM rifle66 1520 2d Bde, 1st Cav- Request AO extension into
AMERICAL RZ from 151800H to 202400H. Request
all west of 84 grid line and all south(cont.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

15 Feb 68

2400H

15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

of 24 grid line. 11 Pde okays request. G3, LTC 11, 2d Pde, FSE, BALMER okays it.

G3, G2

67

1525

196, C/2/35-vic BT927351 At 1425H located 1x M1 Carbine #6949150, 1 khaki uniform, 2 grey uniforms, 1xM1 magazine w/26 tracer rounds, several doctors and medical supplies. All concealed in hedgerow. All were evaced to LZ RYDER

M

68

1525

196, B/2/35-vic BT922383 At 1435H located 1 NVA pack 1x M79 round, 36 rds M16, 2 M16 mag. All were concealed in bushes. All evaced to LZ RYDER.

69

1535

3/4, D/1/35-vic BT050549 At 1420H observed 1 VC evading. Engaged w/rets. of 1 VC KIA

M

70

1535

3/4, D/1/35-vic BT060546 At 1515H engaged 1 VC evading w/result of 1 VC KIA

M

71

1535

3/4, B/1/35-vic BT045529 After observing 6 VC evading, engaged w/results of 4 VC KIA. Will evac.

72

1540

3/4, B/1/6-vic BT044397 At 1314H engaged unk size of force. Results: 12 VC KIA, 1 AK 47, 1 RPG, 5 CHICOM HG, 4 rds AK 47 ammo, 4 RPG rds CIA. AK 47 # 11045436. RPG #1000099

M

73

1540

1/1, A/1/1-vic BT247255 At 1535H observed 2 mil age males evading. Engaged w/results of 2 VC KIA

M

74

1555

196, C/2/1-vic BT991395 At 1520H located 1x175 mm dud in open. Was not camouflaged or booby trapped. Was destroyed in place.

75

1300

Delayed Entry
LY TIN, Maj NOORSE- District Chief and senior advisor report many(over 10) reports from agents and villagers of 2 rkt units located at BT3908 and BT4101. Reports indicate that the units are NVA w/ local VC assisting(cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

15 Feb 68

2400H

15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

them and they also have CHICOM ADVISORS. Arm- 198
ament of unit FLAMING ARROW (common name for
rkt units) 50 cal MG, 122mm rkt, 82mm mortar,
60mm mtr. They all wear tropical combat uniforms
field packs, and have sleeping bags. Units
also known as Gold Star regiment.

76 1605

3/4, A/1/6-vic BT050415 At 1503H engaged 6
NVA w/result of 4 NVA KIA, 2 NVA CIA.

M

77 1625

1/1, A/1/1-vic BT243257 At 1620H 1 mil age
male evading into bunker. Threw in HG w/result
1 VC KIA(C)

M

78 1618

Delayed Entry
11, B/3/1-vic BS744562 At 1600H detained 2
VCS of mil age (male) evading US troops.

79 1700

11, B/4/3-vic BS782838 At 1650H 1 Co CA into
location above. 1st lift 1650H-LZ cold. 2d lift
1659H-LZ hot. drew SA fire with neg results.
Reason for CA based on intelligence report.
CA completed at 1727H-LZ cold.

III MAF

80 1708

196, C/7/17-vic BT003363 At 1620H received
approx 50 rds of AW fire. Believed to be 50
cal. Aircraft took 1 hit in the blade but did
not rtn fire. Managed to rtn to his station

81 1710

196, OP/2/1-vic BT002370 At 1630H after land-
ing received SA fire. Rtned fire and checked
area with neg results.

82 1715

11, Rcn/3/1-vic BT829433 At 1640H received
fire from BARs. Rtned fire with result of 1 VC
KIA, 1 M1 carbine CIA, 1 US WHA(E)

M

83 1730

39 Engr, Co C-vic BS732547 At 0740H found
culvert blown but is open to 1 way traffic

84 1730

39 Engr, Co C-vic BS720585 At 1000H (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

15 Feb 68

2400H

15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

found several small trees in road and recently dug ditches. Road cleared and ditches filled.

85 1730

39 Engr, B Co-vic BS624855 At 0725H found road blocked by trees. It was booby trapped with hand grenade. Blown in place.

86 1735

11, B/4/3-vic BS782839 At 1732H engaged 2 VC W/wpns. Result: 2 VC KIA(C), 2 indiv wpns CIA 1xM1 carbine #7258426 & 1 M1 carbine #2895647 and 1 flare pistol.

M

87 1740

196, A/3/21-vic BT078326 At 1729H 1st lift up and LZ cold. 1st lift down at 1734H and LZ cold.

88 1813

11, C/1/20-vic BS782839 At 1810H 1 VC KIA & 1 M1 rifle MTF.

M

89 1815

196, A/3/21-vic FSB COLT At 1757H closed in-to FSB COLT.

90 1840

CAG, L6-vic BS577917 At 1500H observed 3 VC running from house. Engaged w/result of 2 VC KIA, and 1 bag of documents CIA. 1 VC CIA. Will evac.

91 1840

CAG, CAP L4-vic BS665015 At 0930H received heavy AW fire. Made heavy contact at above coord. Found 1 VC KIA and called in arty. Results 2 VC KIA and 2 clothes bags destroyed

92 1855

1/1, C/7/17-vic BT314299 At 1850H engaged 3 camouflaged sampans. Result: 3 sampans sunk, 1 VC KIA

M

93 1855

11th B/4/3 BS781838 1833H In heavy contact, gunships have been scrambled. Est to be a VC platoon.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 15 Feb 68 2400H 15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

94

1858

3/4 C/1/14 AT955525 1700H Loc 3 burned and
4 shot NVA-results of air strike.

M

95

1920

39th C/39th Engr BS724572 1415H 3/4 C/15
detonated 1xmine approx 6lbs while at work
site-found 1x90mm rd w/pressure detonator.

OK

96

1937

2nd Bde 1st ACD Ref-Boundary ext requested
for period 151800H Feb 68. Cancel as of now.

11th, FSE

OK

97

2012

11th B/4/3 BS781830 1950H Contact broken-
9VC KIA, 2VC CIA, 2 TA-312 and numerous docs
CIA, 1 carbine CIA. 1US WHA(m).

M, G3, C/S, G2

OK

98

2040

CLDC MP Gate 1 2035H One sniper rd hit grenade-
neg cas-neg damage. 2045H Was not sniper rd-
accidental discharge of wpn.

OK

99

2205

CLDC 2200H Towers report flashes near Ly Tim.
Checked with Tam Ky-nothing going on.

CLDC

OK

100

2203

11th BS738795 2200H The TF Barker has found
a large tunnel complex and want to seal it
with CS. Coord made with 2nd ARVN. CPT Johnson
gave approval-Maj McKnight informed.

2nd ARVN

OK

101

2310

III MAF Staff CI office BT008708 Report says
there are many VC in Dien-Dan district. They
will cross Can-Du river at above coord on
1st dark night-possibly using ropes. Rated
C-P-6

3/4

OK

102

2310

196 3/21 BT022277 2245H VC set fire to 2
hooches-illum was fired-arty was fired at
suspected VC loc-unk results.

OK

103

2327

11th S2 1950H Followed up report on B/4/3-
Doc revealed that unit is either 47th or
147th Co from Son Ha west of Quang Ngai.

G2, OB

OK

104

2340

Bronco 3M 2300H Intercepted a radio message
on assigned freq-the info was ref to troop
movement at BS-200288, 203279, 204273, 206273.
We have no troops at those coord. Believed
to be VC. Call sign-HIEU and LU KHACH.

RRU

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

OF

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 15 Feb 68 2400H 15 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

105 2400

OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in the Chu Lai TAOR and Duc Pho AO with light contact. Opn Wheeler/Wallowa and Opn Muscatine had moderate contact. Co B 4/3rd Inf in Opn Muscatine vic BS781838 engaged at approx 1838H a VC platoon. Gunships and arty were utilized. Contact was broken at 1950H resulting in 1WHA(m), 1IWC, and 9VC KIA. The total results in the Americal Div were: 3US KIA, 8WHA(e), 2WHA(m), and 48VC KIA, and 31NVA KIA, 18IWC, and 1CSWC.

ok

106 2400

Journal Closed

ok

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Maj Clark H. Benn, OPNS officer

Clark H. Benn

REF 230 345 & FM 101-51

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION LOCATION

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	16 Feb 68	2400H	16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPDTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Open		sk
2	0138		AMCAL 0138H The following info was passed to Maj Cauffman III MAF by MSG Leadford totals for 24hr period: 3KHA, 8WHA(e), 2WHA(m), 48VC KIA, 31NVA KIA, 18IWC, 1CSWC.		sk
3	0210		CAP 5 0055H BS709954-699557 Received 3rds of 81mm mortar in CP area. Returned fire with 81mm mortar, 4 M79 rds-neg results.		sk
4	0405		CLDC Duty Officer 0400H Two VN missing from the NASD sandramp. One patrol searching for men. Requested to put more men on patrols. The 2 men were found at 0415H sleeping behind a crane.		5
5	0555		11th A/3/1 BS744805 0530H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA.	M	sk
6					
7	0805		11th D/3/4 BS570810 0735H Observed and engaged 1VC-1VC WIA/CIA. 0820H-later results-KIA. DOW	M	sk
8	0830		3/4 Maj Doyle requests that the two utility ships being used by 196 for LRRP insertion be returned ASAP. He has been given a new mission by Div which will require movement of one Co starting about 1000H and he will require additional AVN spt. Further stated his AVN man will be calling the DAO on this.	AVN	sk
9	0853		196 D/2/1 CA D/2/1 complete 0847H-cold LZ.		sk
10	0915		11, D/4/3-vic BS599817 At 0817H detained 1 VCS of 30 to 40 years old. Had no ID card.		sk
11	0800		Delayed Entry MAG 13- At 0500H airplane took a 30 cal (cont)		sk
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

16 Feb 68

2100H

16 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

TTL

round on landing pattern near CHU LAI air field

No casualties.

12

0743

Delayed Entry

196, 2/35- At 0740H 2/35 switching from their primary to their alternate. FREQUENCY

AIDE

13

0825

Delayed Entry

11, D/L/3-vic BS599817 At 0805H found 1 VC WIA with no ID card. Dustoff was called.

M

14

0845

Delayed Entry

11, B/L/3-vic BS785842 At 0830H engaged 2 VC evading. Engaged w/results of 2 VC KIA(C)

M

15

0925

D/2/1-vic AT980312 At 0855H observed 1 mil age male w/pack evading 200 meters SW. Engaged with SA. Checked area with neg results.

16

0925

1/1 A/1/1 BT265275 0915H After road sweep while checking culverts, found mine off to side of road-blew in place. Road impassable. No ETR.

G3,

Combat info center,

17

0936

198 IRP Jeanie BS489943 0925H Contact with 5VC-4VC WIA. Contact broken-searching area. Found blood trail but no positive results.

18

1015

Ref Journal#16 1/1 A/1/1 1010H Reports road open to one way traffic.

19

1015

11th A/3/1 BS740803 0945H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA wearing green uniform w/M1 ammo in pockets.

M

20

1038

1/1 B/1/1 BT155483 1035H Found 3 anti-personal mines-2 made out of 82mm shells-1 out of 60mm rd. Blew in place.

21

1040

3/4 C/1/14 AT950537 0945H Found 105rd booby

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

16 Feb 68

2400H

16 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
trapped-blown in place.

22

1040

3/4 D/1/35 BT060534 0945H Tripped a booby trap-
105 or 155mm-11US WHA(e).

M, C/S

23

1100

3/4 A/1/14 AT943508 1000H Started lift at 1060H-
completed and LZ secured at 1040H.

24

1040

196 C/2/1 AT996406 0918H Found US type HG-booby
trapped-destroyed in place.

25

1045

196 B/2/35 AT923377 0910H Found and destroyed:
US type-1 raincoat, 1 mess kit, 1 VN blanket,
1 VN mosquito net.

26

1045

196 D/2/1 AT980310 0900H Found and destroyed
1 unk type HG booby trapped.

27

1048

1/1 C/7/17 BT141488 1043H Engaged 1 mil aged
male evading-1VC KIA.

M

28

1050

196 D/2/35 AT915387 0920H Found spider hole-
individual wouldn't come out-threw in HG-1VC
KIA, 1 spider hole destroyed.

M

29

1052

196 Rattler 2/35 AT975324 0730H Received 30rds
AW fire from woodline-fire not returned-cont
mission.

30

1055

196 C/7/17 BT017398 0929H Observed and engaged
1 mil aged male evading A/C-1VC KIA.

M

31

1108

196, C/2/35-vic AT913365 At 0930H while check-
ing area found 1 SKS rifle #32294. Also found
magazine with 4 rounds. They were evaced.

M

32

1110

196, F/17 Cav-vic BT205296 At 0905H found and
destroyed 1x155mm round. Was not camouflaged or
booby trapped.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(A.P. 220 346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL II V TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

16 Feb 68

2400H

16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
33	1111		3/4, D/1/35-vic BTO68534 At 1040H found 2xBAR, 2xM2 carbine, 4x M1 rifle, 1xMARK sub MG, 1x 81mm mortar tube, 1x60mm mortar complete.	M, G2	yes
34	1120		196, D/3/21-vic BTO72242 At 1020H while searching a village found 3 VN sleeping in hootch. They were wearing khaki uniforms and had no ID card. They were detained and will be evac to IPW cage.		yes
35	1131		198, LRP JEANIE- At 1130H extraction was made.	FSE	yes
36	1132		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT140488 At 1128H engaged 2 males evading with result 2 VC KIA	M	yes
37	1150		TAM KY, Cpt BAITS-vic BT433099 From 0100H to 0115H friendly ambush of estimated platoon of enemy resulted in 3 KIA, 1 carbine and 2 grenades CIA.		yes
38	1150		196, 3/21-vic BTO22277 At 152245H reference to journal 15 Feb 68 item #102. Should read 40 hootches burned and 3 civilians wounded. They found it to be a VC assassin. 40 VC in the co. with wpns and they were fatigues.		yes
39	1159		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT138502 At 1156H engaged 1 VC evading with result of 1 VC KIA	M	yes
40	1202		11, B/3/1-vic BS698553 At 1200H observed 3 VCS evading. Engaged w/result of 3 VCS KIA		yes
41	1214		196, F/17 Cav-vic BT194305 At 1130H found 1 tunnel 3'x3'x5'. Was not camouflaged. Seeded with CS gas.		yes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AS 220-146 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

D/T

HOUR

D/T

0001H

15 Feb 68

2400H

15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
42	1215		196, B/2/1-vic BTO17396 At 1058H captured 1 mil age male evading. Evac to IPW		Y
43	1216		196, A/2/1-vic BTO67370 At 1136H found 1 AP mine. Believed to be Bouncing Betty type. It was blown in place. Mine was camouflaged.		Y
44	1250		11, B/3/1-vic BS698552 At 1245H found 1 VCS hiding in hedgerow. Detained and will evac to IPW cage.		Y
45	1250		196, D/3/21-vic BTO75238 At 1050H found 1x250 pound bomb laying in open. It was not camouflaged or booby trapped. Will destroy.		Y
46	1255		196, C/7/17-vic BT218315 At 1130H found 1 NVA canteen cover, 2 BA 30 batteries, and 1 VN hammock. All will be evacuated to Hq.		Y
47	1300		39 Engr, C Co At 0900H 15 Feb 68 VN turned in 1 stick grenade, 2 M16AP mines, 2 M2A4 AT mines at BS723575; and 2 60mm mtr rounds at BS717598. All were destroyed		Y
48	1315		198, A/1/52-vic BS655006 At 1250H A/36 received sniper fire from unk size force. Returned fire and called in arty. Results 1 US WHA(E). Dust-off complete at 1258H	M	Y
49	1322		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT143525 UH-1C flying at altitude of 300' at 80 knots received 2 hits of AW fire. Aircraft returned safely.		Y
50	1325		3/4, D/1/35-vic BTO68534 At 1250H found 2x82mm mtr rds w/pins pulled. Will destroy. Also found medical supplies. Will evac.		Y

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

16 Feb 68

2400H

16 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

51

1330

11, C/3/1-vic BS719372 At 1300H found 800 lbs of rice, some clothes, 5 tons of printing paper 60 bolts of gauze, 200' of poncho material, 20 bolts of blue material. Also found some documents. Will evac the documents and destroy rest.

52

1340

11, B/4/3-vic BS742804 At 1300H found 2 VC KIA

M

53

1355

198, A/1/52-vic BT655011 At 1330H while checking area of sniper fire, engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA. Found empty magazine.

M

54

1404

196, 3/82 Arty-vic BT160234 At 1330H C&C ship received SA fire. Neg hits.

55

1406

3/4, C/1/14-vic AT960532 At 1323H engaged 1 VC with results of 1 VC KIA

M

56

1415

TOC- Following report sent to III MAF, MajWELLS, for reporting period 160001H to 161200H: 12 VC KIA, 9 IWC, 2 CSWC, 12 US WHA(E)

57

1430

198, A/1/52-vic BT657011 At 1415H man tripped booby trap. Result: 4 US WHA(E)

58

1440

11, A/4/3-vic BS465836 At 1347H found 1 VC. Bullet wound in leg. Will evac.

59

1455

196, D/2/35-vic AT914387 At 0930H observed 8-10 VC evading w/wpns & green uniforms. Called in arty w/neg results. Found 1 VC hiding in a hootch. Also found blood trails. Found 1x60mm HE found, 1x2.75 rocket. Both rounds were destroyed.

60 1500

196, C/2/35-vic AT907360 At 0930H observed(cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(APR 220 246 & PM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM	TO		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	16 Feb 68	2400H	16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			3 VC w/wps. Called in arty w/neg results.		
61	1515		196, C/2/35-vic AT914367 At 1000H while searching village received sniper fire. Returned fire. Results: 1 US killed by friendly fire. Neg results to the VC	G3, C/S	yes
62	1448		Delayed Entry 1/1, B/1/1-vic BT145484 At 1430H 5 VC were found in a hole. Used CS w/results of 1 VC KIA, 4 VC detained. Found 2 CHICOM HG		yes
63	1550		196, LRP MARGIE-vic AT996374 At 1515H LRP MARGIE inserted. AO AT996363, AT996377, BT006363, BT006377	FSE, MAJ DORF	yes
64	1600		196, D/3/25-vic BT071247 At 1515H detained 1 VN female evading unit. Has no ID. Suspected to be VC nurse. Will be evaced to 196 32		yes
65	1615		3/4, C/1/14-vic AT920520 At 1540H found 4 VC KIA. Bodies were from 1 to 2 days old.	M	yes
66	1615		11, B/1/20-vic BS885325 At 1603H found tunnel with 1 French carbine #F94478, and 1 SKS #K0232. Rounds chambered in both wps.	M	yes
67	1545		Delayed Entry 196, Maj BEARDON- 196 request AO extension into 3/4 area as follows: from At9040 E AT9240 N AT9241 E At9441 S to Boundary. Time requested 162400H to 192400H. Approved by Gen KOSTER	3/4, S3, 196	yes
68	1628		3/4, A/1/6-vic BT088427 At 1545H observed 8-12 VCS well camouflaged and armed. Engaged w/SA and got a secondary explosion. Their CC is up at present observing at this location. Their gunships were committed elsewhere at the time.		yes

TY. ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

PAGE OF

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HDATE
16 Feb 68HOUR
02400HDATE
16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
69	1630		198, A/1/52-vic BT660015 At 1430H received heavy AW?SA fire. Gunships scrambled w/result of 2 VC KIA. Contact broken at 1515H	M	Yes
70	1633		3/4, C/1/14-vic AT969536 At 1550H received SA fire. Called arty and checked area. Results: 2 VC KIA(C)	M	Yes
71	1640		3/4, A/1/35-vic At 1635H CA complete and LZ cold. PZ at 1527H coord BT025512. LZ at 1602H coord BT020443		Yes
72	1700		198, LRP HELEN- At 1650H LRP HELEN inserted. AO BT4300 - BT4303 BT3900 - BT3903		Yes
73	1713		3/4, C/1/14-vic AT960531 At 1545H found 3 VC KIA by arty	M	Yes
74	1718		3/4, B/1/6-vic BT065386 At 1645H observed 2 VC W/wpns and web gear. Engaged w/neg results. Found 1 M1 rifle HH3267, 1 set of web gear, and 1 CHICOM HG	M	Yes
75	1738		11, C/1/20-vic BS771858 At 1700H engaged 2 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA(C). The other was WIA and following blood trail now.	M	Yes
76	1743		196, A/2/35-vic AT927373 At 1115H observed 3 VC w/packs evading to south. Called arty and checked area with neg results.		Yes
77	1744		196, D/2/35-vic AT908388 At 1215H detained 1 mil age male w/fake ID card. Observed another evading to west. Called arty w/neg results. Detainee evacuated.		Yes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	16 Feb 68	2400H	16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD-PS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
78	1745		196, B/2/35-vic AT933375 At 1535H set up ambush and observed 2 VC walking away. Called arty. VC fled into ambush. Engaged w/result of 2 VC KIA(C), CIA 1xAK47 #5250403. Had web gear, black PJs. No ID	M	pt
79	1815		11, C/3/1-vic BS825418 At 1725H received AW fire w/result of 2 US WHA(E) to QUIN NYON at 1735H	M	pt
80	1850		196, C/3/21-vic BT091225 At 1745H observed and engaged 1 VC evading w/result of 1 VC KIA		pt
81	1850		196, A/3/21-vic BT072267 At 1817H found 1 spider hole with clothes, 1 pistol belt, and 1 VN ID card wrapped in gray uniform. All dest		pt
82	1750	Delayed	198 LRP Jeanie 0948H LRP Jeanie engaged 5VC with SA fire-fire returned-1WHA(m).	M	pt
83	1916		196 B/2/35 AT935365 1905H Received 10-15 rds of 60 or 82mm. No cas or damage. Called arty and mortar fire-mortar fire stopped.	C/S	pt
84	1925		196 BT242315 H23 down-made emergency landing. Tail number 0865. 3 members-1 hurt seriously. 1/1 Cav securing A/C.	C/S, FSE, AVN	pt
85	1950		CLDC 176th 0900H LT Hines called to CLDC. A booby trap was found in the 176 ammo dump. An M26 grenade w/pin partly out and wire attached. Area was further searched-neg results.		pt
86	1955		198 A/1/52 BS655011 1330H-1630H Ref journal# 53, above coords are correct. 2VC KIA.		pt
87	1959		CAG Lima 6 BS544915-529899-561911 1745H Was on long patrol, spotted personal at 3 different		pt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 16 Feb 68 2400H 16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Cont from previous page times. 2 civilians were wounded during the return fire. Results-5VC KIA, 4 hammocks, 15lbs of rice, 5-50 cal rds, 1 bag of medicine CIA.		
88	2000		11th D-4-3 BS599817 0943H 3WHA due to booby traps.	M	OK
89	2050		Ref journal#57 -change the 4WHA(e) to 4WHA(m).		OK
90	2110		MAG12 S2 BS350080, 370060 2100H Reports are that the 109th Bn in above coords. There are 3 Co s-1 arty and 2 Inf. Wpns are-4-140mm RKTs. Their mission is to hit Chu Lai area. It is felt futher ground attacks will begin around 25 Feb.	CLDC, 198, FSE	OK
91	2112		198 E-1-46 BT454023 2050H Received some mortar rds. Results-3WHA(e), 1xRadio PRC25 damaged, 1KHA. Between 16-20 60mm rds. Contact broken at 2130H. Arty called in-unk results.	C/S	OK
92	2132		2130H ARVN in contact at BT2720.	1/1, 196	OK
93	2145		198 E-1-52 BS543923 1600H Observed people moving east w/a body-stopped people and found the body had 2 bullet holes in it and 5 people carrying it had no ID cards. Results-1VC KIA, 5VCS CIA. Later-5 people found to be non-V C and released.	M	OK
94	2203		CAG K-4 BT416123 2115H Received 1 sniper rd. Received 1xHG NW side of CP. Engaged-neg results.		OK
95	2208		CAG L-5 BT701970 2110H Call for illum. Canister from rd fell through roof of house. Wounded 1 civilian(e) and killed 1 civilian.		OK
96	2225		196 Arty OH23 1 Individual WHA(e), 2WHA(m). Power failure-bubble, skids, and rotor broken.		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

10

HOUR DATE

HOURLY	DATES
--------	-------

0001H	16 Feb 68	2400H	16 Feb 68
-------	-----------	-------	-----------

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ODD-TIPS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

2100

11th C-3-1 BS835414 2330H Engaged 1VC who
walked into ambush-1VC KIA.

р

2400

196 B-3-21 BT051292 2300H Received heavy AW
fire. OP reported 7-8 people moving north-
called arty-contact stopped-will check area
in morning.

10

2400

Ref journal#92 later info Results-2WHA,2VC KIA.
Contact broke at 2245H.



2400

OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in the Chu Lai TAOR and Duc Pho AO and Opn Muscatine with light contact. Opn Wheeler/Wallowa had moderate contact. As a result of booby traps, the Americal Div had 18 casualties reported. Total results of today's opns were: 2US KIA, 21US WHA(e), 6US WHA(m) with 31VC KIA, 16IWC, and 2CSWC.

10

2460

Journal Closed



SIGNATURE

Maj Clark H. Bonn, OPNS Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	17 Feb 68	2400H	17 Feb 68

PERIOD COVERED

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPERATIONS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Open		OK
2	0645		At 0700H GLEDC will return to normal alert status and it will be a normal working day.		OK
3	0830	Delayed	III MAF CAP L-6 Platoon and killed 2VC at BS544915 at 161045, 2VC at BS598899 at 161300, 1VC at BS561911 at 161750.		Just
4	0840		198 LRRP Sue inserted 0829H at BT405007		Just
5	0845		Quang Ngai QT 92-operation Simplex Paver. From 170700H to 172400H. From BS5576 to BS6176. From BS5569 to BS6268.		Just
6	0845		39th Engr C Co VN turned in 155mm fuse, 2 M16 AP mines, 5-60mm rds, 1-4.2 rd, at BS726563 at 161315H. Turned in 5-4.2rds, 2 M79 warheads, 1-60mm rd, 1-81mm rd, 1-105mm rd at BS728556 at 161345H. Turned in 1-155mm rd, 2-81mm rd at BS732546 at 161700H. All destroyed in place.		Just
7	0855		196 A-3-21 BT088349 0715H Observed and engaged 2VC evading, one went into tunnel-refused to come out-threw in HG-1VC KIA. Later check in area found 1VC KIA. Total-2VC KIA.	M	Just
8	0855		196 A-3-21 BT090348 0700H Detained 1 mil age male acting suspicious with no ID card.		Just
9	0910		196 A-2-1 AT975348 0858H CA complete, LZ cold. 0920H Reported slicks fired on by 50cal wpns. No cas at this time.		Just
10	0950		196 A-3-21 BT091354 0900H Detained 1 man hiding in brush-no ID-wearing black PJ.		Just
11	0950		196 A-3-21 BT076345 0905H Spotted hootch w/3 individuals inside. Tried to evade-engaged-		Just

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

PAGE OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION
AMERICAN DIV TOC

LOCATION
CHU LAY, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOURS DATE HOURS DATE
0001H 17 Feb 68 2400H 17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Cont from previous page. 3VC KIA(c).	M	
12	1600		III MAF I TOC Bridge at BS616664 100% destroyed. Quang Ngai Do not know any details at this time.		YH
13	1010		III MAF Coastal Grp BS730731 VN Coastal Grp river platoon was ambushed. One boat on fire. Still in contact w/VC in a village. 1020 Called back and said there was a VC Co dug in at above coords.	Quang Ngai	YH
14	0805	Delayed	198 32 0800H LRRP Sue is on her way.		YH
15	1040		11th B-4-3 BS793857 1005H "US WHA as result of booby trap. 1 serious-1 minor.	M	YH
16	1040		196 Rattler614 AT985332 0912H While making CA received unk number SA/AW fire. Observed some tracers-believed to be 3VC-no hits.		YH
17	1041		196 A-2-1 AT973344 0922H Observed 1 man in uniform 200M south. Engaged with SA fire-unk results.		YH
18	1042		196 B-2-35 AT918378 1006H Found and destroyed 1US gas mask hidden in bushes.		YH
19	1045		11th B-4-3 BS793857 0835H 1US KHA, 2WHA as result of booby trap. 2 evac.	M CS G-3	YH
20	1100		1/1 B-1-1 BT238394 1045H Picked up 1VCS with old stomach wound-requested dustoff-complete at 1055H.		YH
21	1110		11th B-4-3 BT774858 1100H Detained 2VCS hiding in tunnel.		YH
22	1120		196 A-2-1 AT974342 1000H Found PJs in hole-hole was destroyed.		YH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION
AMERICAL DIV TOC

LOCATION
CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001H 17 Feb 68 2400H 17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, Etc.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
23	1120		3-4 A-1-6 BT050413 1046H Found 1200 lbs of rice hid in bushes.		YJ
24	1115		196 F-17 Cav AT191332 1055H Found the following: 1 pack w/poncho, 1 homemade gas mask, 3NVA pressed uniforms-all were evaced.		YJ
25	1128		11, A/1/20-vic BS867330 At 0730H detained 2 VCS		YJ
26	1140		196, C/2/1-vic AT980385 At 1055H engaged 3 NVA. Result: 3 NVA KIA. They were wearing web gear and green uniforms.	M	YJ
27	1120		Delayed report 11, Maj MCKNIGHT- 11th request AO extension from 171200H to 181200H. Area bounded by BS 6980, BS6967, BS7279, BS7280. Request is based on a reliable intelligence report. 11th wants to conduct a CA into this area about 1400H. Cleared by 2d ARVN at 1150H. AO extension approved by Gen RYDER at 1210H.	QUANG NGAI, 11th G-3	YJ
28	1155		196, D/2/35-vic AT907392 At 1137H observed 1 mil age male standing. He was wearing black PJ with NVA uniform under the black PJ. Engaged w/result of 1 NVA KIA. He had web gear on and had 1 M26 HG. Equipment was destroyed.	M	YJ
29	1207		11, D/4/3-vic BS575834 At 1025H 2 US WHA from unk type of booby trap. They were dusted off.	M	YJ
30	1220		3/4- Ref journal #23 A/1/6 found 4,500 lbs of rice. E/1/6 in same area found 3,000 lbs of rice. All will be evacuated ASAP		YJ
31	1235		11, D/1/20-vic BT862350 At 1227H found old woman making VC gas mask. Detained 1 VCS		YJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-2)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 17 Feb 68 2400H 17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPDTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
32	1245		196, LRP MARGIE-vic BT0037 At 1120H found and destroyed 1x105mm dud round. Destroyed w/ G4		YH
33	1245		196, D/3/21-vic BT095255 At 0930H observed and engaged 3 VC 150 meters NE. Result: 1 male NVA and 2 female VC KIA. 1 female had first aid packet. CIA 1 AK 47	M	YH
34	1250	1250	DTOC- The following report was submitted to III MAF COC(Maj WELLS) Reporting period 170001H to 171200H 7 VC and 5 NVA KIA; 1 US KHA, 5 US WHA(E), 1 US WHA(M)		YH
35	1255		CLDC- At 1230H report 4x2.7 rockets were accidentally fired due to suspected electrical short-age on board a OIE aircraft. Impact crossed Highway 1 near 9th Engr. Damage unk at present time. At 1325H Maj ANDERSON, CLDC reported that 5 rockets were fired and hit in the following locations: 2 inside perimeter 400 meters from aircraft, 1 150 meters behind tower 41, and 2 on the far side of 9th Engr. Neg damage from rcts	G3	YH
36	1255		TAM KY, 6th Regt ARVN-vic BT282214 At 2225H ARVN ambush resulted in 2 VC KIA, 1 wpn CIA, 2 ARVN WHA		YH
37	1305		39 Engr, C Co-vic BS724575 At 1000H found 1x155mm round w/pressure firing device. Dest in place.		YH
38	1305		11, B/1/20-vic BS880310 At 1150H found ammo consisting of 300 rds 7.62mm ball, 139 rds 7.62mm linked ammo, 74 rds 7.62mm tracer, 173 rds 5.56mm tracer, 15 rds 45 cal, and 2 M16 magazines. All destroyed.		YH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOURLY

DATES

HOURLY

DATES

0001H

17 Feb 68

2400H

17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, Etc.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
39	1325		3/4, C/1/14-vic AT980535 At 1151H found 3 VC KIA by air strike.	M	Y
40	1326		3/4, C/1/14-vic AT981536 At 1202H engaged 2 VC w/result of 2 VC KIA	M	Y
41	1326		3/4, C/1/14-vic AT980535 At 1210H found 1x105mm round booby trapped. Blown in place.		Y
42	1335		198, LRP SUE-vic BS4001 At 1258H extraction of LRP SUE was made.		Y
43	1340		196, D/3/21-AT095255 At 1300H found 1x250 lb bomb and small ammo scattered. Dest in place #AMS		Y
44	1345		1/1, C/1/1-vic BT286350 At 1340H engaged 1 VC evading w/result of 1 VC KIA	M	Y
45	1355		196, C/7/17-vic BT143393 At 1340H observed 1 mil age male wearing black PJ. Fired warning shot but he refused to halt. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)	M	Y
46	1355		3/4, E/1/6-vic BT050413 Ref journal #30. Should read the below items also found: 1 M16 magazine, 1 M16 buffer group, 1 M16 sear, 70 M16 rounds, 1 M2 carbine trigger housing, 1 homemade stretcher 1 CHICOM pistol belt, and 6' of gauze.		Y
47	1400		196, C/2/1-vic AT980385 Ref journal #26. Should read 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA. He said he was from the 31st Bn.	G2 C5	Y

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000H 17 Feb 68 2400H 17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPDPS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
48	1350		DELAYED ENTRY 11, C/3/1-vic BS823444 - 1st lift CA for unit TD 1341H. LZ cold. 2d lift TD 1357H. LZ cold. CA complete at 1421H. LZ cold.		ja
49	1410		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT147395 At 1404H engaged 1 mil age male evading w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)	M	ja
50	1412		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT286350 At 1408 observed 2 mil age male evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA. Searching area at present time for the other.	M	ja
51	1430		11, B/1/20-vic BS898312 At 1415H found 4 VCS. 3 were in a tunnel and 1 was by the entrance. 1 was wounded minor in wrist. Fd 1 M1 carbine # 6527203, 1 45 cal pistol #1835478	M	ja
52	1445		11, B/3/1-vic BS765449 At 1413H detained 1 VCS and CIA 3 HG.		ja
53	1500		B/4, S3 1/14-vic AT956521 At 1430H C/130 enroute to industrial complex found 200 to 300 rounds of SA fire. They are believed to be AK47		ja
54	1505		11, B/3/1-vic BS765448 At 1445H Engaged 2 VC evading w/result of 2 VC CIA.		ja
55	1510		11, D/1/20-vic BS862345 At 1355H found 2 maga- zines full of 7.62mm rounds, 2 M79 rounds, 7 87mm rds, 1 canteen, and 1 steel pot.		ja
56	1525		1st Mar Div, Recon relay unit-vic AT988325 Heard that 1 NVA Co is in contact w/1 army company.		ja
57	1530		196, C/2/1-vic AT992393 At 1245H observed(cont)		ja

TYPED NAME AND GRADE

OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

17 Feb 68

2400H

17 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

and engaged 8-10 NVA w/wps resulting in 7 NVA M, III MAF, G3, KIA(C). Also captured 5 wps: 3 AK 47, 1 M16 C/S, G2 #585350, and 1 SMG CHICOM. Searching area at present. Contact broken.

58

1430

Delayed Entry
LTC KELLEY, Progress report on arrival of 3d Bde 82 AIRBORNE. 15 aircraft arrived 1400H. 3 today so far. 1050H, 1108H, and 1400H Now a total 461 PAX

59

1529

CAG, CAP L 5- At 1450H the 108th NVA Regt loc near area of BS668933, BS669923, BS687924, BS693929, BS679938, BS697932, BS703937. Have amb bush set up at BS703956 running south to BS 703956. The regt is armed w/a 106 RR, 1x50 cal MG, assorted SA, B40 rkts, 122mm rkts. They have been there for 2 days. Notified units.

11, 198, Arty,

1/14, Arty

G-2

60

1530

196, B/2/35-vic AT925375 At 1230H observed 2 mil age males w/wps from 100-200 meters east. Engaged w/SA fire w/result 2 NVA KIA(C). At 1430H observed 4-5 more NVA w/wps. Contact continues. At 1500H gunships on station, final check of area resulted in 4 NVA KIA(C), 4 wps CIA: 3 AK 47 #'s 10082-151, 10036769, CP73970, and 1 SKS #7063147. Contact broke at 1610H

M

61

1600

3/4-vic BT050413 Ref journal #'s 23&30: Total amount of rice found by A&E 1/6 is 16,100 lbs. Also found some documents and blew 26 bunkers. After destroying 1 bunker there were 25 secondary explosions.

G-2

62

1600

2d ARVN-vic BS621689 At 0200H VC blew bridge on MBR TO Nghia Tanh Dist Hq. ETR 17 Feb. At 0200 BS617664 VC Blew minor bridge. ETR unk.(cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001HDATE
17 Feb 68TO
2400HDATE
17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Because of this and agent reports, Quang Ngai Prov concerned about VC attack on Ngai Hanh in near future.		
63	1605		11, C/3/1-vic BS825432 At 1515H engaged 5 VC. Result: 4 VC WIA, CIA. 1 carbine US #3931217, and 1 SMC #106003 CIA	M	yes
64	1615		3/4, C/1/14-vic AT991529 At 1525H found 1 VC KIA by SA fire. Result 1 VC KIA		yes
65	1620		11, B/4/3-vic BS768851 At 1607H 1 US WHA from sniper fire.	M	yes
66	1640		11, A/3/1-vic BS705808 At 1613H CA complete at 1613H LZ cold.	M	yes
67	1700		196, D/2/35-vic AT908392 At 1255H detained 5 mil age males. The Chieu Hoi identified them as 5 indiv who work for VC carrying rice. Evaced.		yes
68	1700		196, D/2/35-vic AT908393 At 1205H picked up 1 Chieu Hoi. He had his hands up and was carrying a safe conduct pass. He was evac at 1345H. He stated he worked for the VC carrying rice.		yes
69	1715		11, B/4/3 Ref journal #15. Should read 1 US WHA (E) and 1 US KHA.		yes
70	1720		196, 1 indiv wounded by falling down, not serious He was from Engr Co from base camp at ROSS		yes
71	1725		CLDG, Cpt BECK- Alert status tonight is green.		yes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIV TOC

LOCATION

GHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

FROM

0001H 17 Feb 68 2400H 17 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

72	1730		3/4- A(-)1/35 is extracted. Now at LZ BALDY. B starting, 5 hook sorties at CACTI. D moving by road. Advance party left Baldy at 1630H		
73	1730		11- Ref journal #51 should read 5 VCS detained		
74	1741		3/4, B/1/35- Closed into LZ BALDY at 1740H		
75	1800		196- Clearance granted for Arc Light Troops 3,000 meters away. Info from Cpt MORRIS.	G3 AIR	
76	1803		3/4, A/1/35-vic LZ BALDY Closed LZ BALDY at 1800		
77	1805		3/4, D/1/35-vic BT095443 At 1745H engaged 1 NVA w/result of 1 NVA KIA	M	
78	1820		196, D/3/21-vic BT078236 At 1415H observed and engaged 2 mil age males & 1 female 200 meters west. Female detained& evac. 2 males escaped.		
79	1740		Delayed Entry 196, C/7/17-vic AT928375 At 1643H observed 2 NVA KIA by arty. (C)	M	
80	1815		Delayed Entry 198, LRP SUE- LRP SUE inserted at 1725H. AO BT 4203, BT4703, BT4201, BT4701		
81	1815		1st Mar Div 7th Marines AVN Liaison officer reported that 1VC Bn at Cong Truong #3 with designation 40 moved from south to BT170515 to BT203524-strength 400-wpns 1x81mm, 2x60mm, 1x57 RR, 2x50cal MG, 3x30cal MG and 14 B-40 RKTS. The CO is Son. 2nd Co main force Bn CO Tein BT195525, BT185560. 1VC platoon of Hoi An have infiltrated into Cam Thanh and Cam Clau.	1/1	
82	1835		2nd ARVN BS450743 Results of gunships in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION	LOCATION	DATE	TIME	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	17 Feb 68	2400H	17 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Cont from previous page support of 2nd ARVN. Fac saw 5VC KIA by gunships. Ground troops call sign Lover Boy Alpha. Saw 10-15 additional VC KIA. Ground troops not going in.		
83	1925		11th A-3-1 1820H BS699799 1US WHA(e) by HG	M, C/S	OK
84	1935		196 C-2-1 AT992393 1245H Ref journal#57 Add 1NVA KIA.		OK
85	1953		11th D-1-20 BS864345 1945H Received AW fire- 1US WHA(e).	M, C/S	OK
86	1958		196 S2 Ref journal#47 PW states he is from 5th Co 80th Bn of 31st Regt of 1st NVA DIV. OB says must be 2nd NVA DIV.		OK
87	2026		11th Hq Co-1-20 BS801392 1740H Veh ambushed- 1US WHA(e). Veh received light damage, est 1VC sniper.	M, C/S	OK
88	2211		CAG CAP K I BT484142 2050H Approx 10VC walked into PF ambush. PFs engaged-neg results.		OK
89	2240		198 CAP K-5 BT412129 2220H Culvert blown-road blocked.	CLDC	OK
90	2355		1-1 Cav A-1-1 BT275261 2340H Received sniper fire-1WHA(e).		OK
91	2400		OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in the Chu Lai TAOR and Duc Pho AO with light contact reported. Opn Wheeler/ Wallowa and Opn Muscatine had moderate contact. In Opn Muscatine as a result of booby traps, 2US KHA, 5WHA(e) were reported. Elements of the main body of the 3rd Bde of the 82nd Div started arriving yesterday and continued today. Advance party for the 3rd Bde of the 82nd Div		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 18 OF 100

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION
AMERICAN DIV TOC

LOCATION
CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001H 18 Feb 68 2400H 18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPERATIONS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Open		at
2	0045		CLDC 23S&T Vic of Tam Ky Massage sent that element surrounded by VC near Tam Ky-will move to a secure posn.		at
3	0200		III MAF 0100H Received word from III MAF that ammo ship at Saigon, MACV, III Hqs were hit by heavy mortar attack. At 0200H received word from Sgt Burbie and Maj Koffman that III MAF is on 100% alert. TOC was notified by G3 and C/S to tell all Bdes to maintain the increased alert status they are now on.	G3, C/S, CLDC, 198, 196, 3/4, 11th, 1/1	at
4	0215		FR 3/4 LZ Baldy 0120H 105 rd hit direct on bunker named by D-1-6. 3 wounded.		Sub
5	0655		CLDC TOC As of 0700H CLDC will go on normal alert status.		at
6	0750		198 BT412129 Culvert blown-road impassable.	3/4, Div Engr	fat
7	0800		1-1 C-7-17 Aerial recon of Hwy 1 from Chu Lai to northern boundry complete. Road appears to be clear. No visible obstructions. They did not observe blown culvert in Chu Lai TAOR. They were advised of this.		fat
8	0820		CAG CAP K-5 BT422103 0630H Contacted 1VC w/pack-1VC captured-no body count.		fat
9	0820		CAG CAP K-3 BT484105 172350H Platoon received 1rd SA fire-retuned fire-neg results.		fat
10	Delayed 0800		3/4 plans to conduct CA at 1130H. Co A-1-6 Inf CA at BT017443. B Co 1-6 to replace A Co. Will go in by hook at 1300H.		fat
11	0825		11th B-3-1 BS798477 0800H Detained 2VCS mtl age		fat

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR DATE

0001H 18 Feb 68

HOUR DATE

2400H 18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
males. Also at BS797476 detained 1VCS.

12 0825

196 B-2-1 AT976346 CA-1st lift TD 0806H-LZ cold.
3rd lift TD 0824H-LZ green-CA completed.

M

13 0845

11th B-3-1 BS794473 CA-2nd lift complete 0723H-
LZ cold. Completed at 0732H-LZ cold.

14 0900

9th Engrs Culvert blown at BT412129. Traffic
open to one way traffic. Two way traffic at
approx 1000H.

3-4, C/S, CSIO

15 0905

1-1 A-1-1 BT274260 0845H Follow up from last
night in regard to fire fight. Their bridge is
secure. Found 2 mines made w/some type block
explosive w/homemade fire device from bamboo.
Also found M1A1 anti-tank mine. Found blood
trails also. Mines are being brought in,
evidently the VC were caught short prior to
planting these mines.

16 171730

Delayed 2nd ARVN report 2 Cos of VC at BS605665 out
in open. Call Seaside#A30 Request gunships.
Called 11th-they have guns and will send. G3
in briefing-guns dispatched.

17 171700

Delayed 196 AT978331 A-2-1 found wreckage of helicopter G3
could not identify type. 15M away found 3 badly
decomposed bodies-believed to US. No ID. Due
to situation can not remain. Have marked wreckage.
Intend to send graves reg team to area tomorrow.
Will secure A/C with inf force and Air Cav unit.

18 0905

CLDC 8th Spt Bn This morning between An Tan
and main gate-6-7 men in black shirts armed
w/sub MG stopped truck with VN woman(employee
at NCO CLUB). Said there were VC in area who
wouldn't permit women to go to work. Woman
got out and went w/men. GI didn't try to stop.

198, G2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOURLY DATE

HOURLY

DATE

0001H 18 Feb 68 2400H 18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
19	0925		3-4 C-1-14 AT995530 0805H 1US WHA from booby trap. Evaced.	M	Jan
20	0935		196 FAC AT988362 0725H Received 50cal fire-neg action then due to type of mission they were flying for C-2-35.		Jan
21	0945		AMCAL TOC Reported that CA for B-3-1 completed at 0732H coord BS794473-LZ cold. CA for D-2-1 completed at 0824H coord AT976346-LZ cold.		Jan
22	0950	Delayed	11th A-3-1 171803H Change 11WC from M1 rifle to 1SKS-SN7065753.		Jan
23	0950	Delayed	11th C-1-20 BS719809 171700H Detained 3VCS.		Jan
24	0950	Delayed	11th A-3-1 BS708805 171650H Detained 2VCS.		Jan
25	0950	Delayed	11th A-3-1 BS705790 171830H Engaged unk number of VC-1VC KIA by gunships, 2VC KIA by SA.	M	Jan
26	1000		CLDC Ref journal #18 People were PFs. Employees can work if they want, but advised to stay with families.	198	Jan
27	1015		11th B-3-1 BS789422 0830H Engaged 1VC-1Vc WIA/CIA.	M	Jan
28	1015		11th C-3-1 BS802458 0855H Engaged 1VC-1VC WIA/CIA.	M	Jan
29	1015		11th D-3-1 BS757489 0900H Detained 1VCS-WIA.		Jan
30	1015		11th B-3-1 BS789472 0835 Detained 70VCS pointed out by village chief.		Jan
31	1046		196 D-2-35 AT909389 0820H Observed and engaged 2VC in uniforms-neg results.		Jan

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001H 18 Feb 68 2400H 18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORBITS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
32	1047		196 C-2-1 AT991393 0945H Sweep of area from contact yesterday-found 3NVA KIA wearing green uniforms. 1 chicom HG destroyed.	M	jar
33	1048		196 C-7-17(3-21) BT121309 1000H A/C received SA fire from 5 males evading into woodline-3VC KIA.	M	jar
34	1055		3/4, vic AT986533 At 1040H helicopter received SA fire. The pilot lost control and crashed. Tail #845 in flames. Burning on the ground. LTC HOLLADAY who is at the scene states that he believes there will be no survivors. MTF.	III MAF, G3, C/S	jar
35	1120		1/4 Avn- 3/4 lift- 3 helicopters working in area have been hit by ground fire. Are down at BALDY		jar
36	1130		11 Bde- 1 H 13 reported down at BS830420. Tail #39107	G3, C/S	jar
37	1140		3/4, 1/10 Cav-vic BT080389 At 1115H had 2 US WHA(E). Stepped on unk type mine.	M	jar
38	1230		1/1, B/1/1-vic BT211435 At 1208H hit mine w/ no cas and minor damage to track.		jar
39	1240		196, B/2/35-vic AT908391 At 1144H found 1xhelicopter radio, 1xsmall motor #3753640. Will evac		jar
40	1240		196, A/2/1-vic BT081381 At 1125H unit received shrapnel while on road sweep. Result: 4 US WHA(E)	M	jar
41	1241		196, E/17 Cav-vic BT160331 At 1200H observed(cont)	M	jar

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOURLY DATES

HOURLY DATES

0001H 18 Feb 68 2400H 18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
41 (Cont'd)			1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA		
42		1245	TOC- The following report was submitted to III MAF COC, Lt SINCLAIR: reporting period 180001H to 181200H 6 VC & 3 NVA KIA. 10 US KHA(interim report on helicopter crash), 3 WHA(E)		yes
43	1227		Delayed Entry. 3/4, C/1/14- PZ 1014H AT99529. LZ 1215H AT955 465. LZ was cold.	M	yes
44	1255		196, C/2/35 at 1000H vic AT920367, rec'd fire from N & SW from approx plt size force, eng'd, 2 US WHA (evac). At 1030 gunships on station. At 1150H while sweeping area found 2 NVA KIA (C). CIA 2xAK47, SN100669947, 11057865.	M	yes
45	1300		196, B/2/35 at 1205H vic AT903390, obs'd well camouflaged hole and heard movement inside. Called to personnel to come out, they refused. Unit tossed in MC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C) (female). Believed to be nurses because medical supplies were found inside. Supplies destroyed.	M	yes
46	1310		11, B/3/1 at 1300H vic BS782475, eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), det 2 VCS. 1 VCS showed US troops where ammo cache was loc, consisting of 1xBAR, SN879443; 1xM336, SND-0947, assortment of ammo and clips.	M	yes
47	1312		11, C/3/1 at 0855H vic BS802458, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA/CIA, evac.		yes
48	1315		11, D/3/1 at 0900H vic BS757489, eng'd 1 VC		yes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
18 Feb

TO
2400

DATE
18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPERATIONS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
48 (Cont'd)			evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac.		
49	1316		11, B/3/1 at 1000H vic BS781478, det 1 VC hiding in hole, with wpn. Res: 1 VCS, 1xML rifle CIA, SN5676637.	M	Yes
50	1318		11, Rcn/B/3 at 1028H vic BS502883, detained 3 VCS, no ID cards and were pointed out as being VC by PF's. Evac to IPW cage.		Yes
51	1320		11, D/4/3 at 1032H vic BS599862, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac.		Yes
52	1320		11, B/3/1 at 1030H vic BS799472, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	Yes
53	1322		11, B/4/3 at 1120H vic BS727871, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	Yes
54	1323		11, B/1/20 at 1130H vic BS898313, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Also 1 VCS detained.		Yes
55	1324		11, Rcn/4/3 at 1135H vic BS503881, detained 2 VCS.		Yes
56	1325		11, D/3/1 at 1130H vic BS752489, detained 2 VCS who were pointed out by village chief as being VC.		Yes
57	1325		39 Engr, C Co, 1030H vic BS728556, VN turned in 1x155mm rd, 1x4.2 rd, 1xML6 AP mine, 2xHG, all destroyed.		Yes
58	1326		11, ref item No 30, released 67 as IC.	M	Yes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
18 Feb

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
18 Feb 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
59	1330		196, D/2/35 at 1250H vic AT907389, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading, had web gear. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 CHICOM HG destroyed.	M	gsl
60	1335		196, D/2/1 at 1250H vic AT979360, found 20x 75mm Rkt rds, found under a boulder, will dest.		gsl
61	1336		196, D/2/35 at 1304H vic AT907387, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC with web gear evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), no wpn or ID card.	M	gsl
62	1352		11, B/4/3 at 1325H vic BS723877, had 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac), by BT 105mm rd.	M-C/S	gsl
63	1355		196, B/3/21 at 1215H vic BT102268, found .50 cal psn, 7-10 spider holes & wooden tables made between trees. Loc where a tent (approx GP med size) had been erected. Filled holes and seeded with CS.		gsl
64	1356		196, D/3/21 at 1240H vic BT056226 - BT079226, found numerous anti-helicopter stakes, made out of wood, covered approx 1 acre. No further action taken.		gsl
65	1357		196, C/2/35 at 1325H vic AT920379, obs'd & eng'd 1 mil age male w/wpn evading. Eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1xAK47 CIA, SN 10053525. (DECEASED REPORT)	M	gsl
66	1430		196, A/2/1 at 171502H vic AT971329, obs'd 1 mil age male hidden in hole, threw in HG. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	gsl
67	1445		1/1, B Trp, 1230H ref entry #38, change to read 5 WHA (minor) instead of neg cas.	M-C/S	gsl

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001DATE
18 FebHOUR
2400HDATE
18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
68	1503		3/4, C/1/14 at 1438H vic AT945448, found 1 VC KIA by arty. Had homemade pack w/2 mags of AK47 ammo in pack, 2xgreen shirts and 1xpoplin shirt. Will evac equipment.	M	jat
69	1504		196, F/17 Cav at 1440H vic BT153338, detained 2 mil age males wearing black PJ's. One had ID, the other did not, both evac.		jat
70	1511		39 Engr, C Co, 1350H vic BS724573, VN turned in 1x155mm rd, 19xM16 AP mines, 12xM2A2 mines, 2x60mm rds, 1x57mm RR rd, 8x81mm rds, 1x4.2 mort rd. All destroyed.		jat
71	1514		11, D/1/20 at 1458H vic BS865351, det 1 VCS, will evac to IPW cage.		jat
72	1525		3/4, A/1/6 at 1525H vic BT017443, on CA, gunships fired rockets into frdly troops. Res: 9 US WHA (minor).	M-C/S	jat
73	1529		3/4, A/1/6 CA complete 1520H, PZ loc BT047413, LZ loc BT017443, LZ cold.	M	jat
74	1534		3/4, D/39 Engr-vic BT115495 At 0923 found U/I mine. Blown in place.		jat
75	1535		3/4, C/1/10-vic BT080389 At 1323H received 2 rounds SA fire. Returned fire w/neg results.		jat
76	1545		198, D/1/46-vic BT442055 At 1520H 1 US WHA fm booby trap. He was evacuated.	M	jat

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001H 18 Feb 68 2400H 18 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

77

1545

3/4, Gpt JOHNS-vic BT047413 B/1/6 PZ BALDY -
1440H LZ AT047413 at 1528H. E/1/6 PZ BT047413-
1444H - LZ BALDY 1515H. All was secure lift.

78

1555

11, B/1/20-vic BS898311 At 1525H detained 3
VCS. Will evac.

79

1620

3/4, C/1/14-vic AT986533 Ref journal.#34 Should
read 8 KHA. 4 from C/1/14 and 4 crew members
from 123 AVN.

C/S

80

1615

Delayed Entry
CLDC- alert status for tonight is GREEN

81

1700

198- MP patrol boat yesterday discovered a new
bunker at approx coord BS63971. Orders were
given to 1/52 to destroy it.

82

1714

26 Engr, A26 Engr- coord unk at this time. At
1200H while sweeping route 535, 2 were wounded
by a booby trap HG. 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M)

83

1715

11, B/3/1-vic BS833437, at 1530H detained 1 VCS
evading. Had documents stating he had VC
connections, no ID card.

84

1740

196, B/3/21 at 1640H vic BT088289, detained 1
VN who was evading, no ID, black PJ's, was
evac to IPW cage.

85

1750

11, C&C acft, 4/3 at 1730H vic BS607868, eng'd
1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

86

1635

Delayed Entry
1/1- Reports that 196th request AO extension
for Period 190400H to 192000H. Location from BT
170360 - BT190360 south to BT190340. The 1/1 S3
okayed this extension.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

18 Feb 68

2400H

18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
87	1655		Delayed Entry 1/1 Request AO extension for period 190700H to 192400H. Location from BT150500 N BT150530, E BT180530, S to their AO		JST
88	1705		198- 2 K's east of special forces camp a helicopter went down. It is secured by Special Forces MFT. 1750H craft down. No injuries. Col WALDIE extracted. Aircraft being rigged at this time for extraction. Major damage to front end.		JST
89	1715		Delayed Entry 198, LTC FULLER called to state his position on the 1/35 convoy today. He was not informed that the convoy had stopped at CHU LAI. He has just been informed that unk # of its elements are still on the road w/the resupply convoy. (About 1 hr out) He has had elements on the road to the south all FM to provide security for the convoy. He would appreciate being kept better informed on this tomorrow. Cbt Spt Info center reported convoy had closed into CHU LAI at 1530		JST
90	1720		Delayed Entry 1/1, B/1/1-vic BT201427 At 1716H engaged mil age male evading w/result of 1 VC KIA	M	JST
91	1730		Delayed Entry 196, C/7/17-vic BT090303 At 1610H observed 2 mil age males running into hootches. Engaged hootches setting them on fire. Spotted 1 male running into open. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)	M	JST
92	1730		Delayed Entry 196, B/3/21-vic BT078288 At 1605H observed 1 mil age male 150 meters south. Engaged w/SA fire Result: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	JST
93	1738		196, Ren/3/21-vic BT095277 At 1620H observed 5 NVA carrying bundles 300-400 meters east. Engd w/SA fire. Result: 1 NVA KIA(C)	M	JST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOURLY

DATE

HOURLY

DATE

0001H 18 Feb 68 2400H 18 Feb 68

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
94	1755		1st CAG, CAP L-2-vic BS612017 At 1535H PF detained 1 VCS, evaced to BINH SON		YH
95	1755		196, D/2/1-vic AT980358 At 1700H found cave, 3 5 gal cans of fish, 30 lbs of salt, 3 rifles, AK 47's #317469, 9681, and 11485. Found 300 rds of 7.62 ammo. Will be evaced	M	YH
96	1837		196, LRP MARGIE-vic AT999369 At 1720H found 4 tunnels. Entered 1st and found 8x 10 gal cans of rice, several cooking utensils. Destroyed rice & utensils. Will continue checking tunnels tomorrow.		YH
97	1812		III MAF COC 1730H VN Navy Intel Officer reported to coastal surveillance that 1Bn of VC armed w/120mm and 122mm RKTS had moved from BT220550 to BT190564 during the past 24 hrs-Also stated there were 2 Cos of VC at BT222530-both groups plan to attack Hoi An, Hieu Nhon and Coastal group 14. Attack to take place tonight or tomorrow night. Rated at C-2 and F-6.	2nd ROK, 3-4, 1-1, G2	YH
98	1830		1st CAG CAP K-4 1600H Ly Tin Dist reports following enemy forces: 1VC Bn at BT405105, 395095, 464094, 469101. Intend to attack Ly Tin and Hill 69 tonight with 140mm RKTS. Hill 69 fired TOT at 1605H	11th, 198	YH
99	1900		1-1 notified that ROKs had approved AO ext as of 2137H for period 190700H-192400H.	FSE	YH
100	1900		CAP Lima 5 reports unk size element of the 1st main force VC regt, also known as 108 Regt of the 2nd NVA Div is loc in Lan Tuong, An Cuong, AN Thoi, Nam Yen, in vic BS7194 area of Binh Son Dist. Unit ID made by residents of the area who recognized unit members from former ops in		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAM, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOURLY DATE

HOURLY

DATE

0000H 18 Feb 68 2400H 18 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
that area. Reports of many NVA and VC main
force in the area. CAP Lima5 attempted to make
small recon patrol on night of 17 Feb but was
prevented from doing so by people in the area
who had first hand info of the VC force. This
is the Kit Carson who's info accounted for nearly
50 kills for Jan 68 and info has proven nearly
100% in the past.

11th, 198

101 1935

S2 1-1 Cav was contacted and told to count 2VC
KIA in contact two days ago in which 4VCS were
detained in tunnel with CS agent. He said info
came from 3-4 that the 4 were probable NVA. He
doesn't know who from 3-4 gave him info.

OK

102 1920

196-Notified 196 that their request for AO
ext was approved-they were directed to coord
with Thanh Binh Dist Hq.

OK

103 2030

Tam Ky 2025H 105th Bn plus 1 Co from 76th Bn
and 1 Co from 72th Bn are grouping at BT194462,
199458, 204459.

FSE, 1-1

OK

104 2122

Tam Ky Embassy. The reason I Corps was not hit
last night is because of commo foul up-supposed
to get hit between 2 and 4AM tonight.

CLDC, 11th,
198, 196, 1/1
3/4, G3, FSE, Gen Ryder

OK

105 2130

Mag13 1930H TAM took trace rds from NW end of run
way. Ground troops seen. BT505090.

198

OK

106 2140

2nd ROK 2137H The request of the 1/1 Cav for
AO ext has been approved for period 190700H
to 192400H.

1/1

OK

107 2140

11th D-1-20 BS864345 1945 D-1-20 had a man WHA(e)
by SA fire.

M

OK

108 2140

Delayed 11th BS792435 151100 C-3-1 engaged and killed
unk number of VC. 17 Feb 3-1 had a small boy

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAM, RVN

FROM

TO

HOURLY DATE

HOURLY

DATE

0000H 18 Feb 68 2400H 18 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
that area. Reports of many NVA and VC main
force in the area. CAP Lima5 attempted to make
small recon patrol on night of 17 Feb but was
prevented from doing so by people in the area
who had first hand info of the VC force. This
is the Kit Carson who's info accounted for nearly
50 kills for Jan 68 and info has proven nearly
100% in the past.

11th, 198

101 1935

S2 1-1 Cav was contacted and told to count 2VC
KIA in contact two days ago in which 4VCS were
detained in tunnel with CS agent. He said info
came from 3-4 that the 4 were probable NVA. He
doesn't know who from 3-4 gave him info.

OK

102 1920

196-Notified 196 that their request for AO
ext was approved-they were directed to coord
with Thang Binh Dist Hq.

OK

103 2030

Tam Ky 2025H 105th Bn plus 1 Co from 70th Bn
and 1 Co from 72th Bn are grouping at BT194462,
199458, 204459.

FSE, 1-1

OK

104 2122

Tam Ky Embassy. The reason I Corps was not hit
last night is because of commo foul up-supposed
to get hit between 2 and 4AM tonight.

CLDC, 11th,
198, 196, 1/1

3/4, G3, FSE, Gen Ryder

OK

105 2130

Mag13 1930H TA4 took trace rds from NW end of run
way. Ground troops seen. BT505090.

198

OK

106 2140

2nd ROK 2137H The request of the 1/1 Cav for
AO ext has been approved for period 190700H
to 192400H.

1/1

OK

107 2140

11th D-1-20 BS864345 1945 D-1-20 had a man WHA(e)
by SA fire.

M

OK

108 2140

Delayed 11th BS792435 151100 C-3-1 engaged and killed
unk number of VC. 17 Feb 3-1 had a small boy

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001H 18 Feb 68 2400H 18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			

Cont from previous page
lead them to graves. Result-10VC KIA.

109	2140		11th BS800465 2005H C-3-1 engaged 1VC-1VC KIA.	M	OK
-----	------	--	--	---	----

110	2215		198 DTGC Reported increased activity N NW of CLDC. As of this time 1US KHA (believed to be Marine) and 2PF KHA. These two incidents took place in BT4810 and 4809. Increased activity in 4614. Request authority to scramble gunships and flare ships at approx 2300H. G3 approved.	Maj Sanders	OK
-----	------	--	---	-------------	----

111	2224		CAG K-3 Patrol was moving and hit a mine. 1USMC KHA, 1WHA(e), 3PF WHA(e). The area is secure.		OK
-----	------	--	---	--	----

112	2245		198 Ly Tin BT469049 2225H Ly Tin Dist reports that PF received 15-16 rds of 60mm mortar-neg results.		OK
-----	------	--	--	--	----

113	2330		CAG 1 BT476138 2110H Ambush contacted 10VC-brief SA fire-arty called-1VC KIA.		OK
-----	------	--	---	--	----

114	Delayed 2135		196 RCN 2-35 AT921370 1830H Observed 3 NAM walked into ambush and was engaged-3NVA KIA, 1AK47 CIA, 2US ammo pouches, 1 M26 HG, 1 chicom HG, 1 poncho US type, 2 loaded AK47 mags CIA.	M	OK
-----	--------------	--	---	---	----

115	2400		196 Firebirds 2200H-2330H BT175490-320320 Destroyed 21 sampans approx 14 were cam. 1 was loaded-did not receive any return fire.		OK
-----	------	--	--	--	----

116	2400		III MAF 2nd ARVN BS390702 2345H SF Camp-Ha Thanh received unk number mortar rds from unk type mortar.		OK
-----	------	--	---	--	----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(A.F. 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED:

TO

D'TG

0001H	18 Feb 68	2400H	18 Feb 68
-------	-----------	-------	-----------

INL

Journal Closed

SIGNATURE

Ma1 Clark H. Benn, OPNS Officer

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

19 Feb 68

2400H

19 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1

0001

Journal Open

OK

2

0105

III MAF 2nd ARVN BS570339 0030H Reported under ground attack from unk size enemy unit-spooky was requested and dispatched(SF camp),

OK

3

0130

1st Mar Div AT9946 0115H LRRP team Fail Stake received ground attack from approx 150 enemy. They were receiving CS gas. 1 cas at 0135H-spooky was on station and in commo with 3-4 and LRRP team. Gunships sent at 0200H with flare ship and dust off. 0300H neg fire-dust off going in. 0305 dust off complete.

G3,3/4,III MAF OK

4

0210

ROK American Marines 0155H 300 VC in loc BT176574,167595,155583,149582,158575-moving general direction of Hoi An.

III MAF

OK

5

0230

III MAF BaTo 0145H Enemy withdrawing to NE-neg cas or damage at this time.

OK

6

0618

3-4 0605H Big explosion N NE at BT165545-will pass on further info when obtained.

OK

7

0655

CLDC will be on a regular duty day starting at 0700H.

OK

8

0719

1/1 C-7-17 BT411129 0715H Along road appears to be culvert partly blown. Part of shoulder missing. Road passable.

OK

9

0730

Delayed 39th Engr B Co BS630862 181805H Received 4rds sniper fire-no action,no cas.

OK

10

0805

1-1 C-7-17 BT269278 0800H Spotted individual appeared to be dead aside the road-road sweep will check him out. He was VN type. Had approx

OK

11

0840

40 rds of SA hits in him.No body count. 196 D-3-21 0745H CA 1st lift BT101234-LZ cold.

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 19 Feb 68 2400H 19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Cont from previous page CA completed at 0830 same loc-LZ cold.		
12	0905		196, A/3/21-vic BT117394 At 0830H detained 1 mil age male walking into their position. Seemed suspicious and did not have ID. Will evac.		yes
13	0907		196, C/2/35-vic AT921370 At 0843H observed 2 individuals w/wps 200 meters west. Engaged w/SA. Result: 2 NVA KIA(G). Also CIA were 2 AK 47's #'s 9470059 and 9470547	M	yes
14	0910		3/4, A/1/14-vic AT956442 At 0831H found 1 butterfly bomb. It was blown in place.		yes
15	0930		CSIC- 1st serial of 64 vehicles. 1/35 convoy began movements at 0920H	G3, C/S	yes
16	0925		Delayed Entry 11, A/1/20-vic BS840309 At 0902H 2 US WHA(E) when hit by sniper fire. It appeared to be AW fire.	M	yes
17	0930		39Engr, Co C-vic BS731549 At 0835H Lambretta hit a mine. Result: 3 WHA. Filled hole in road and there is no obstruction to traffic.	CSIC	yes
18	0730		Delayed Entry 11, B/1/20- CA- 1st lift 0730H- BS734347, LZ cold. 2d lift-0750H- BS747349, LZ cold. 3d lift 0817H- BS758342, LZ cold. 4th lift 0840H BS758342, LZ cold. Completed.		yes
19	0945		2nd Bde ACD 0945H Called 2nd Pde ACD concerning convoy going south today. They expect convoy and will pick it up at Americal S boundry. It should arrive at S boundry approx 1400H.	G3, C/S	yes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOURLY

DATE

HOURLY

DATE

0001H

19 Feb 68

2400H

19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
20	0950		196 Follow up report on attack on Marine LRRP Sailfish-came from NW.	G2	Jan
21	0950		196 D-2-1 0930H AT980356 Observed and engaged 1 MAM w/SA-1VC CIA/WIA-will evac. 1010H -VC died of wounds-1VC KIA.	M	Jan
22	1000		11th C-1-20 CA-1st lift 0945H BS785414-LZ cold 2nd and last 0955H BS785865-LZ cold. Completed.	M	Jan
23	1000		3/4 E-1-6 PZ-0934H BT047414-LZ cold. LZ-0954H BT019443-LZ cold. Completed.		Jan
24	1000		196 Ref journal#13 Individuals were wearing khaki uniforms, web gear and packs. 2 chicom HG were taken from bodies-nothing else found.		Jan
25	1005		Tam Ky CAP K-1 BT478147 182110 CAP K-1 CP attacked by est 10VC. Contact broken 2125H-1VC KIA.		Jan
26	1006		Tam Ky CAP K-3 BT489108 190130H Ambush patrol moving out from base camp had mine detonated at front gate-1US KHA, 4PF WHA, 1VCS detained.		Jan
27	1014		11th RCN-3-1 BS817459 0945H Engaged 1VC evading-1VC KIA.	M	Jan
28		1030	TOC Message passed to CPT Henderson 11th Bde TOC from LTC Balmer. The 11th Bde escort will stay with 1-35 convoy until it crosses boundary and is safely in the hands of 2nd Bde 1st ACD, and report time of passage to DTOC.		Jan
29	1050		LRRP Hq BT650045 LRRP Hq using a scope observed 1 bunker and 8 individuals at above coords. Also what appeared to be a RKT launching site. 198 informed and asked whether we had troops near the loc.	198	Jan

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 19 Feb 68 2400H 19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
30	1055		11th D-3-1 BS779519 1030H Made contact w/unk size VC force-2VC WIA/CIA, 2VC CIA, 1US WHA, 1 carbine CIA. Still in contact.	M	Jan
31	1055		1-1 C-1-1 BT249258 1035H 1US NBW by friendly AW fire while test firing.		Jan
32	1055		196 D-2-1 AT980356 0950H Found 10-60mm mortar rds, 2 full cans of M-60 ammo and 1BAR SN34570- Ammo destroyed, wpn evac.	M	Jan
33	1115		196 C-7-17 AT985275 1055H Observed and engaged 1 mil age male evading-1VC KIA. At AT982260 observed and engaged 1 mil aged male evading-1VC KIA-Total 2VC KIA.	M	Jan
34	1120		1/1, C/1/1-vic BT249238 At 1115H 1 US WHA(E). His foot was broken while someone was turning the tank turret & caught his foot.	M	Jan
35	1125		26 Engr- vic BT074383 Culvert blown on hwy 535. Bypass is under construction, but there is no ETR. Road is presently impassable.	CSIC, C/S	Jan
36	1138		3/4, D/1/14-vic AT986480 At 1058H found 1,000 lbs of unpolished rice and 1 clip of M1 ammo. Destroyed the rice.		Jan
37	1138		3/4, D/1/14-vic AT986480 At 1031H detained 1 VCS about 24 yrs old. He had no ID and was wearing black shirt and shorts over a green shirt.		Jan
38	1153		11, D/3/1-vic BS785520 At 1050H (ref journal # 30) results of contact: 2 VC CIA, 1 VC KIA, 4 VC WIA, CIA. 1 M1 carbine #6293480 CIA. 1 US WHA(E). Contact broken at 1140H	M	Jan
39	1225		QUANG NGAI, Sp 4 CARRUSO- Reports 2 Co size		Jan

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

19 Feb 68

DATE

19 Feb 68

AMERICAN DIV TOC

PERIOD COVERED

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

continued from previous page
elements at coord. BS686595 and BS682595. Not
known whether VC or not. Requested check to
see in there were any US troops in area. Check
was made and there were no US troops in area.
FAC was notified. (This is the airborne AO with
convoy. He is going to check out grids)

40

1245

196-Ref journal #21. Individ was mil age and evade-
ing. He was wearing black PJ's and camouflaged.
(Branches, grass, etc; was stuck into clothing)
He was seriously wounded and died shortly after
capture without talking.

Jan

41

1245

196- Ref journal #33. Individuals were mil age
and wearing gray shirt and black PJ bottoms.
They evaded aircraft; therefore were V&C. Aircraft
confirmed death from air. Ships did not land to
search for the bodies.

Jan

42

1250

11, Ref journal #30- 4 wounded VCS are at LZ
BRONCO being given medical treatment. The 2
healthy VCS are at LZ SUE and being interrogated
by battalion S2 and interpreter.

Jan

43

1254

11, D/4/3-vic BS551854 At 1206H detained 1 VCS.
He had 200 cans of "C" rations. He had no ID and
was wearing ROKMC hat. He is about 20 yrs old.

Jan

44

1255

11, D/4/3-vic BS561860 At 1214H loc VC tunnel
complex. In same area loc 2,000 lbs of rice, 1x
CHICOM rifle 7.62 bolt action. Could not read
SN of wpn. Will evac rice.

Jan

45

1256

11, C/3/1-vic BS780495 At 1225H encountered 7 VCS
evading. Result: 2 VC WIA CIA, and 5 CIA. 5 CIA
evac to LZ LIZ, 2 WIA mad evac.

Jan

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER-ON-DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

19 Feb 68

2400H

19 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

46

1055

Delayed Entry
196, C/2/35-vic AT924374 At 1017H received
heavy AW fire from 3 positions. Pulled back and
called arty. Are now sweeping the area. At
1340H completed sweep of area w/neg results.

47

130

Delayed Entry
CAG CAP K3, vic BT470098 At 1015H ptl sighted
fishing boat with 3 VC in it and fired 100 rds
SA. Boat moved to other side of shore. SA fired
until boat was out of range. Notified Hill 29.
Boat landed before any action was taken. Boat
was confirmed as VC by PFs and island chief.

48

1230

Delayed Entry
CAG, CAP K3-vic BT479102 0930H plat found 300
rds of M60 ammo in sandbag in edge of tree
line. Bag believed to have been disposed of
hastily. Plat searched area without result.

49

1310

TOC- The following reported to IIIMAF COC: RE-
porting period 190001H to 191200H Feb 68- 5 VC
KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 4 US WHA(E), 1 NBW.

50

1330

3/L, HELIX-vic AT965435 At 1145H observed 3
NVA with packs. 2 had wpns and were moving E
to W along trail. Called arty. Results are unk.

51

1335

196, C/7/17-vic BT011258 At 1135H observed 2
mil age males and 1 female evading. Engaged w/
result of 1 VC KIA

52

1336

196, F/17/Cav-vic BT176346 At 1150H detained
1 VCS. He had no ID

53

1337

196, C/7/17-vic BT083265 At 1205H observed 2
mil age males evading. Engaged w/results 1 VC
KIA. Obsd 50 cal position recently dug.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001H 19 Feb 68 2400H 19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
54	1359		196, B/2/35-vic AT905391 At 1340H found 1xM1 carbine #4941663 and 1 US shot gun #14688. Both wps were hidden in bushes.	M	Jal
55	1400		1/1, B/1/1-vic BT153523 At 1355H located what looks to be VC training Hospital. There are 4 bunkers that will hold approx 12 personnel. They were reinforced with wood. Found 1 bottle of penicillin, 1 vile, several medical books and records that show the complex was used for VC training and an aid station 20 days ago. Destroyed complex and will evac the equipment.		Jal
56	1415		196, LRRP MARGIE-vic BT005370 At 1405H LRRP MARGIE was extracted because they were being fired at. Will take stand-down in 196th area. They will be reinserted.	FSE, G2	Jal
57	1425		11th, C/1/20-vic B6775860 At 1410H engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA. Fd 2 CHICOM HG	M	Jal
58	1430		3/4, D/1/14-vic BT006481 At 1400H 1 US KHA by sniper fire.	M	Jal
59	1430		TOC- Status of convoy(1/35) 1st serial 6 K South of LZ BRONCO and moving. 2d serial 1K North of LZ BRONCO and moving.	G3, C/S	Jal
60	1000		Delayed Entry 196, Request extension of time for AO extension Request extension till 202400H Feb 68. Called 3/4. They will call back after checking w/Col WEAR. 3/4 approved request for AO extension. 196, And FSE were informed.	196, FSE, G3	Jal
61	1520		(cont) 196, B/2/35-vic AT905391 At 1400H observed 1		Jal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

OHU LAI, RVN

HOOR

DATE

0001H

19 Feb 68

HOOR

DATE

2400H

19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, Etc.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			VC evading into hole. He refused to come out. Threw in HG. Result 1 VC KIA(C). Web gear and CHICOM HG destroyed.	M	
62	1530		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT239234 At 1529H engaged 1 mil age male evading w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)	M	Jan
63	1534		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT240235 At 1530H engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA	M	Jan
64	1538		1/1, C/1/1-vic BT246254 At 1531H found 2 grey shirts w/red star above the left pocket and on the red star was the letter 2 and the word HUE.		Jan
65	1545		3/4, 2/35-vic BT075383 At 1508H on hwy 535 wrecker hit a mine. Result: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E). Road is impassable.	M, G3, C/S, CSIC	Jan
66	1545		3/4, D/1/14-vic BT005483 At 1530H engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA		Jan
67	1620		11; Rep/3/1-vic BS793491 At 1600H captured 1 VCS evading. Will evac.		Jan
68	1620		198, LRF 3UE-vic BT460000 At 1200H extraction was made.	FSE, G2	Jan
69	1630		39 Engr, D/39 Engr-vic BT081389 At 1200H mine sweep found crater in bypass. 10 ft blown out of center of culvert. Needs 3 loads of dirt to fill hole. They put 2 loads in and road is passable. Will complete tomorrow.		Jan

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

19 Feb 68

2400H

19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, Etc.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
70	1642		3/82, Bde TOC- At this time the Bde is displacing its TAC CP to LZ BAYONET		Jah
71	1642		11, D/3/1-vic BS765516 At 1615H engaged 2 VC Result; 2 VC KIA, 1xM1 carbine, and 2 US HG CIA. 1xCHICOM HG, 1 pr binoculars, 1x lensatic compass, box of assorted documents CIA. All found on bodies.	M	Jah
72	1658		CLDC- At 1800H tonight alert status is green.		Jah
73	1705		3/4, D/1/14-vic BT008492 At 1558H found 1 VC KIA by Arty	M	Jah
74	1710		11, D/3/1-vic BS760533 At 0745H hit a booby trap. 1 US WHA (E)	M	Jah
75	1710		3/4, D/1/14-vic BT012489 At 1558H found 2 VC KIA by arty.	M	Jah
76	1715		11, A/1/20-vic BS840309 At 1534H 1 US WHA from sniper fire.	M	Jah
77	1730		III MAF, ARVN G2- VC will attack HOI AN tonight 3/4, 1/1 2 Co's VC moving from BT195549 to BT185565. 1 Bn concentrated at BT200545. Regt CP and 400 laborers at BT065545. B-1 ARVN rating. III MAF will call ROKS		Jah
78	1755		1/1, A/1/1-vic BT258255 At 1709H received SA		Jah
79	1755		1-1 A-1-1 BT258255 1709H Received scrapnel		Jah

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 280-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

19 Feb 68

2400H

19 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont from previous page
wounds in face-he was dusted off-caused by HG-
1US WHA.

M

80

1800

11th Air strike BS758834 1615H Air strike killed
8VC.

81

1810

1-1 C-1-1 Ref journal #31 1US KHA.

82

1845

196 D-3-21 BT085235 1630H Observed and engaged
1VC evading-1VC KIA.

M

83

1850

196 D-3-21 BT103236 1600H Detained 2 mil aged
males w/no ID-will evac.

84

1855

196 C-2-1 AT980377 1800H 2VN males-poss father
and son-1 aged 35 1 aged 80- went chu hoi.
Son claims he knows where med aid station is.
Will evac both tomorrow.

85

1900

2nd Bde 1st ACD Convey from south will reach
Americal S boundry at 1400H tomorrow. 11th
tasked to escort to Quang Ngai.

PMO, G4, CSIC,
11th

86

1920

1-1 D-1-1 BT162507 1905H B-1-1 hit mine-4WHA
1 evac-ext damage to APC.

M

87

1945

11th A-3-1 BS669843 1930H Engaged 6VC-2VC KIA,
2IWC.

M

88

2030

TOC Contacted Sgt Eaton at I TOC who will
contact their I interagation officer and arrange
pick up. Their TOC will call on time and place.

11th

89

2030

III MAF SF group Results on BaTo attack-2PF KHA,
2PF WHA, 1PF MHA. At 0030H VC attacked Ba Hep
and destroyed 80% of the village, captured 80%
of the villagers-4villagers were killed, 4 wounded,
and all rice was captured. Ha Thanh SF camp
received 4rds of 140mm RKTS-neg damage.

G2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

19 Feb 68

2400H

19 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

90

2038

1/4
11th C-1-6 BT059470 2022H Man burned himself-
med evac.

mt

91

2100

CAG CAP L-6 BS567937 1830H 3PFs fired upon. Inserted M
reaction force and returned fire-fired claymore-
1VC KIA.

mt

92

2130

Quang Ngai Received agent report that Chu Lai
may receive RKT attack tonight. AR-loc of
1Bn at BS5783 and 2Bn BS6251.

CLDC, FSE, G2

mt

93

2135

196 S3 Was granted a 3 day AO ext starting
from BT0231, BT0232 NE upstream to Sony Ly Ly
east along Sony Ly Ly to the eastern edge of
Que Son-terminating at 2400H in 3 days. Boundry
change perimeter 3/4 and 196 below 40 grid
between AT8840, AT AT9540. AO ext AT9240 and
9340 ending 202400H.

mt

93

2150

CAG 1 K-3 BT498095 1925H Patrol made contact
with enemy patrol near school house. VC woman
was indoc women on VC culture and collecting
rice. Girl ran from school house and was KIA.
She had 2 chicom HG and rice. Patrol received
SA fire. Fire was returned.

mt

94

2235

LTC Castro, Co 26th Engr, passed on the following
info-no action required-3/4 will be pulling
out water point at LZ Baldy, which belongs to
them. We will probably get screams from 2/1
Inf and other units that have been getting
water from that point. Units have been informed
to fill canteens, lister bags, jerry cans and
other water containers. The 26th Engr expects
to have another point installed by PM 20 Feb
or 21 Feb.

mt

95

2335

7th Marines 51 ARVN 161930H 1Bn of 2nd VC Div
went from BT072484 to BT018483.

3/4

mt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page 40

LOCATION

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ETCM

210

HOUR

DATE _____

Hours

DATE

0001H

19 Feb 68

2400H

19 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIMES

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OFFERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IML

96

2400

OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in the Chu Lai TAO, Duc Pho AO, Ovn Muscatine and Ovn Wheeler/Wallowa with light contact. 3rd Bde 82nd Abn Div, OPCON to the 198th Bde at present has approx 37% (1336) of the personal arrived. TF2-505 has received 90% of their personal. TF1-508 currently has received 425 personal. At 1640H the TAC CP for TF2-505 was dispatched to LZ Bayonet. Units are currently undergoing in-country orientations and training. 1st Bn 35th Inf left the Americal Div AO and passed OPCON to the 2nd Bde 1st Cav Div at 1524H. Total results of operations was: 2KHA, 1OWHA(e), 2WHA(m), 1NBK with 28VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA and 10IWC.

PL

97

24.00

Journal Closed

Р⁴

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN MAJOR

NAME Clark Penn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001H

20 Feb 68

2400H

20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Open		ok
2	0258		11, C/3/1-vic BS810418 Between 2400H and 0200H C/25 element counted 100-150 VC pass their pos. 50% were armed and were heading from W to E. Called fire mission and gunships were alerted. Fired a total of 558 HE rds of 105mm. Gunships returned and arty quit firing at 0455H. Check area at first light.		ok
3	0310		196, CP 2/35-vic FSB RYDER At 0230H received 15 rds of 82mm. Fell outside of perimeter. Rds impacted at AT 9335 and AT9337. Called arty on 935371 and heard many secondary explosions. Neg damage or cas.		ok
4	0600		3/4, B/1/14-vic AT977501 At 0330H received 1 grenade. There are no cas or damage.		ok
5	0645		LTC KELLY, 3/82d Abn At 0630H reported there are presently 58 aircraft in. Total of 1760 personnel. 3 aircraft came in last night. 2 are due in approx 0630H. To get 3/82 call Taper and ask for Chippewa.		ok
6	0649		11, A/3/1-vic BS666842 At 0630H engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA. He had an M16. MTF.	M	ok
7	0655		CLDC- At 0655H reports that normal daylight conditions will start at 0700H		ok
8	0715		198, LRRP HELEN-vic BT394084 At 0625H made contact w/5 VC. Result: 5 VC KIA. 3 AK47's, 1 rifle, web gear, equipment, and clothing CIA. Requested to be extracted and will be.	M	ok

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

LOG NO.

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001H

20 Feb 68

2400H

20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPPTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
9	0730		198, A/1/46-vic BT460000 At 0715H 1 US detonated own MG. Result: 1 US NEK	M, C/S, G3	AL
10	0734		11, B/3/1- CA into 3 LZ's: BS813425, BS816428, BS821431 was complete at 0730H LZ's cold.		CMO
11	0735		196, IPW SECTOR- Of 3 detainees picked up they were classified as 2 innocent civ, and 1 unclassified awaiting CI check.		CMO
12	0800		11, IPW SEC- At 0745H all of 6 detainees were classified as innocent civilians.		CMO
13	0810		11, IPW- At 0755H they stated they picked up 9 detainees yesterday but had not classified them yet because of only 1 interpreter.		CMO
14	0810H		198, IRRP HELEN-vic BT394079 Extracted at 0745H	G2	CMO
15	0910		39 Engr, C/39 Engr-vic BS728555 At 0730H VN turned in voluntarily 4x81mm rds, 4xM79 rds, 1x4.2 rd, and 1xM1 rifle grenade. Blew in place.		CMO
16	0915		39 Engr, B/39 Engr-vic BS630831 At 0730H found VC grenade in road. Blew in place.		CMO
17	0945		11, Cpt JOHNS- Change of plans for today's activity. TF BARKER, B/4/3 will move south and establish blocking positions at BS7181, BS7281		CMO
18	0945		2d Bde IACD, Cpt JOHNSON- Convoy coming north will now enter AO at 1230H instead of 1400H as originally planned.	CSIC, 198, 11	CMO
19	0955		3/4, B/1/14- At 0752H found a 6"x6" mine w/ plastic cover, 100 meters outside perimeter. Will destroy.		CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246 & FM 101-5)

LOG NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

HOUR

TO

0001H

20 Feb 68

2400H

20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
20	1000		3/4, D/1/6-Vic BT124484 At 0910H found 3 VN killed by mines yesterday.		CM
21	1002		3/4, C/4/3-vic AT925480 At 0945H tripped 1xM 26 booby trap HG resulting in 1 US WHA. Dust-off was called	M	CM
22	1000		Delayed Entry G3- Boundary between 2d ROK Bde and AMERICAL Div effective 1200H as follows: from present boundary at AT980542 to AT000520 to BT003517. Then east along south edge of RR to BT027512, then east along south edge of road to present boundary at BT063510. Coordinated with ROKs and 3/4	G3, FSE, 3/4, 2d ROK Bde.	CM
23	1015		196, C/2/35-vic AT907363 At 0857H observed 2 mil age males hiding in hootch. Detained 2 VCS w/no ID cards. Found 1 NVA uniform in hootch		CM
24	1017		196, C/2/35-vic AT907363 At 0923H found 1 NVA gas mask & 1 pr HO CHI MIN sandals inside of bunker. Will destroy.		CM
25	1019		196, D/2/1-vic AT979352 At 0845H found 670 rds M60 ammo in a cave. All rds were destroyed.		CM
26	1025		11, C/3/1-vic BS826436 At 0945H found 1 VC w/ schrapnel wounds as result of arty early this morning. Result: 1 VC WIA, CIA		CM
27	1028		11, A/4/3-vic BS512837 At 1000H found 1 ton of rice. Will evac.		CM
28	1020		Delayed Entry 196, D/2/1-vic AT974355 At 0945H found 1 fresh dug grave containing 1 dead VC killed by SA. He had no ID & wearing black PJ. 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

AMERICAN DIV TOC

POSITION (CONTRACT)

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001H

20 Feb 68

2400H

20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
29	1021		196, B/3/21-vic BT061314 At 0855H in contact with estimated 30 VC. B- has KIA(C) 5 VC. Arty and gunships were called. Arty has 13 VC KIA(C) with a total of 18 VC KIA(C). Contact cont.	G3, C/S, G2	CMB
30	1035		3/4, C/4/31-vic AT935480 At 1015H tripped 1xM26 booby trapped HC. Result: 3 US WHA.	M C/S	CMB
31	1040		3/4, B/1/6-vic BT042434 At 1005H found 500 lb bomb. Requested EOD team.		CMB
32	1050		196, A/2/1-vic BT014364 At 0934H found 2 punji pits 3'x4'. Both were destroyed.		CMB
33	1050		196, C/7/17-vic BT138392 At 0935H observed 1 mil age male evading wearing black PJ. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CMB
34	1055		196, D/3/21-vic BT042247 At 1000H observed 1 mil age male 250 meters N evading. Engaged w/SA fire. Result: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CMB
35	1121		196, C/7/17-vic BT061314 At 1100H (ref journal #29) contact continues. Reports 3 VC KIA(C)	M, G3	CMB
36	1128		3/4, D/9 Engr-vic BT123484 At 0940H found hole blown in road 4' wide and 1' deep. Road passable and hole is being filled.		CMB
37	1130		3/4, 1/6 Minesweep-vic BT096407 At 1030H mine sweep team found 1xM79 round booby trapped. It was destroyed in place.		CMB
38	1130		(cont) 3/4, HELIX-vic AT959438 At 1022H observed 7		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC,

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001H 20 Feb 68 2400H 20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			VC. Received SA fire. Took 1 Hit but the aircraft is still flying.		CW
39	1140		11, D/3/1-vic BS735474 At 1000H made contact w/7 VC w/wps. 2 gunships scrambled. Result: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CW
40	1145		III MAF, G/2/3 Marines-vic BTO49467 At 191445H while on S&D mission, 1 USMC detonated a surprise firing device consisting of 1 lb of C4 in a can. They found another in same area and blew in place.		CW
41	1154		3/4, A/1/14-vic AT954433 At 1132H engaged 1 NVA w/result of 1 NVA KIA(C). He was wearing green uniform and an M1 carbine was CIA(#2975749)	M	CW
42	1155		3/4, D/1/14-vic AT983460 At 1138H received AW fire. Result: 1 US WHA(E)	M	CW
43	1200		198, Ref journal #8- Documents appear to be mainly SOI type material, however following code numbers were obtained: 123- QUANG NAM political unit; 100- Security Guard C, Mil Staff, 3d NVA Regt; 113- V14 Co or 706th Co; 76- AKA for 706th Co. All documents were given to RRU.	G2	CW
44	1203		196, B/2/35-vic AT915375 At 1019H received AW fire from the east. Returned fire and checked area with neg results.		CW
45	1204		196, A/2/1-vic BTO12364 At 1020H found 105mm dud round that was booby trapped with trip wire. Destroyed in place.		CW
46	1210		196, D/2/1-vic AT981361 At 1026H found 2 (cont)		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(R 22)

CONFIDENTIAL

REGION COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HD/T
20 Feb 68HOUR
2400HD/T
20 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			155mm dud rounds. They were destroyed.		
			Delayed Entry		
47	1153		3/4, C&C Acft/1/6-vic BT092467 At 1123H, while moving sling load of Engr stakes from LZ CACTI, received heavy volume of AW fire and dropped sling. 1 round creased the pilot's arm while flying at 1000' at 40 knots.	M AVN	CW
48	1210		196, D/2/1-vic AT981401 At 1026H detained 2 VCS 1 male and 1 female who were hid in a hooch. In the rear of hooch they found a cave with 1 K44 rifle #H3669, 2 pr khaki pants, 3 US ammo cans, 1 VN poncho, 1 VC gas mask, 1 VC pack, 1 Claymore wire w/blasting caps, 2 105mm duds, and 1 155mm dud round. Ammo wb dest, rest evaced		CW
49	1220		198, HELEX-vic BT661014 At 1140H spotted 4 VN acting suspicious and evading into wood line. Called in arty w/result of 1 VC KIA(G)	M	CW
50	1240		1/1, B/1/1-vic BT264383 At 1155H found 1 sewing machine, 1 manilla folder w/documents and notes, 1 grey uniform, 1 hammock, 1 US Navy medical patch, medical supplies, and 2 plastic poncho. Will evac.		CW
51	1245		TOC- The following report submitted to III MAF COC(Cpt PATONOID): Reporting period 200001H to 201200H- 32 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 7 US WHA(E) 1 US WHA(M), 1 NBK. Enemy totals include delayed report 190110H		CW
52	1255		CAG, CAF L4-vic BS644996 At 0800H Lina 4 element spotted unk number of VC running. Fired and wounded 1 VN female. Dustoff arrived and unk no. of VC opened up with AW fire on Lina 4. Dustoff was complete.		CW
53	1225		Delayed Entry (cont) 3/4, D/39 Engr-vic BT113428 At 1140H after	C/S, G3	CW

TY PD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

20 Feb 68

2400H

20 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

road sweep team had cleared the road, the VC planted a 60mm bomb in the road. When D/39 Engr came thru on repairs of road they hit the mine knocking 1 wheel off and reported receiving AW fire. Dispatched support to their location. Contact was broken and no cas were reported. Attempting to repair vehicle now.

54

1310

196, F/17 Cav-vic BT213297 At 1100H found tunnel 15' long and moving inside to the left found a room 4'x10'. In this room was found 2xUS blankets, 2xNVA newspapers, and 20 sets of camouflaged PJ's. Equip & tunnel destroyed.

CM

55

1310

198, RIVER PATROL SOUTH-vic BS640968 At 1220H engaged 2 VC in a boat. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, and boat destroyed. The VC they captured said he had been a VC for 4 yrs and the one who was KIA had been a VC for 5 yrs. He also stated there are 30 VC at BS6455978. They are armed with 7xM16, 8xM1 carbines, 3xM79s, 2xAK 47, 3xBAR, and 2x81mm mortars. The 198 is getting ready to send some troops in the area.

M 63

CM

56

1315

11, B/3/1-vic BS815411 At 1300H detained 1 VCS

CM

57

1315

39 Engr, D Co-vic BT08554062 At 1025H found booby trap M79. Destroyed in place.

CM

58

1315

1/1, B/1/1-vic BT275425 At 1300H while moving through village at BT270420 reports only women and children in village. Also reports 20 sampans approx 1,000 meters off shore. C/7/17 flying over sampans report 15 to 20 mil age males hid under fishing nets in bottom of sampans. Have swift boats going to check it out.

CM

(cont)

59

1345

11, A/4/3-vic BS526864 At 1315H observed 2 VC

CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(A.P. 300-100-100-100-100-100)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION COMMENTS

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

20 Feb 68

2400H

20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TIT
	IN	OUT			
			evading. Engaged w/result of 2 VC WIA, CIA.		
60	1415		196, D/2/1-vic AT982356 At 1330H found in cave 3 VC gas masks, 1 NVA uniform, 2 M26 HG, 2 VC canteens, 2 105mm dud rds, and 1 105mm dud rd w/trip wire. Equip & cave destroyed.		CM
61	1415		196, C/2/35-vic AT921371 At 1330H aerial observers spotted 1 VC KIA wearing black PJ's lying near bridge. C/2/35 is credited for this they sprung an ambush on 1 VC wearing black PJ's last night.	M	CM
62	1415		196, 36 Element F/17-vic BT179306 At 1330H fd 2 mines hidden underground. They were blown in place and they turned out to be 500 lb bombs.		CM
63	1422		1/1, C/1/1-vic BT337308 At 1418H engaged 2 milage males, 1 w/wpn, at a distance of 50 meters. While checking area found 1 AK47 with blood on it. (SN 10062030) Also 1 VC KIA	M	CM
64	1445		D/39 Engr, D Co XO-vic BT114428 At 1140(ref journal #)Should read: bucket loader heading to work sight hit a 60mm rd buried in road. Damage to vehicle was 1 flat tire. Approx 5 minutes later while attempting to recover vehicle, 5 VC w/2-3 wpns(AW) opened fire with approx 50 rds w/neg hits. 3 minutes later received approx 50 additional rds. Returned approx 150rds SA fire. Big Boy appeared 2 minutes later and put 6 rds into ambush sight. APCs checked area w/neg res. Exam of road crater. Still 1 60mm rd left in same place. Rd was blown in place. Damaged vehicle is being recovered.		CM

65 1505 11, A/4/3-vic BS523864 At 1330H their C&C (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CM

(AP 220-344 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

1

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR DATE

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

20 Feb 68

2400H

20 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

TIME

observed 15 VC in area. A Co moved up to engage III MAF, G3, C/S
w/result of 7 VC KIA(C). 1xM1 carbine, 1xM2
carbine, 1xM16 CIA. At 1510H 2 VC WIA, CIA

G2

CM

66

1508

198, LRRP IRENE-vic BT377112 At 1440H IRENE
was inserted. AO BT3711, BT3811, BT3709,
BT3809

FSE, G2

CM

67

1510

196, C/3/21-vic BT095225 At 1245H observed 1
mil age male evading 100 meters north. Engaged
w/M60. Result: 1 VC KIA. Had black PJs, no ID

M

CM

68

1510

11, D/4/3-vic BS546823 At 1345H PW led element
to VCS location. Result: 4 VCS CIA.

CM

69

1512

196, 3/21 OP-C-vic BT095225 At 0715H received
SA sniper fire from 600 meters East. Arty called
and sniper fire ceased.

CM

70

1515

196, A/3/21-vic BT098345 At 1320H observed 4
mil age males 100 meters east. Engaged w/SA.
Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 2 detained. KIA
had 5,000 P's on him.

M

CM

71

1525

196, D/3/21-vic BT014246 At 1410H found in
hooch 2 females hiding. 1 had propaganda papers
& the other had M26 HG. No ID. They were evaced

CM

72

1527

196, C/3/21-vic BT105214 At 1345H observed 2
mil age males 350 meters south. Engaged w/SA
fore. Result: 2 VC KIA(C)

M

CM

73

1530

G2, RRV-vic BT394084 At 0625H (ref journal #8)
read out of captured documents show one man,
DO CIA, was a squad leader of a signal unit
connected with QUANG NAM Provincial Unit. Doc-
uments were certificates of achievement(cont)

CM

TO THE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(REF ID: A66888)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

D:TS

20 Feb 68

HOUR

2400H

D:TS

20 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

FILE

and completion of school notes of signal equipment and electronic theory. Documents being evacuated by RRV. DO GIA was born in TAM KY and is VC.

CM

74

1520

Delayed Entry

3/18 Arty- At 1450H a 5 ton truck from 3/18 Arty hit a mine on way to LZ ROSS carrying 175mm powder charges. Truck was destroyed (combat loss). Driver, Sp R. HENDRICKSON, was med-evacuated to 2d Surgery in CHU LAI w/leg & head injuries. Ass't driver had minor injuries. Cargo was not damaged.

M, G3, C/S

CM

75

1530

MID, Gil(casual)- Source reports that the village in the area west of the river in TRUNG PHAN area have been approached by VC to stock up on a 3 day supply of food and to be prepared to join forces of approximate division size to attack Chu Lai Base between 20-25 Feb. They have been told that if they will accompany the attack they will be allowed to keep all they can carry home with them, source further states that the attack will be accompanied by rocket and mortar fire and the duration of the attack is planned for 3 days. Evaluation is F-6. Source has connections with MSS

CLDC, 198

CM

76

1530

3/4, B/1/6-vic BTO42477 At 1511H engaged 1 VC with web gear. Result 1 VC KIA, 2 CHICOM HG KIA.

M

CM

77

1530

11, B/1/20-vic BS776323 At 1500H engaged 2 VC w/result of 2 VC KIA(C)

M

An

(cont)

78

1540

1/1, C/1/17-vic BT227443 At 1535H 3 mil ago

CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(A.E. 227-342 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HD/T
20 Feb 68HOUR
2400HD/T
20 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
			males in gray and blue uniforms were engaged with result of 1 VC KIA. 2 more possible KIA. Will confirm if possible.		
79	1550		2d ARVN, Cpt JOHNSON-vic BS689650 At 1345H an Americal convoy going north on route 1 ran over 3 civilians seriously injuring 1. Accident occurred on north side of Caybua bridge. Vehicle hitting civilians was in middle of convoy near 2 ton vehicles. # of vehicle in convoy unk. No other info. Came from Senior Advisor at TU NGIA	G3, C/S, FM, CSIC	CM
80	1555		11, A/1/20-vic BS896285 At 1542H detained 1 VCS MI says he is VC. MI interrogating at this time.		CM
81	1600		CLDC- Alert status for tonight is GREEN		CM
82	1600		196, Lt CAMPBELL- Sniffer mission between 1400H and 1530H. Following locations were hot spots: AT850266, AT870265, AT849291, AT852292, AT855294, AT845328, AT860319, AT865315, AT864314, AT863313.	G2	CM
83	1603		198, LRRP HELEN-vic BT394084 At 0625H (ref journal #8) SN of wps: 3 AK47s #'s 10116008, 9001830, 9001739; 1 SKS SN 8172959		CM
84	1615		11, D/3/1-vic BS748465 & BS737455 At 1515H 2 VC CIA. 1 at each coord above.		CM
85	1508		Delayed Entry 198, LRRP IRENE- Ref journal #66: AO BT3709, BT3909, BT3711, BT3911		CM
86	1620		11, D/4/3-vic BS546823 Ref journal #68 (cont)		CM

F. ID NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

20 Feb 68

2400H

20 Feb 68

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OBTOPS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

TIME

now reads 3 VCS CIA.

87 1625

3/4, S2/4/31-vic 4/31 CP At 1610H captured 2
CHU NOI. They list a NVA company at AT908398.
Also a platoon of 30 men being in vic AT914418.
Mission to ambush a marine LRRP unit. They are
supposedly carrying MG & AK47. Date or time unk.

CM

88 1629

196, C/3/21-vic BT03214 At 1435H observed 1
mil age male evading. Engaged w/result: 1 VC KIA(C)
Wearing black PJ, no wpn or equip.

CM

89 1630

196, C/2/1-vic BT007354 At 1530H observed 1 M
mil age male evade into hole. Refused to come
out. Engaged w/HG. 1 VC KIA(C), doc on body evac.

CM

90 1631

196, C/7/17-vic BT035316 At 1530H observed 1
250 lb bomb lying in open. 3/21 notified. Will
dest in place tomorrow.

CM

91 1635

3/4, A/4/3-vic BS524843 At 1604H detained 2 VCS
in the area of the previous fire fight. Are go-
ing to send them to 198 POW

CM

92 1656

11, A/4/3-vic BS528864 -Final wrap up on action:
7 VC KIA(C), 2 VC WIA/CIA, 3 VC CIA, 2 VN child-
ren WHA(E). 2 VN children KHA. SN of wpns: M16 E1
#631399, M2 carbine #574123, M1 carbine #3750336

CM

93 1720

11, Hq 4/3-vic BS528861 At 1555H 1 WHA(M) from
sniper fire.

CM

94 1739

11, D/3/1-vic BS735474 At 1715H 1 VC CIA hiding M
behind bush. CIA 1 NVA subMG modified 7.62, type
50. SN 357983

CM

95 1755

196, B/3/21-vic BT061314 At 0855H CIA 1 M1

(cont)

CM

FULL NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOBT
0001H

DATE

20 Feb 68

HOBT
2400H

DATE

20 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			SN1844134		
96	1640		Delayed Entry 196- Ref journal #29 At 1300H found after sweeping the area of contact found 1xBAR SN 811992 and 2 AK47 SN 10060444, and 10067245. Also NUI SON RFs also on operation reported 10 VC KIA, 1 detainee, 2 M16, 2 carbines CIA, also CIA 1x60mm mtr base plate		CM
97	1850		11, D/3/1-vic BS743487 At 1840H 3 VCS detained		CM
98	1905		196, B/2/35-vic AT887383 At 1830H 1 EM tripped WF booby trap. Burned and will be evaced.		CM
99	0657	Delayed	3/82 4 additional A/C arrived. (1) Msn 64 arrived at 0440H had 15packs. (2) Msn 52 arrived at 0500H had 14packs. (3) Msn 160 arrived at 0545H had 14packs. (4) Msn 65 arrived at 0550H had 13packs. Total 1816packs.		CM
100	1900		2/4 FAC AT984445 1100H Observed a hut with cave entr. at back of hut. Arty and strikes called in.		CM
101	1900		198 RCN/1/52 BS633928 1825H 2-5VC observed w/wpns. Had a big fire fight-contact broke. Results-1US KHA.	M	CM
102	1940		11th 4/3 BS481838 1915H Mortar platoon engaged 33VC. Results not known because of darkness-will check at light.		AL
103	2105		198 A-1-46 BT460000 192400H Observed 3VC outside perimeter-set off claymore-1VC KIA.	M	AL
104	2158		11th C-3-1 BS830408 1935H Engaged 2VC-2VC KIA.	M	AL
105	2158		11th C-3-1 BS787494 2155H Engaged 1VC-1VC KIA.	M	AL

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 20 Feb 68 2400H 20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
106	2321		196 D-2-35 AT911390 2200H Ambush site can observe mortars being fired 75-100M to their front. Observed VC walking towards their site-4VC KIA. 200-250M to the west they can see 60mm mortar firing. Has 2US WHA(m).	OK
107	2400		OPNS Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in the Chu Lai TAOR, Duc Pho AO, and Ogn Muscatine with light contact. Ogn Wheeler/Wallowa continued with moderate contact. A combined US/ARVN opn took place vic BT0423 in Ogn Wheeler/Wallowa. Co B-3-21 from the 196th Inf Bde and ARVN PFs and RFs from Que Son Dist engaged an unknown size enemy force resulting in 34VC KIA(c). The 3rd Bde 82nd Abn Div moved the 2nd Bn 505th Abn Inf to its Bn base vic BT434080 to conduct patrol orientation prior to first opns. 1st Bn 508th Abn Inf is still at the Americal Training Center. Total results of opns conducted in the Americal Div are: 1KHA, 1NEK, 1OWHA(e), 3WHA(m) with 66VC KIA(c), 8 NVA KIA(c) and 19IWC.	OK
108	2400		Journal Closed	OK

1. NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Maj Clark H. Benn, OPNS Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark Benn

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	DATE	TIME
				0001H	21 Feb 68	2400H	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPERATIONS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001			Journal Open			
2	0505			3/4 B-1-6 BT035423 0440H Received 1rd thought to be a mortar rd.			SNO
3	0655			CLDC will return to normal conditions at 0700H.			SNO
4	0700			LTC Kelly reported On 3rd-82nd AB. Total A/C in for a total of 2067 personal is 5 A/C which arrived last night. 3 Co s will be in training today from 1-508. 1 Co will complete tonight. 2 Co s will complete training tomorrow night.			SNO
5	0715			Tam Ky BS342190, 345194 Received 9-60mm mortar fire from tree line. There were 35VC at mortar site-VC fired on Winston 3 with AW and SA-fired was returned with M79 and SA-area was swept-no results-1PF and 1US unk whether MHA or KHA.			
6	0845			198 S3 CA of C-1-52 cancelled due to weather conditions.			RLS
7	0920			196 C-3-21 BT091203 0730H Observed and engaged 1 man evading-1VC KIA.		M	RLS
8	0922			196 C-2-35 AT916369 0835H Detained 2 MAM evading from unit-no wps or docs, invalid ID card, Evac to Hill 35.			RLS
9	0900 Delayed			3/4 C-4-31 AT933473 0840H Found 1NVA uniform, 1NVA belt buckle, pair of Ho Chi Minh sandals. Area had been used recently. Same area found 1 chicom HG booby trapped-was picked up by mine sweep.			RLS
10	0910 Delayed			11th D-1-20 BS884317 0815H Detained 1VCS w/no ID card-interrogating at present.			RLS
11	0955			DTDC 1st Marine AT992548 0830H AO reports numerous			RLS

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	D T	HOUR	D T
				0001H	21 Feb 68	2400H	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			Cont from previous page holes approx 50 around edge of field. This possibly could be a large enemy unit's hiding place while on move because everyone is used to seeing straw and doesn't pay much attention to it. The holes are barely noticable. AG thinks this is probably their hiding place while we are looking for them around the villages.	3/4		RLS	
12	1010		196 C-7-17 BT025308 0840H Observed and engaged 1 mil aged male evading A/C-1VC KIA.	M		RLS	
13	1015		11th D-1-20 BS888324 1006H Detained 1VCS had no ID card. Will be questioned.			RLS	
14	1025		3/4 A-1-1/4 AT960429 Found a hootch w/storage bin that contained 100lbs of rice. Destroyed the rice. Hootch made of corrugated tin.			RLS	
15	1030		1/1 C-7-17 BT327325 0955H While on recon of island, discovered a RKT pad w/8 tubes 5'x6' long. Persons around the pad. The pad was in A-V-type figuration. Tubes appeared to be made from stainless steel. Will be destroyed. ^{a report} will be will be called after with damage assement. V pointing south. Tubes lying on ground-were 3-4" in diameter.	Tam Ky, G2		RLS	
16	1035		Follow up entry #75 on 20 Feb. MID Casual Source (G41) The regt loc in mts in vic of Ky Sanh (BT4505) is the Ten Lua regt, commanded by Ha Benh. Source reports there are 3 other regts loc near above. The people in hamlet #8, Ly Tin Dist are preparing the food supply and equipment necessary to carry off what is taken from occupied area. It is planned to occupy Ly Tin Dist from where they will fire on Chu Lai Base. It is reported that Ten Lua regt has 50 large RKTs. Ten Lua regt is also referred to as the Hawk. F-6 OB has no record of this unit.	2d ARUN, 198, G2		RLS	

TY ID NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001H

21 Feb 68

2400H

21 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

17

1110

3/4, C/1/10-vic AT970505 At 1032H 4 US NHA by a anti-personnel mine. Will evac.

M, C/S

RLS

18

1112

3/4, A/1/14-vic AT960429 At 1045H found hootch complex that could house plt of VC. Three in all. Will destroy.

RLS

19

1145

3/4, D/1/14-vic AT984464 At 201100H billfold found on trail appeared to have been dropped or left a short time ago. Contents: (1) photo of NVA officer with family, collar tabs (U/I) ID card of NGUYEN CHI LAN, commendation certificate with rank 3/5 WO of SO4 unit Political Sect, dated 6 Dec 66, another certificate from VIOB stamped by '430 dated 3 Jun 67. R300 also written on it. (2) list of units; C1, B2, B3, B4, CBO. (B1,2,3,4 are plat's and CBO is Co Hq) (3) LBNs on sheet of paper; T.M.J. 4510 APNAM A, T.C.J. 4511 APNAM A, D.F.J. 4518 APNAM A, C.T.J. 4520 APNAM B, H.C.J. 4530 APNAM C, 120 4558 APNAM 4. (4) U/I firing table. Comment: R300 is Political Sect Mil Staff of 2d NVA Div; 4511 LBN of A1 U/I sub sect mil staff, 2d Div; 4518 A1 U/I sub sect mil staff, 2d Div; 4520 polit staff sect, 2d Div; 4530 Rear Sec Sect, 2d Div; 4550 VIOB U/I unit, 2d Div.

DB

RLS

20

1150

11, D/3/1-vic BS734474 At 1130H detained 2 VCS who were evading. Will evac.

RLS

21

1145

Delayed Report
196, Ren/2/1-vic BT081389 At 1052H observed 2 mil age males evading from a hootch 75 to 100 meters west. Engaged w/SA fire. Rst: 2 VC KIA (C) and 2 VC gas masks CIA

M

RLS

22

1215

11, B/3/1-vic BS782455 At 1150H detained 1 VCS

RLS

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001H	21 Feb 68	2400H	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
23	1215		11, Rcn 4/3-vic BS462835 At 1111H 1 US WHA(E) while destroying a hut. He was hit with fragments.	M	RIS		
24	1020		Delayed Entry 11, 11th passed request from QN to Americal for a demonstration force at QN as soon as possible. Passed to LTC BALMER. He said to see if 11th Bde would voluntarily send such a force. Passed info to 11th, and 11th informed Americal that E Trp(-) will send a force at BOO to QN. Will return to home station in afternoon.				
25	1230		196- Info from TAM KY: Interrogation of PWs detained by QUE SON in contact yesterday indicates they are from V-11 Co, VC 105th MF Bn.	OB, G2	RIS		
26	1300		11, Rcn/3/1-vic BS843410 At 1200H found tunnel with 1 VCS. Result: 1 VCS CIA		RIS		
27	1305		196, D/3/21-vic BT073265 At 1100H found outside classroom that was well camouflaged. Found numerous wooden booby traps which were probably used as training aids. They will be evaced.		RIS		
28	1306		196, D/3/21-vic BT071259 At 1130H found 1 VC gas mask and 2x5 gal CHICOM plastic containers. Detained 1 femalew/no ID card. WB evaced w/equip.		RIS		
29	1350		196, C/2/35-vic AT911386 At 1235H observed 1 mil age male w/wpn hiding in hole. He then fled south. Engaged w/SA fire. Result: 1 NVA KIA(C). 1xM16 SN551822 and 8 magazines CIA. In same area detained old man for questioning who states he reconized the NVA because the NVA were there 5 days ago.	M	RIS		
30	1415		(cont) 1/1, B/1/1-vic BT178427 At 1410H engaged 3 VC		RIS		
TELETYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001H	21 Feb 68	2400H	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		TIME	
			W/result of 1 VC KIA and 2 VCS detained.	M			
31	1459		11, D/4/3-vic BS514826- At 1445H engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA	M		RLS	
32	1613		HID, Maj WILLIAMS- Picked up 5 HOI CH ANHS ^{CHAUHS} . They were delived to the 196 Bde and will be used KITT CARSON Scouts.			RLS	
33	1630		3/4, D/1/6/, C/1/10-vic BT076394 At 1550H Engaged 3 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA.			RLS	
34	1630		3/4, C/4/31-vic AT923459 At 1345H located 1 anti-personnel mine which had been in place for 1 year. It was blown in place.			RLS	
35	1645		CLDC, Cpt BECK- At 1800H alert condition will be GREEN				
36	1645		11, C/3/1-vic BS848395 At 1600H made contact w/unk number of VC. They were well dug in. Results: 13 VC KIA(C), 3 VC CIA, 1 US WHA(E) MTF.	M		RLS	
37	1100		Delayed Entry G3 to 1/1 & 26 Engr- Message to 1/1 and 26 Engr: Frag order #10 is hereby rescended. Given to Maj MEDBURY at 1/1 Cav. Given to Maj ZEGARTH, aid for 26th Engr Bn				
38	1415		CHUNG YOXNG, 27th Co-vic BT121635 At 1330H hit a booby trap. Result: 1 ROK WHA. At 1500H Vic BT062512 1 ROK KHA, 1 WHA from anti-per-sonnel mine.			RLS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOURLY	DATE	HOURLY	DATE
				0001H	21 Feb 68	2400H	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, Etc.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
39	1630		198, Maj WELLINGTON-vic BT337138 Rcn Flight for LRP MARIE was shot at. Plane was not downed but did receive some hits. Since the area was hot the LRRP was not inserted.	G3, G2		RLS	
40	1644		11, B/4/3-vic BS753834 At 1100H detained 2 VCS and evaced them to 198th PW cage.			RLS	
41	1655		198, B/1/52-vic BS572928 At 1620H received sniper fire from 2 VC. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)	M		RLS	
42	1700		3/4, D/1/6, & C/1/10-vic BT076394 At 1545H found 50 cal ammo and 20mm ammo without projectile or powder, AK47 ammo, 1 roll of comm wire, detonating cords, and time fuse. Pictures of helicopters were on wall. All were found in hootch and will be destroyed.			RLS	
43	1735		196, CHALLENGER 22-vic AT941339 At 1730H JEANIE'S present location is that of above coord. Made radio contact and everything is ok.	FSE		CMB	
44	1755		198, A/1/46-vic BT451031 At 1630H encountered 2 VC. 1 was carrying a 105mm rd. They were fired on w/results of 1 VC WIA, CIA, and 1 detained. The 105mm rd was recovered. They were evaced to PW cage. Later search of area found 1 additional 105mm rd. The round had been disassembled and the powder removed.			CMB	
45	1830		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT326326 At 1827H engaged 1 mil age male evading gunship. Result: 1 VC KIA	M		CMB	
46							

TITLE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUP	DATE	HOUP	DATE
				0001H	21 Feb 68	2400H	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		TIME	
46	1605	Delayed	39th Engrs D-39 1600H BT099413 Found anti-tank mine pressure type firing device, approx 20lb. Disarmed and brought to CP.			LMS	
47	1815	Delayed	196 BT0136 1815H S2 2-1 reported that 200VC in open. Called and received guns and arty.			CWS	
48	1835		198 1810H At front gate entrance to 198 had 1 individual riding on front of track veh was jogged off resulting in 1US NBK beleived to be from 3-18 arty. Name-R. William US52721518, E-4, part of convoy.			CWS	
49	1856		198 A-1-52 BS701968 1855H A-1-52 receiving SA fire. Returning fire w/SA, mortars. No gunships in area.			CWS	
50	1858		3/4 BT0341 1855H Maj Ross called and said a friendly helicopter slick just shot up B-1-6 well in 3/4 AO. Gunships are still in area. He wants them gotten rid of. 4WHA(e)-believe slick came from Ross.	CPT Roberts,		SWB	
				C/S, G2, G3			
51	1858		DTOC to 196 1858H Called 196-they had a C&C ship in 3/4 AO-don't know who was on gunship-will give info ASAP.			SWB	
52	1945		1/1 C-7-17 BT183473 0820H Engaged 1VC evading-1VC KIA.			Jas	
53	2000		3/4 2-35 BT071376 1728H 3/4 ton truck hit mine-2KHA, 1WHA(e).			Jas	
54	2000		11th C-1-20 BS702894 1855H 2 men hit BT, M-18 mine-2WHA(e).	M		Jas	
55	2000		198 2-505 RCN BT452094 1905H 1US WHA(e) from SA fire.			Jas	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOURLY	DATE	HOURLY	DATE
				0001H	21 Feb 68	2400H	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
56	2010		CAG Lima-5 BS701973 1840H Received SA fire-returned fire-neg results.		Jal		
57	2021		11th TOC 1900H 3/4 convoy closed Duc Tho at 1900H.		Jal		
58	2025		198 B-1-52 BS581921 1955H While moving to NFDs searched a hootch-engaged 3VC running-1VC KIA had HG and pistol belt. Found 4 females in hootch-detained.		Jal		
59	2026		198 B-1-52 BS575920 1911H B Co received sniper fire-engaged 2VC running-1VC KIA w/pistol belt and web gear, and docs.	M	Jal		
60	2045		196 A-2-1 AT989376 1845H Observed and engaged 2VC in open -1VC KIA.		Jal		
61	2045		C-2-21 BT135215 1830H Observed 5VC in open-called arty-results unk.		Jal		
62	2045		CAG Kilo-5 BT408123 2000H Patrol made contact with 2-4VC while in route to ambush site. Received SA fire-returned fire-neg results.		Jal		
63	2105		Informed III MAF that an incident involving B Co 1st Bn 6th INF in which they were fired on by friendly A/C. An element of the 196 reported an est 200VC in open at BT0136 at 1815H. Gunships dispatched. At 1855H the S3 3rd Bn 4th Inf reported that a friendly slick was firing on B Co 1-6 at BT0341 and wanted ship called out of area. Results were 4KHA(e). Gunships circled B-1-6 for approx 20 min but did not fire. Initial reports indicate that fire was received from a CC ship in the area. Request that Maj Koffman hold info until our Cmd section was informed of all we had on the incident.		Jal		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOURLY	DATE	HOURLY	DATE
				0001H	21 Feb 68	2400H	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TIME		
64	2120		11th AO ext -BS4690-4990 S to 11th AO for 220700H to 221800H. Have intel info that 80VC in woodline N of river. Engaged w/artillery and feel they have 15VC KIA-want to check. Approved at 2145H	CPT Holbrook, 2nd ARVN, FSCU	Jan		
65	2130		3/4 D-1-6 12 Baldy 2100H D-1-6 reported that 1 EM had accidentally shot himself in the lower abdomen with a 38cal pistol. Evac to Da Nang. Being investigated.	M	Jan		
66	2141		198 A-1-46 BT453008 2130H A/C saw large number of people w/flashlights-fired artillery on loc.		Jan		
67	2225		Tam Ky opn 2220H BT253298, 283250, 230195, 192245. 220700H to 221600H. 1 PF unit-3 Bns will work w/C-1-1 Cav.		Jan		
68	2257		1/1 A-2-6 BT20737 2255 Explosion -possible bridge.	196, 3/4	Jan		
69	2325		198 A-2-505 BT411069 2255H Received 3 mortar rds-neg cas-unk cal of rds.		Jan		
70	2400		OPNS Summary: Opn Wheeler/Wallowa cont'd with light contact reported. The 198th continued opns in the Chu Lai TAOR with light contact reported. The 3rd Bde 82nd Airborne continued movement into the TAOR as of 1700H 2275 personal had arrived. The 2nd Bn 505Inf and 1st Bn 508Inf were complete. 1st elements of the 1st Bn 505 Inf began arriving after 211700H. Opn Muscatine continued with light contact reported. There was one significant contact in the Duc Pho AO when C-3-1 engaged an unk size force of VC and killed 13. Americal totals for 21 Feb are: 2KHA, 8WHA(e), 3WHA(m), 5NEW. There were 25VC KIA, 1NVA KIA and 2IWC.		Jan		
71	2400		Journal Closed		W		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
Maj Clark H. Benn, OPNS Officer				Clark Benn			

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUP DATE

HOUP

D'TY

0001H 22 Feb 68 2400H 22 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPDTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Open		
2	0030		Quang Ngai CPT Johnson BS707677 210830H 1VC Co attacked RD team 43. Results-4VC KIA, 3VC CIA, 4VCS detained, 2IWC. Friendly-5KHA, 1WHA, 5MHA, 3BAR, 2 M1 rifles, 4 carbines, 1PRC 10, 1 telephone, 1 pistol lost.		SRO
3	0045		1/1 Cav C-7-17 BT207376 0040H C-7-17 checked bridge. Appeared blown but it appeared that planking has all needed for replacement. Will make detailed inspection at first light.		SRO
4	0242		1 CAG CAP-6 BS577936 212230H Patrol returning to CP two hrs early ran into L-6 and fire fight resulted by accident-1WHA(e).		SRO
5	0243		CAP L-6 BS582912 211930H While walking thru village, spotted moving by house-3 had wpns. Engaged with SA and AW fire-1VC KIA, 3VCS detained, 1 M26, 1 hamock, 1 compass pouch, battle dressing CIA.		SRO
6	0244		CAP L-6 BS573917 211800H Walking down trail spotted 1VC going west. Engaged-1VC KIA, 1 canteen, belt, hamock, 1 poncho CIA.		SRO
7	0245		CAP L-6 BS571925 211730H Enroute to CP, spotted 4VC-peraused into field-patrol received SA fire. Returned fire-1VC KIA, 2VC females CIA.		SRO
8	0330		2nd ARVN Capt Johnson BS617642 Ngahia Hanh received 3rds of 60mm mortar.		SRO
9	0430		11 Bde 0400H Duc Pho-2 houses burned and 3 cows killed.		
10	0645		LTC Kelly 3-82Abn 101 A/C arrived-2676 persons. 3 due in at 0649H, 0708H, 0738H-unk loads.	C/S	SRO

TO ID NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(P. 220-345)

PM

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION COVER

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

22 Feb 68

2400H

22 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

TO

11

0715

11th A-1-20 BS813309 0640H Ambushed unk size
of enemy force-2VC KIA, 2AK44#49645-#J2576,
1 M1 rifle#833058 CIA.

M

CUB

12

0815

11th A-1-20 0640H Ref Journal Entry #11 A-1-20
found an additional wpn - 1 M1 Carbine SN #
1101590 and captured 1 VC WIA. Total results
of contact now are: 2 VC KIA (c), 4 INC, 1
MIA/CIA.

M

SUB

13

0755

Delayed

1/1 BT379174 The unit would like to know the
weight limit to the bridge which earlier a
track went through. Bridge OK for class 50.

CUB

14

0820

DTOC-Message Out Two convoys will leave Chu
Lai today. (1) 14 vehs south to LZ English
from Chu Lai. It will leave here at 1000H.
(2) Unk number of vehs from Chu Lai to Hill 63,
may go on to LZ Ross. Leaves here 0830H.

198, 1/1, 11th

CUB

15

0918

3/4, VR-vic-AT910450 At 0905H received 2 burst
of AW Fire with neg hits. Fire was returned
with neg results.

CUB

16

0920

Message to 11th, Called 11th Bde reference
coordination of convoy changing over security
responsibility. Sgt COREY, 11th Bde Spt Con-
troller in Bde S3, said that he had already
coordinated the convoy leaving his location
at 1000H and was in process of coordinating the
passage of 3/4 convoy that they were meeting
in CHU LAI at 1200H.

CUB

17

0945

198th, A/1/46, BT453008, at 0930, Change of
plans. Moving unit to new location to search
suspected rocket site. Neg results as yet.

CUB

TELETYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(P 200 345 4 PM

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

Americal DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

22 Feb 68

2400H

22 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

TYP

18	0905	Delayed	198th, C/1/52, BS482999, Based on intelligence report C/1/52 conducted a 12 man CA into vic FZ-BS486966 at 0850H, also vic LZ-BS482999 to search the area. LZ cold	G3	CMB
19	0915	Delayed	11th, A/1/20, Ref Journal #11 Should read 2 VC KIA, 2VC WIA/CIA, also captured 1 additional carbine SN #3610309. Totals should read 5 IWC.	M	CMB
20	0945		196th, 1st lift C/3/21 up at 0918H FZ 095205, down at 0931H Hill 35		CMB
21	0955		1/1, 5th ARVN, BT257255, at 0953H, ARVN hit AF Mine Field. Res: 2 KHA, 1 WHA. C/1/1 Rpts possible mine field vic BT234256 -bamboo stakes, sign that says "Danger Area" in VN.		CMB
22	1043		196th, D/2/1, AT983348 at 1000H, found hootch and propaganda leaflets. Behind hootch found camouflaged tunnel. 1 VC WIA/CIA.	M	CMB
23	0947		Delayed Entry 3/4, Dustoff-vic AT955447 At 0930H aircraft down due to enemy fire. It was shot in engine. The crew is okay. Moving troops to location of aircraft at present and have it in sight. Reverted his gunships to dustoff sight for now. Fm C.A. Further info: At 1106H crew and wounded man lifted out. D/1/14 moving toward location to secure aircraft.	M, Avn	CMB
24	1025		Delayed Entry 3/4, A/1/14-vic AT957417 At 0940H 1 US WHA by sniper fire. Hit in head. Dustoff was called. Further info: Man subsequently died.	M C/S, G3	CMB
25	1040		Delayed Entry 3/4-vic BT077383 First lift of C/1/6 completed at 1026H. LZ cold. Total lift was completed at 1110H with a cold LZ.		CMB

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV 20C

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

22 Feb 68

2400H

22 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OBTOPS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	YTD
	IN	OUT			
26	1055		3/4, A/1/14-vic AT958419 At 1015H found 1 NVA body 2-3 days old KIA(C). He was in a grave wearing green uniform.	M	CM
27	1055		3/4, D/1/6-vic BT125483 At 1015H found mine, pressure type, 10-15 lb. It had C4 explosives in it.		CM
28	1055		D Co 9th Engrs, BT123484, Found 10lb mine, electrically detonated, mine disarmed		CM
29	1100		196th, C/2/35, 1021H, AT922375, While searching village found 4 NVA packs containing NVA uniforms, medical supplies and documents. Same area found 2x82mm mtr rds, not booby trapped or camouflaged Documents were evacuated, all the rest destroyed		CM
30	1125		3/4, C/1/7, at 1030H, AT957416, C/1/14 Rec sniper fire, Res: 1US WHA	M	CM
31	1130		FSE, Div AO, at 1120, BT3310, BT3309, BT3409, AO obsd what looks to be a VC hqs, one of the buildings look to be a barracks, all were camouflaged. Arty is being fired on the position at this time.	198th	CM
32	1245		CLDC, At 1245H a loud explosion was rpt at rock quarry.		CM
33	1207	Delayed	MAG 13, Sgt Frazier, at 0900H, At Lam - Loc B35877 sighted 75-100 people gathered in a group in the center of the village. At Chau - Thanh B36977 sighted 50-75 people gathered in a group	11th, 2d ARVN	CM
34	1209		(cont) 3/4, D/1/1-vic BT122486 At 1155H found 1 mine		CM

TELETYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HDATE
22 Feb 68HOUR
2400HD T-
22 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OBTOPS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TYP.
	IN	OUT			
			pressure type, comp. B. Its weight was 23 lbs. Will extract.		
35	1219		11, B/4/3-vic BS690823 At 1145H detained 1 VCS with no ID. Will evac.		CMB
36	1230		196, C/7/17-vic BT161241 At 0905H received by AW fire but could not pinpoint location. Continued to observe. At 1100H arty was called. Result: 3 bunkers and 3 huts destroyed.		CMB
37	1233		196, A/3/21-vic BT118393 At 1000H observed 1 VC 200 meters N. Engaged w/SA Result: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	QMB
38	1259		11, B/1/20-vic BS745371 At 1250H engaged 1 VC w/wpn. Result: 1 French bolt action wpn #68907 CIA.	M	QMB
39	1305		CLDC- At 1301H EOD teams at N end of runway blowing duds.		CMB
40	1305		198th, 198TOC At 1240H bulldozer hit mine unk size, on road leading to Hill 35, Lt Bibb doesn't know unit that called it to him nor the location. A 20 foot crane hit a mine on the access road to city vic BT441087, crane believed to be destroyed.		CMB
41	1310		3/4, C/1/14-at 1315H-vic AT954414 obs and engd 1 NVA, Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA SN # 9471566	M	QMB
42	1312		3/4, C/1/6-at 1230H-vic Found 1 VC KIA by S/A	M	QMB
OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

(AB 220-31)

A 52

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

22 Feb 68

2400H

22 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OUTPTS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

TIME

43

1315

3/4, C/1/6-at 1250H-vic BT082586, found 1 PRC-
25 complete and 2 straw hats, Radio was evac.

CMB

44

1350

3/4, C/1/6 at 1335-vic BT082386 found 6 tunnels,
1 is a well 10 X 10 ft. In one tunnel they obsd
an indiv carrying HGs. Requested EOD to blow
tunnel.

CMB

45

1425

196, D/3/21-vic BT078256 At 1030H observed 1
mil age male evading. Engaged w/neg results.

CMB

46

1000

Delayed Entry
Americal G3- Gen CHEIGHTON ABRAMS visited Amer-
ical AO. Arrived at 1000H and will remain until
1500H. Visited HQ, 3d Bde/82d AB Div, 198, 196,
and 3/4.

CMB

47

1420

Delayed Entry
11, D/9th Engr-vic BT121486 At 1145H located a
20 lb mine of pressure type. Destroyed in place

CMB

48

1420

Delayed Entry
11, D/9th Engr-vic BT123484 At 1055H located a
10 lb mine of pressure type. Destroyed in place

CMB

49

1425

196, D/3/21-vic BT095212 At 1315H received SA
fire. Returned fire and called in arty. Results:
2 VC KIA

M

CMB

50

1435

11, B/1/20-vic BS746365 At 1400H detained 4 VCS.
They were 2 women and 2 children w/no ID.

CMB

51

1440

3/4, Cpt JOHN-vic AT955447 At 1430H helicopter
was extracted.

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DESIGNATION

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

D/T

22 Feb 68

HOUR
2400H

D/T

22 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TTL
	IN	OUT			
52	1348		Delayed Entry 1/1, A/1/1-vic BT338288 At 1310H engaged 1 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA	M	CMB
53	1450		198, S2-vic BS418998 At 1430H LRRF MARIE, due to SA fire, was unable to be placed into area. Slick took 1 hit, but was still able to fly. Will attempt to put her in same general area this afternoon.	G2, Avn	CMB
54	1455		11, A/3/1-vic BS671786 At 1450H detained 1 VCS hiding under brush along river. He was about 40 years old and had on his person About 900 P's. 1x SMITH & WESSON pistol, 1 M26 HG CIA.	M	CMB
55	1507		11, 52/3/1-vic BS756478 At 1426H located spider hole w/3 MAS 36 rifles. Result: 3 IWC.	M	CMB
56	1507		11, C/3/1-vic BS830434 At 1425H detained 3 VCS evading. Will evac.		CMB
57	1508		11, Hc/3/1-vic BS773458 At 1445H VCS attempted to throw HG at 1/2 ton truck. Result: 3 VCS detained. 1 HG, 1 motorbike, and documents CIA.		CMB
58	1508		11, B/3/1-vic BS745457 At 1430H while approaching village unk # of mil age males ran. Result: 2 VCS detained and 1 motorbike CIA.		CMB
59	1515		3/4, D39/Engr-vic AT112427 At 1417H found a WP HG attached to a tree with a trip wire. Destroyed in place.		CMB
60	1535		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT216463 At 1525H 1 VC went into haystack and came out about 10 meters away. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA(C)	M	CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	D/T	HOUR	D/T
				0001H	22 Feb 68	2400H	22 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TIME		
	IN	OUT					
61	1537		11, B/3/1-vic BS745456 At 1510H detained 2 VCS		CM		
62	1543		11, C/1/20-vic BS724895 At 1058H found 1xM72 LAW which was armed.	M	CM		
63	1600		11, A/3/1-vic BS671726 At 1450H, ref journal #54, the pistol was a S&W 38 cal Special #SV39975		CM		
64	1600		3/4, C/1/14-vic AT957413 At 1520H received AW fire. Result 1 WHA(E) MTF.	M	CM		
65	1300		Delayed Entry S2 Div Arty, Air Observer-vic BT335100 At 1000H observed 1 hut dug into side of mountain. Saw a small stack of shiny objects approx 2' in length. Fired arty w/1 small secondary explosion. Hut was destroyed and uncovered 3 tunnel entrances under hut. Approx 15 to 16 personnel evading out of 3 tunnels went into bunkers grid BT335099. Observed 1 KIA w/direct hit by arty and 5 possible KIA. 6 KIA staggering into heavy trees by the bunkers. At BT336101 observed trench under trees, 3 small huts, and 3 small & 1 large bunker. From looks of area and bunkers it may be possible HQ area.		CM		
66	1435		196- Will fly a fire fly along inland waterways from BT1750 to BT3132 at 230200H. Cleared with 1/1, and 2d ARVN	G3	CM		
67	1623		192, 198 TOC-vic BT441087 At 211240 ref journal #40: Mine was command detonated. D Co sent minesweepers out. Detected another mine. Dug 3" to 4" deep without locating. Placed C4 on it and had a secondary explosion.		CM		
68	1629		196, D/3/21-vic BT092230 At 1545H observed 2	(cont)	CM		
OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HDATE
22 Feb 68HOUR
2400HDATE
22 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			mil age males w/wpns 25 meters N of location. Engaged w/SA. Result: 2 VC KIA. 2 K44 #'s 8826 & 3882 CIA and also web gear. Mill evac.	M	CM
69	1650		196, 196 TOC-vic BTO71258 21 Feb 68 Information: Readout on detainees; Name- PHAM THI SON (Female) Captured- D/3/21, husband was VC medic killed by US forces 1 month ago. Brother is a PF. Classified as Innocent Civilian.		CM
70	1508		Delayed Entry 11, C/3/1-vic BS845405 At 1445H found 2 wpns in hole, also 1 HG and 2 radios, 1 claymore mine w/firing devices, 1 bag lead shrapnel. The wpns were K44's #'s 65843 & 1142263. Radio is a standard 2 speaker deluxe, SONY. Evac.	M	CM
71	1650		196, 196 TOC-vic BTO98346 And BTO17313 On 20 Feb 68 document readout captured by A/3/21 at BTO98346 and B/3/21 at BTO17313 contained VC songbooks, GVN(Government of VN) Birth-certificates, medical books, and roster of names.(no unit given)		CM
72	1735		196, D/2/35-Vic AT912395 At 1707H observed 1 mil age male moving N into ambush. He saw ambush and ran. Engaged w/SA. Result: 1 NVA KIA(C). He was wearing uniform(khaki) with epaulet on shirt and buttons on ankles. He had web gear and pack. He had no wpn, ID or documents on him. Pack & web gear WB evac.	M	CM
73	1740		3/4, 2/9 Arty-vic BTO00520 At 1523H observed 1 VC KIA by arty.	M	CM
74	1805		CLDC- As of 1800H alert status is GREEN		CM
75	1810		C/2/321 Arty-vic BS57939589 At 1430H was time of closing for 3d Bde, 82d Abn Arty into LZ GATOR		CM
76	1907		196, LRRP MARGIE-vic AT953354 At 1904H Inserted	ESE	CM

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(1R 220 346 8 PM

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

22 Feb 68

2400H

22 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CORDS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

TIME

77

1819

196, C/7/17, 205231 and 208238, at 1755 recd AW fire from 205231 and 208238, are returning fire will let us know outcome. Outcome 1845: Broke contact with neg results.

CMB

78

1904

1/1, B Trp 1/1, BT193452, 1850, recd 2 rds (sniper). 1 rd struck a SGT E-5 Shelby in the head. (Evac) - 1910 - reported man had died - 1 KHA.

C/S, G3, M

CMB

79

1913

196/C/2/35, AT922375, 1021, Information Ref Journal #29 Captured Document Contained:
1. Roster of Sq. from unk unit dated 23 Jan.
2. Promotion papers (459th Unit) dated 23 Jan.
3. Citation for 13 Unit dated 23 Jan.
4. Possible Recon element from the 2nd NVA dated 23 Jan.
5. Transfer orders 31st Regt. 2nd NVA Div to the 13th Unit dated 19 Feb.

G2

CMB

80

1930

L3, CAG, BS664981, 1740, picked up 1 VCS male 12 yrs old, his name Nguyen Tue from An Loc - had a gunshot wound in his right upper leg recd on 21 Feb from VC fire.

CMB

81

1940

3/4, AT957413, 1520, Ref Journal #64 should read 4 US WHA (evac), 4 NVA KIA, 1 wearing green uniform, 3 wearing tiger uniforms. 3 Chicom MG, 3 canteens, 3 pistol belts, timing guage for 50 cal MG, 6 x 60mm mortar rds CIA. Also found 3 hooches that could sleep 50 men, destroyed all of the equipment.

JAL

82

1940

11th, D-3-1, BS739552, 1855, 1 US WHA from grenade thrown by VC. He was evac.

M

83

1940

198, 1-46 Recon, BT449046, 1820, recd AW fire from west, returned fire with neg results. 1 WHA, 1 shock, both dusted off at 1902.

M

JAL

TITLE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE
0001H 22 Feb 68HOUR DATE
2400H 22 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
84	2023		196, C-2-35, AT935365, 1903, Obs 5-8 VC dressed in blk pjs, the rest in gray uniforms, eng Res: 1 VC KIA. will check the area for more in the morning.	M	jay
85	2100		(Delayed Entry) 11th, C-3-1, BS842405, 1945, VC threw hand grenade at troops - Res: 1 US WHA (E), 1 VC KIA.	M	jay
86	2130		III MAF, I Corp, 1935, Loc of 3 Bn 3rd Regt at BTO35688, BTO42695, BTO48702, BTO56707, est strength 350, may mortar Dang Na Air Base and Hoi Vang soon B-3 rating given by ARVN.		jay
87	2200		III MAF, AT920602, 1700, saw 3 cave tunnel entrances in tree line, south side possible storage area. At BTO83678 Z-shaped bunker freshly dug. CI reports 600 women VC in area believed to be V-52. Approx 9 boats in water directly west of village. At 1825 bunker was extended on the east/west side and now looks like a W. 45-50 people obs in area. 20-25 people hidden in tree line.		jay
88			Following info was provided by SGM Cho, Korean CIV: 3 battalions of VC are assembled in the mountainous area of Ky Sanh Village. They are well armed to include B40. The "Flaming Arrow" Regiment commanded by Ha Binh, has been moved to Tam Ky. The Viet Cong are preparing for an attack on Tam Ky and Ly Tin and plan to XXXX mortar Chu Lai Base. The attacks are to be staged between the present day and 9 March 1968.	CLDC & 198th	mo
89	2215		Cbt Center, Maj Clark, 2040, Individ from 82nd Abn was killed by 45 cal pistol. Cbt Center is investigating. Interim investigation indicates 2 soldiers were handling wpns in a careless manner when one wpn discharged res in the above. Res: 1 NBK.	C/S	jay
90	2220		Quang Ngai, Johnson, 2d ARVN recd several agent reports of large # VC moving east along Song Tra Huc w/mission to attk Son Tinh(D) Hq. and Shuda Mtn and mtr Quang Ngai from N. No other verification.		jay

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, 65, ANT63

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

22 Feb 68

2400H

22 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
91	2245		Ly Tin S-2, 355145, (C-3) rating at 355145 is the BLA-A VC unit CO is Tien. On 21 Feb they were at 394103 on the 22nd 0600 at Helmet 315415 they were intended to mortar Ky San village. Tam Ky District Hq PF&US post between 22-25 Feb.		<i>[Signature]</i>
92	2245		196, 2/1 CP, LZ Ross, 2110-2136, recd 4 small explosives type rds outside perimeter, possible rifle grenades, hit western size, no action taken.		<i>[Signature]</i>
93	2245		CAG, Ly Tin S-2, 1200, (C-3 Rating) VC organize a conf meet 392113 attending was Ha-Binh CO., 109th Bn. Bich Co 706th Bn and all low level leaders from Ky Chenh, Ky-Cynh, Ky-Xuan, Ky-Kon intending to organize		ADO
94	2245 KXX		CAG, Ly Tin S-2, (C-4 Rating) VC preparing to act as civilian to break into places we control as mil post by acting as beggar.		ARO
95	2310		3d Bde, 82nd Abn, B-1-508, SP4 Wayne Clements was involved in apparent quick draw contest. Battalion and company cmdr are investigating.		<i>[Signature]</i>
96	2323		11th, B-3-1, 748438, 2215, eng unk force of VC after receiving AW and SA fire, and HG. Res: 9 VC KIA, 4 US WHA (M), Excluded , Res: 2 M26 HG w/lot # scratched off.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
97	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Opn Wheeler/Wallowa cont with lt contact reported. The 198th cont opns in the Chu Lai TAOR with lt contact reported. 3d Bde, 82nd Abn cont movement into the TAOR with the 2nd of 505 conducting S&D opns with neg contact reported. Opn Muscatine cont operations with lt contact reported, there was 1 significant contact in Duc Pho AO with B-3-1 engaging an unk size VC force resulting in 9 VC killed and 4 US WHA (minor), American totals for 22 Feb are: 2 KHA, 7 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 1 NEK. There were 23 VC KIA, 7 NVA KIA, and 16 IWC.		<i>[Signature]</i>
98	2400		Journal Closed.		

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN, MAJOR GS

SIGNATURE

Clark H. Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

23 Feb 68

2400H

23 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal Opened.		
2.	0055		III MAF, Coastal Surv, they are showing a hot trawler about 200 mi off coast at 15° 31 min north by 112 degrees 26 miles east bearing 250 estimates speed 7 knots heading for Bataigan Craft should arrive at 232400H.		
3.	0115		Amcal TOC, notified 3/4, 198, 196, that a convoy due to depart Chu Lai at 0830H with total of 25 vehicles.		
4.	0315		III MAF, TOC, Ref Journal #2, trawler as of 230105H is 15° 28 minutes north, 112° 40 minutes East, course 035, speed 5 knots, trawler as of 230205H is 15° 29 minutes north, 112° 46 minutes East, course 070 speed 7 knots.		
5.	0454		196, Firebirds, BT194480 - 320320, 0300-0400, yhx obs, eng, and destroyed 28 sampans.		
6.	0625		III MAF, 0445H, Pos 15° 24" North, 113° 05" East, 7 knots, course 100, is pos of trawler.		
7.	0700		CLDC called and said there would be normal day work hours starting at 0700H. ALERT CONDITIONS		
8.	0720		Amcal TOC, outgoing message, for Col Kandell, from LTC Palmer, message was passed to LTC Morris, G3, III MAF. Ref move of 2/505 north from Chu Lai today. The first sortie is due to leave at 0730. 37 sorties are planned for today.		
9.	0705		Delayed Entry 198, Rcn/1/46-vic BT445047 At 0655H two personnel hit a booby trap. Result: 1 officer & 1 EM WHA. Dustoff completed at 0656H.	M	
10.	0725		196, Lt CAMPBELL, DO at 196th informed us that Gen RYDER requested that A&B 4/31 be OFCON to the 2/35 for a 1 day operation to conduct a sweep. The boundary shift will be 1 day change line 41 one grid square.		
11.	0740		(cont) 198-vic BT372182 At 0725H found road blown		

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	23 Feb 68	2400H	23 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			5' and is impassable. 9th Engr, Cpt TABBU, reports ETR to be 1000H	M, G3, C/S, Combat Support.	
12.	0810		III MAF- Reports there is an unknown ship approx 250 miles due east.		sub
13.	0800		Delayed Entry 196, C/2/35-vic AT913381 At 0705H observed mil age male w/wpn. He walked into an ambush. Result: 1 NVA KIA(C). 1xAK47 #10063962 and 2 full magazines @IA.	M	CM
14.	0810		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT194458 At 0808H observed 3 mil age males evading into bunker. Smoked them out but they continued to evade. Engaged w/result of 3 VC KIA(C)	M	CM
15.	0850		3/82- As of this time(0850H) there have been 115 A/C arrive from the states with 2,909 personnel who are with the 3/82d Airborne. There is a total of 158 aircraft scheduled.	C/S	CM
16.	0855		11, D/3/1-vic BS656513 At 0829H on first lift of CA received a few rds of SA fire w/neg results. 2d lift at 0841H the LZ was cold. CA was completed at 0853H with a cold LZ.		CM
17.	0915		196, D/2/1-vic AT979366 At 0745H unit was lead by VN to a wpns cache that was hidden in a cave. Result: 55xK44 rifles, 1xCHICOM MG. They were packed in cosmoline and are apparently in good condition. Will be evac. At 0955H report changed to read 53xK44 rifles and 1 CHICOM MG.	M, G3, C/S, IITMAF G2	CM
18.	0945		196, A/2/1-vic AT994365 At 0852H found 1x105mm dud round and 1x250 lb bomb. They were not booby trapped or camouflaged. Blown in place. (cont)		CM
19.	1015		2d ARVN, Cpt JOHNSON- 2d ARVN Div request an		CM

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	23 Feb 68	0001H	23 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			AO extension from BS602880 to BS635880 to BS615818 to BS654800 for period 0730H to 1800H 24 Feb. Request FO's to accompany troops and friendly locations to make NF zones.		gib
20	1025		196- A/3/21 reports that their unit was engaged by 1 sq of enemy forces. The force fled to E into THANG BINH NFZ. Request AO extension as follows: N along 43, S along 40, W along 12, and E along 16. Extension requested ASAP and until 1700H. 3/4, 1/1, THANG BINH Dist. have all okayed the extension.		WMS
21	1030		198, A/1/52-vic BS702958 At 0937H 3 men tripped an 81mm booby trap. Result: 3 US WHA(E). 2 were seriously wounded. Detonoff was completed at 0950H.	M	CW
22	1035		198, C/2/321-vic BS514965 At 230952H 1 VC KIA(C) by arty action.	M	CW
23	1100		III MAF- Report on trawler location: At 230815H 150°53' N, 113°21' E. It is moving ESE(100°) at 7 knots.	11th	CW
24	1120		11, B/19 Engr-vic BS751503 At 1100H a 5 ton truck hit a mine. It was destroyed with neg cas. Road has been closed. At 1205H road was opened all the way.		CW
25	1120		1/1, C/26-vic BT227427 At 1115H 1 mil age male was evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VCS WIA, CIA. Will evac. Also C/26 spotted 8 indiv 200 meters from their position(NE direction). 2 had wpns. C/7/17 is on station at this time and will keep us informed. No other info at 1215H.		CW
26	1145		196, A/3/21-vic BT133404 At 1003H observed 5 indiv moving N. 3 had wpns. Eng'd w/res 1 VC KIA(C). 1xM16 #538889 CIA.	M	CW

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

23 Feb 68

2400H

23 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
27	1145		Avn, 3/4-vic AT975435 A fixed wing aircraft is down at above coord. Units are on their way to that location. No other info available. <u>Further info</u> : Two people in aircraft. Both have been extracted and are okay. The plane is a total loss.		CMB
28	1150		196, A/4/31-vic AT911406 At 1000H found several camouflaged tunnels and caves. All were destroyed at 1010H. Also found at same location 2 bear traps of which 1 US WHA by 1 of the bear traps. He was evac.	M	CMB
29	1150		196, C/2/1-vic BT063362 At 1010H found and destroyed 1 AF mine in the road. Type was unk		CMB
30	1153		196, A/2/1-vic BT000371 At 1035H found 1x100 lb bomb lying in the open. It was not booby trapped or camouflaged. Blown in place.		CMB
31	1213		3/4, 3/4 TOC-vic FZ012443 At 1100H 4th plat A/1/6 was lifted at FZ012443 to LZ000425. (Secure admin lift)		CMB
32	1230		3/4- Ref journal #27 Gen KOSTER recommends that acft be used as bait and that arty be placed on it. 3/4 wants our okay. Would take ground troops 5 to 6 hours to reach crash site. Acft is totaled & would be hard to extract.		CMB
33	1242		198, A/1/52-vic BS702978 At 1105H 3d plat engaged 2 VC trying to evade. Result: 2 VC KIA. Also detained 6 VCS. FF determined as IC and were released.	M	CMB
34	1248		11, Rcn/4/3-vic BS494865 At 1205H engaged 1 VC evading. Result 1 VC WIA, CIA. He had an altered ID card and \$30 worth of P's.		CMB
35	1222		Delayed Entry AMERICAL LIAISON, Cpt JOHNSON-vic QUANG NGAI CITY. At 231100H terrioust threw plastic explosives into ARVN jeep. Result: 3 ARVN(cont)		CMB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REGISTRATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

D.T.

HOUR

D.T.

23 Feb 68 2400H 23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OBT'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
			KHA, 1 jeep destroyed. <u>Further info:</u> Plastic explosive was placed in jeep prior to departure.		
36	1300		1st Mar Div, Lt GRAHAM- A marine element spotted 2 VC w/wpns at AT926529. Requested permission to fire on them. Called 3/4 and they said that B/1/14 is in area. Called Lt GRAHAM and told him it could not be done. He said he would notify unit not to fire on VC because of friendly unit in area.		CM
37	1305		1/1, 1/1 TOC-vic Hill 29 At 1305H an ammo truck turned over. 1/1 sent 2 APC's to its location to secure.		CM
38	1305		3/4, B/1/14-vic AT968520 At 1126H engaged 2 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA.	M	CM
39	1350		III MAF, Wing G2-vic BS869176 At 1030H observed freshly dug fox holes. There were no people around fox holes.		CM
40	1428		196, D/3/21-vic BTO91235 At 1322H came across 4 camouflaged huts w/tunnels under the huts. Destroyed all.		CM
41	1445		Following report submitted to III MAF for period 230001H to 231200H: 8 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 55 IWC, 1 CSWC(ENEMY); and 1 KHA, 15 WHA(E) (FRIENDLY)		CM
42	1351		196, C/2/1-vic BTO63362 At 1056H a dump truck hit unk type mine while on mine sweep. Result: 1 US WHA(E). At 1310H while APC from F/17 Cav was securing vehicle it detonated unk type mine. Result: 3 WHA(E), and 1 US KHA	M, C/S	CM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

23 Feb 68

2400H

24 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
43	1400		Delayed Entry 198, C/1/52-vic BS468935 At 1340H 1 US stepped into punji pit and injured knee. Result: 1 US WHA(E)	M	UM
44	1422		Delayed Entry 11, Bde Avn-vic BS719779 At 0715H observed a mortar position w/rounds stacked near by. Destroyed all.		UM
45	1424		Delayed Entry 11, Bde Avn-vic BS77387740 At 0715H while helping FFs and US forces sweep a village engaged 1 VC in bunker. Result: Bunker destroyed and 1 VC KIA(C)	M	UM
46	1123		Delayed Entry 11, A/3/1 & E Trp-vic BS725795 At 1100H are in contact w/unlk size force. Received AW fire, mortar, and 57mm RR fire. There are no cas at this time. MTF Airstrikes going in and gunships are there. At 1350H 3 airstrikes called in on estimated VC Bn. Results: 3 US WHA(E). MTF At 1525H unit reports still contact. At 1550H reported they had total of 1 US KHA, & 7 WHA(E).	M, G3, C/S	UM
47	1420		Delayed Entry 11, Bde Avn-vic BS740765 At 0715H engaged 1 VC w/wpn. Result: 1 VC KIA(C). Wpn was destroyed.	M	UM
48	1445		11, D/3/1-vic BS675500 At 1420H found 1xBAR #839446.	M	UM
49	1452		CSIC- At 1300H a 5 ton bridge truck rolled over vic Hill 29 while traveling in convoy. There were neg cas. The cargo was off-loaded on to another truck. The bridge truck was towed in.		UM
50	1515		(cont) 3/4, C/1/14-vic AT954417 At 1320H fired on from		UM

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

REGION (Country)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV T/C

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR DATE

0001H 23 Feb 68

HOUR

2400H

DATE

23 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INIT.

2 AW position w/result of 1 US WHA. Requested air strike. Still in contact-MTF 11 US WHA, 1 serious, 3 US KHA. Dustoff is enroute. Air-strike being placed in at this time. This report at 1530H Contact broken.

M, C/S

51

1544

196- Faulty ammo lot #MA 16-7 April 67 81mm mtr ammo. Expansion band didn't expand. It went 30', landed without exploding. Neg cas.

CS.c

CM

52

1545

3/4, D/1/6 & C/1/10-vic BT128482 At 1430H observed 2 VC running from hootch wearing white PJs. In hootch found bundle of fresh punji stakes. Also in same area observed 6 men evading W. 5 in black PJs and 1 in uniform. Neg results. Destroyed stakes.

CM

53

1550

3/4, A/1/6-vic AT998418 At 1530H observed 1 NVA in green camouflaged uniform w/wpn and web gear. Engaged w/50 cal, but he got away.

CM

54

1555

196, C/2/1-vic BT063362 At 1056H ref journal #42 mine was BT. The person that placed it took off to the W they believe. Sending a tracker team after him.

CM

55

1610

1st Mar Div, Air wing G2-vic YD303575- YD300580 At 231245H grave yard at above coord had tubes sticking up from graves. Tubes at different angles at approx 6" in diameter.

CM

56

1610

1st Mar Div, Airwing G2-vic XD842463 At 1210H estimated 2 NVA Co at above coord. They were wearing dark uniforms and pitch helmets w/indiv wpns. They appear to be assembling.

CM

TECH NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

C.E. 220

45 & 51 (1-4)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR DATE

0001H 23 Feb 68

HOUR

2400H

DATE

23 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
	IN	OUT			
57	1625		CLDC- At 1800H condition GREEN will be the alert status, but it is subject to change.		
58	1635		3/4, E(R)-4/31-vic BS895471 At 1500H found a tunnel 4'x4'x30'. In it were 3 GI blankets, 8 pair of jungle boots, 5 sets of jungle fatigues, 2 bear traps, 1 bottle of penicillin. All were destroyed. There were 5 VCS in the area. All were evaced. Pretty sure of one.		Un
59	1635		196, C/3/21-vic BT131204 At 1510H observed 6 mil age males at coord. BT126018 moving NW along trail. Arty was called. Result: 2 VC KIA(C)	M	Un
60	1705		11, A/3/1 & E Trp-vic BS725795 At 1100H ref journal #46: The contact was broken at 1700H. No other info, but will inform us of results.		
61	1730		OB, CDEC- Readout of notebook captured by 1st Mar Div, 8 Feb, belonging to member of 90th Bn 1st VC Regt. 2 surgical aid stations located at Hamlet 3, XUYEN KHUONG(AT956523) and Hamlet 4, XUYEN TRA(BTO60509)	3/4	Un
62	1735		196, A/2/1-vic AT987368 At 1450H found 1,000 lbs of unpolished rice in 3 bundles of sandbags between 2 rocks. Will be evac.		Sub
63	1735		196, B/2/35-vic BT889398 At 1649H observed 1 mil age male evading 50 meters N. Engaged w/SA. Result: 1 VC KIA. He was wearing web gear and armed with M26 HG. Detained 1 mil age male hiding in bush. He was wearing web gear and had no wpn or ID.	M	Sub
64	1735		(cont) 196, HANOVER SUB-vic BT838338 At 1515H observed	M	Sub

TELETYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

23 Feb 68

2400H

23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ODD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TTL.
	IN	OUT			
			6 mil age males wearing gray w/wpn and packs. They were moving 4,000 meters SE. Arty was called. Result: 1 NVA KIA		
65	1735		196, D/3/21-vic BT081239 At 1545H detained 2 mil age males in suspected VC camp. They had no wpn and were evac.		CM
66	1745		CLDC, Cpt BECK-vic Grid Sq 5700 & 5998 At 1700H for info purposes, around area recon saw a large # of male personnel that were gathering. Also found 30-40 huts that hadn't been noticed before.		CM
67	1755		26th Engr, A-26 Engr, BT2628, 1600H, Civilian reported loc of non-metallic mine. Mine blown in place. Road repaired immediately.		CM
68	1800		198, D-1-52, BS645962, 1755H, 1 US WHA from a 7.62 rd BT, was evac. Also found 2 more booby traps which they destroyed.	M	CM
69	1810		11th, C-1-20, BS724896, 1430H, Eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	CM
70	1815		III MAF, Trawler loc as of 1545H: 160°, 37' West, 113° 18' West, traveling 170° at 8 knots.	G2	CM
71	1815		11th, A-3-1 & E Trp, Ref Journal #46: Should read 3 KHA - 5 WHA.	M	CM
72	1820		11th, C-1-20, BS702911, 1645H, Fd a 155mm rd booby trapped (destroyed), also detained 2 VCS one was wearing a uniform.		CM
73	1825		11th, C-1-20, BS705913, 1740H, Recd sniper fire 1 US WHA (evac).	M	CM

FILED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(A.P. 220-115 & FM 101-5)

7/95 NO.

3 OF

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 23 Feb 68

2400H

23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPERATIONS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FNL
	IN	OUT			
74	1900		11th, A-3-1, BS7180, 1850H, Co is receiving SA & AW fire, same loc as earlier contact. Co requested gunships at 1850H and cancelled request at 1855H, said they were going to use a Helix instead.		AM
75	1915		196th, Ref entry #26: M16 #538889, indiv had capture card in wallet, was captured by A-5-7 Cav on 8 Jan 68, released by 3-1 Cav, 1 FW.		AM
76	1930		196th, C-2-35, AT928374, 1827H, Sprung amb walk down trail on 4 NVA, Res: 4 NVA KIA (C), Captured 3 AK47s #s 10061470, 9471283, 10064100, also capt 8 full mags, 3 Chicom HG, 1 M26 HG, 1 US canteen, 3 field dressing and web gear, all was evac.	M	Jan
77	1951		11th, A-4-3, BS521885, 1945H, CP elements of this company recd 7-8 HG, and AW fire. Res: 5 US WHA will be evac.	M	Jan
78	1952		11th, C-1-20, BS705913, 1901H, Recd sniper fire, Res: 3 US WHA, dust off has been called.	M	Jan
79	1015		2nd ARVN, Ref Journal Entry #19, Info was passed to 11th Bde to request approval. 11th Bde approved, and CG approved; passed to 2nd ARVN Div. Battalion size element to operate in extension.		Jan
80	2008		3/4, C-1-6, 078386, 1950H, eng 9 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA, KIA CIA 1 carbine SN to follow. Still in contact.	M G3, III MAF, ADC-B	Jan
81	2015		11th, A-3-1, TF BARKER, 725795, 1901H, Ref Journal Entry #46, Results of action: 68 VC KIA, 5 wpns MTF.	M ADC CS G3 III MAF	Jan
82	2015		196, C-2-1, 016324, 1940H, Ambush, while moving into position obs 2 VC. 1 w/wpn moving N. 50 meter eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn. Have to relocate their ambush.		Jan

TELETYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

DATE

TIME

DATE

TIME

0001H 23 Feb 68

2400H

23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
83	2020		1st Mar Div, LTC Councilman, 2015H, Liberty Bridge had VC pouring gasoline on it. Marines were taking them under fire, with SA and M79. 3/4 said they had no troops near bridge. Passed to Lt Graham.	3/4	Jan
84	2035		11th, Cpt Henderson, BS7180, 2030H, All contact broken, units are regrouping and accounting for their people.		Jan
85	2104		3/4, C-1-6, 2020H, Ref Journal Entry #80, contact was broken at 2020H.	C/S, G2	Jan
86	1745		3/4, AT975435, Ref Entry #27, acft extracted at 1730H.		Jan
87	2130		Report recd from MSS (Vietnamese Military Security Service) 231930 Feb 1968: 1. VC regular unit, code named "Flaming Arrow", commanded by HA, Binh, well armed to include B140 rockets launchers are now loc in vic of hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) Ly Tin District. (BT450030). 2. A 2nd VC unit, code designate 135, commanded by Nguyen-Tai-Toon of Ky Lien Village, political cadre Chau Ngoc Vien, was loc in vic of hamlet #8, Ky Sanh Village on 21 Feb 68 Unit was well armed. 3. At 2100 hours, 20 Feb 68, a meeting was conducted by VC cadre in hamlet (BT490140) #7, Ky Hoa (My Hoa Island) which was attended by approx 100 people, mostly from Ky Hoa and Ky Chanh area. The meeting was conducted by man known as Huynh Chi Hung. He attempted to persuade people to contribute funds and other support to an future attack on Ly Tin District HQ, Hung also stated that the Liberation Army would conduct a mortar attack on Chu Lai Base on 24, 25, or 26 Feb 68. MSS Comment: Due to the increased movement and activity by the VC in this area, an attack on Ly Tin District and a mortar attack on Chu Lai Base are considered quite possible.		Jan CWS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

(AB 220-318)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION COVERED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HDATE
23Feb68HOUR
2400HDATE
23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ODDTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
	IN	OUT			
87	2130		Continued: CI Section Comment: Info above concerning Ky Sanh Village area with mention of "Flaming Arrow" unit recd by this section from ROK CI on 21 Feb 68. It has not been determined if the info stems from 1 or more original sources. A female employee who was questioned concerning VC activity on Ky Hoa Island, on 23 Feb 68 mentioned that she suspected VC activity in Hamlet #7 Ky Hoa IXYAM Village. Her suspicions were based on rumor. She resides in Hamlet #2, Ky Hoa.	CLDC, 198, FSE	WV
88	2200		1st Mar Div, TOC, 1st Mar Div requests permission to check out Liberty Bridge at First light. G-4 & G-3 gave OK, if 1st Mar Div contacted 4-31 on their command prior to going in. 1st Mar Div informed they will report results.		JS
89	2205		196, Firebirds, BT2144-2145, 2045H, Firefly conducted by 71st Avn. Recd 12.7 MG fire from vic BT214439, 210439, 214444 and small arms fire from vic BT215444. No hits: called in arty. Are sending a flare ship with arty FO up ther and plan to call in more arty. G2 Cmt: Indications are en force involved is 1st Main Force Regt VC.		JS
90	2208		3/4, C-1-6, BT071378, 2020H, SN of carbine #1864061. Also 1 satchel charge, 1 grenade, AK47 ammo, documents CIA. Ref Journal Entry #80.		JS
91	2220		Quang Ngai, Cpt Johnson, 414033, 405026, 2210H, woodcutters reported 100 VC at each coord above. Source is considered reliable.	FSE, 198th	LS
92	2210		(Delayed), 3 MAF, VM88, AT8180, 1300-1600H, Obs ropes in trees, tree tops prov unobstructed view of DaNang Air Base.		JS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION COVERED

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

D. TS

HOUR

D. TS

0001H

23 Feb 68

2400H

23 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'RS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

FNL

93

2210

(Delayed) III MAF, VMO2, AT8480, 1300-1600H, obs large camouflage shelter beside wide trail. VMO2 fired rockets with no results.

JAL

94

2210

(Delayed) III MAF, VMO2, AT9065, 1300-1600H, obs 2 fresh dug holes 12" in dia, 75M apart on top of ridge.

JAL

95

2130

(Delayed) 11th, A-3-1, BS725795, 1100H, Ref Journal #60: "General report because of darkness and confusion". Captured EMOs, 81mm rds, 60mm rds, Chicom HGs, M26 HGs, American pistol belts w/canteens, undetermined amount of S/A ammo. Capt for sure one Thompson SMG and some carbines. Serial #unk. As of 2115H 68 KIA, 1 CIA, 8 WHA, 3 KHA.

JAL

96

2210

(Delayed) III MAF, VMO2, BT001786, 1300-1600H, obs 30 civ filling sandbags.

JAL

97

2210

(Delayed) III MAF, VMO2, ZC085859, 1300-1600H, Obs possible night posit sight, plus well used trail nearby. Fired 6 rockets, w/unk results.

JAL

98

2210

(Delayed) III MAF, VMO2, BT036548, 1300-1600H, Rectangular shaped bunker complex, obs 10 people entering bunker, fired 40 rockets w/unk results.

JAL

99

2220

11, Task Force Barker, BS725795, 1100H, Ref Journal #60: Known casualties friendly as 2220H: E Trp: 4 WHA, A-3-1: 2 KHA, 8 WHA, C-1-20: 4 WHA, 6-11arty: 1 KHA, Note: man from 6-11 attached to A-3-1.

JAL

100

2235

Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, Report from PW that Tam Ky is to be attacked tonight. This came from advisor from ARVN unit.

198, 1/1, 196

JAL

101

2252

198, 1-46, BT4508, 2250H, group of people are moving down Hwy 1 south, they have flashlight 1/46 keeping them under observation and will keep

CLDC

JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001HD/T
23 Feb 68HOUR
2400HD/T
23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			

~~TIME~~

102	2300		FSE, Isherwood FSCC cont Americal FSE to request G3, FFZ, FSCC, a FFZ in Americal AO bounded by AT9153, 9151, 9451, 9454 west alongriver to 9153. Req clearance during period (232300-262400H). Reasons for request: obs enemy movement in the area.		
-----	------	--	--	--	--

103	2300	2400	Opns Summary: Opn Wheeler/Wallowa contd w/the 3d Bde, 4th Inf and the 196th Lt Inf Bde reporting light to moderate contact. D-2-1 Inf discovered an arms cache consisting of 53 indiv wpns and 1 crew-served wpn. The 198th Bde cont opns in the Chu Lai TAOR w/light contact reported. Elements of the 2nd Bn 505th Inf began moving from Chu Lai as directed by higher headquarters. Hvy contact was reported in Opn Muscatine when A-3-1 of Task Force Barker eng what was believed to be the 48th Main Force Bn, this contact resulted in 68 VC KIA (C) and 5 IWC. The 11th Bde contd opns in the Duc Pho AO reporting light contact. Amcal totals for the day were 6 KHA, 99 VC KIA, 6 NVA KIA, 65 IWC and 1 CSWC. 45 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M).		
----------------	-----------------	-----------------	---	--	--

103	2400		Opns Summary: Opn Wheeler/Wallowa contd w/the 3d Bde, 4th Inf and the 196th Lt Inf Bde reporting light to moderate contact. D-2-1 Inf discovered an arms cache consisting of 53 indiv wpns and 1 crew-served wpn. The 198th Bde cont opns in the Chu Lai TAOR w/light contact reported. Elements of the 2nd Bn 505th Inf began moving from Chu Lai as directed by higher headquarters. Hvy contact was reported in Opn Muscatine when A-3-1 of Task Force Barker eng what was believed to be the 48th Main Force Bn, this contact resulted in 68 VC KIA (C) and 5 IWC. The 11th Bde contd opns in the Duc Pho AO reporting light contact. Amcal totals for the day were 6 KHA, 99 VC KIA, 6 NVA KIA, 65 IWC and 1 CSWC. 45 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M).		
-----	------	--	--	--	--

104	2400		Journal Closed.		
-----	------	--	-----------------	--	--

TITLE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	HOURLY	DAYS	HOURLY	DAYS
		0001H	24 Feb 68	2400H	24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORBITS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0005		198, 1-46, BT475123, 2400H, Spot 7 boats headed east toward island, also at BT4610 spotted 20-25 boats lt on water headed from W to E. River patrol checked out boats. Fired 2 M79 rds at boats and boats turned around and departed.		JSJ
2.	0150		Cap L-5, 615008, 2130H, While on patrol ran into 1 VCS whose ID did not match indiv. Indiv could not answer question concerning ID. Indiv was taken to CP.		SPD
3.	0150		CAG, CAP L-2, BT450148, 1850H, PFs obs 100 VC at 1850H moving towards Hwy 1. They carried 1 60mm, 1 57 RR, 1 81mm, 3 hvy MG. At 1945H arty fired TOT.		
5.	0150		CAP L-3, 674986, 1830H, Recd 30 rds AW fire from 8 VC. Retd fire. Called 105mm. Will check area at first light.		SPD
6.	0200		196, 2-1, LZ ROSS, 0155H, recd inside perimeter 1 105 HG. Neg cas.		JSJ
7.	0200		Tam Ky, Capt Beech, Tam Ky, 0155H, Tang Binh taking mortar fire.		SPD
8.	0200		Tam Ky, Capt Beech, Tam Ky, 0205H, recd 4 rds of mortar; neg results at present.		SPD
9.	0200		Tam Ky, Hill 29 & 35, 0150H, Hill 29 & 35 are receiving mortar fire. The 196th scrambled the gun ships. C/S, G3 Incoming stopped at 0215H, Approx 35-40 rds of 82mm were recd. 20 rds outside perimeter; 15 inside. Large stuff not determined rkt or arty - still checking.		SPD
10.	0225		198, 1-46, BS468068, 0212H, OF 5 - reports at an AZ of 6150 mills, at a distance of 5000 meters, there is a mass of 34 sampans. Checking on this now. 0245H - 198th patrol boats fired over sampans to keep them near shore. Sampans not moving. No sampans sunk.		JSJ

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO		
				HOUR	D/TE	HOUR	D/TE
				0001H	24 Feb 68	2400H	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPORDS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
11	0300	FSE, LZ UPTIGHT, LZ UPTIGHT recd 7 rds mortar rds outside of perimeter. Neg damage.					SRO
12	0330	196, Town on Hill 35, Hill 35, 0150H, duty officer from 196th reports that approx 20 rds were recd during mortar attack - 4 inside perimeter and no known damage or casualties. Mtr rds believed to be 82mm.					Jal
13	0410	11th, A-1-20, BS818290, 0401H, VC ambushed A Co's ambush, 1 WHA - hit in stomach, cannot get dustoff due to rain and fog.			M		SRO
14	0655	CLDC called and said it would be normal working hour day at 0700.					Jal
15	0630	11th, (Delayed) 231800H, B-4-3, BS715820, eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.					Jal
16	0710	11th, B/4/3, 0615H, BS731792, Engaged 2 VC, 2 VC KIA, 1 weapon Captured, carbine no SN at this time			M		Jal
17	0730	11th, BS616644, 11th Bde recieved a request from CPT Johnson, Quang Ngai for dustoff support. 8 ARVN troops wounded seriously. No other means to get them out. LTC Balmer approved request at 0735H. Passed to 11th Bde			G3		Jal
18	0735	11th, Bde Avn, BS751503 culvert blown impassible to Hwy traffic at BS751505. Trench across Hwy 1. No ETR at this time.			CSC, C/S		CM/B
19	0740	Ref Journal entry # 13. Individual died of wounds at 0730H. Res: 1 KHA			M		UM
20	0810	11th, D/4/3, at 0738H, BS491838, captured 4 VCS 2 were wounded. Res: 4 VCS KIA					UM
21	0823	(cont) Delayed, 196th, C/2/35, 231930H, AT920376, Sprung					UM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAR 220-346

FM 101-5

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	HOURLY	D/T	HOURLY	D/T
				0001H	24 Feb 68	2400H	24 Feb 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						
			an ambush on 2 mil age males, w/Wpns, checked area about 0800H this morning, found 2 NVA KIA (c). Captured 2 Wpns, K50 SR #CP2579, SKS #BT5280, also captured: 4 loaded magazines, 2 NVA gas masks, 2 packs, 2 sets, web gear. Will evacuate.			M			
22	0820		11th, A/4/3, at 231945H, correction on yesterday's journal entry # 77. Change from 5 WHA to 1 KHA, 3 WHA			M		SWB	
23	0820		11th, C/3/1, at 0750H, BS205447, Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC CIA, WIA			M		SWB	
24	0830		1st CAP, 1-5, at 24001H, BS702937, surrounded house that PF's had intell that VC lived there. Went into house found VC leader sleeping. Called VC out of bomb shelter. Shot and killed him. Captured school book. Captured VC's wife, she confirmed man to be VC leader.					SWB	
25	0835		11th, Rec/4/3, at 0806H, BS490841, detained 1 VCS, individual had no I. D., he also has instructions of placing in position claymore mines					SWB	
26	0840		Tan Ky, at 0830H, reports ARVN and US operations today from BS2426-3826-2429-3236			A-3		SWB	
27	0840		Ref journal #20, 11th, D/4/3, one VC which was carried WIA, CIA, now reads 1 VC KIA (c)			M		SWB	
28	0855		CSIC, VR FLT, AMERICAN RECON observed several trenches dug across road between BS724570 and BS728556. Engr notified by CSIC. no ETR at present.			G3		SWB	
29	0900		196th, C/3/21, at 0800, BT184270 Obsd 1 mil age male 250 meters south, evading. Engaged with 3/A. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)			M		SWB	

TYPE AND NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR D:TS

HOUR D:TS

AMERICAN DIV TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 24 Feb 68 2100H 24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0938		3/4, C/1/6, at 0855, BT063382, Engaged 3 VC wearing black PJ's, evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, he was carried off by other two VC. Neg friendly casualties.		SWB
31	1030		At 231100H, AT978483 or AT975435, C16 from 21st Recon Co went down (mechanical failure). Crew extracted, no casualties. 3/4 secured craft, then pulled security force away because of contact. Plane extracted approx 0730 ^h and evac to Chu Lai. Following equipment missing and assumed captured: ADF (airborne direction finder) control, rear seat, log book, back strap, 2 parachutes. No classified material missing.	G2 Air	SWB
32	1030		39th Engr, C/39th, at 0930H, BS724572, found mine, Est 30lbs explosives, disarmed, took 2 loads of fill.		SWB
33	1100		39th Engr, C/39th, at 1000H, BS723576 2 slits in road. Road was repaired and is passable.		SWB
34	1100		39th Engr, C/39th, at 1005H, BS722582, 4 slits cut in road. Road was repaired and is now passable.		SWB
35	1105		3/P2d, 2/505, 1030H, Chippa reports last Aircraft left at 1030H. Total Aircraft 32, Total personnel 726	C/S, A-3	SWB
36	0930		1/1, A/1/1, CA for today: 1st Lift 0930H-FZ at BT294227- LZ secure, 1000H at BT294227-LZ secure. 2nd Lift 1007H-FZ at BT294227- LZ secure, 1016H LZ at BT294227-LZ secure. 3rd Lift 1022H-FZ at B 294227-FZ-Secure. 4th Lift 1030H FZ at BT294227-LZ secure, 1047H at BT294227 LZ secure. 5th Lift 1111H-FZ at BT294227-LZ secure, 1119H-FZ at BT294227- LZ secure. 6th and last Lift, 1125H-FZ at BT294229-LZ secure	(cont)	SWB

TESTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OBTOPS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
			AMERICAL DIV TOC			0001H	24 Feb 68
			CHU LAI, RVN			2400H	24 Feb 68
37	1045		1134H-LZ at BT294227- LZ secure. LZ Cold total 218 passengers. FROM 1/1 CAV				
38	1112		Delayed, 1/1, 1020H, 1 US NVA. Possible broken leg, when tube on tank was traversed was evac.	M	SWB		
39	1115		3/4, C/1/6, 1040H, BT064380, Obsd 2 VC evading, Engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA		SWB		
40	1135		3/4, D/1/6, C/1/6, 1043H, BT107474, Obsd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	M	SWB		
41	1155		AMERICAL TOC, outgoing message, Casualty Report for period 240001H - 241200H Feb 68; 3 NVA KIA (c), 11 VC KIA (c), 10 IWC, 2 KHA		SWB		
42	1155		196th, D/3/21, 0923H, BT076237, Observed 1 mil age male 200 meters south, engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (c).	M	SWB		
43	1158		3/4, D/1/6, 1129H, BT058457, while checking VCS, he ran. Res: 1 VC KIA, on him he had one Air Force CBU (cluster bomb unit). He had no I. D., or equipment	M	SWB		
44	1156		196th, A/4/31, 1126, AT895398, Obsd 1 mil age male evading 20 meters north into brush. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (c). Khaki uniform with pack and web gear, no I. D. or Wpn.	M	SWB		
			MID, GIL, 20 Feb, VC held meeting at Ky Hoa. Meeting was called by Huynh Chi Hung, Co of the local forces in Ky Hoa village. Meeting held to prepare villagers to be ready when VC take over Chu Lai area (not thought to mean Chu Lai Base). Sapper unit moved from Quang Ngai. Leader of Co is Trang (NFI) he is reported as living at present time in Trach Tay area. (2Km west of Chu Lai). Battalion identified as NVA TD 135 has moved into the Ky Sanh village. Move made on 22 Feb 68. (cont)		SWB		

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001H	24 Feb 68	2400H	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			Co indentified as Nguyen Tai Toan, past residence Ky Lien village, which joins Chu Lai. He is known to associate with Political Advisor Chau Ngoc Xich. This Bn is supported by two other units (NFI) which are equipped with rockets. The present plans of these units is to carry out original attack plan on 24, 25 and 26 Feb against either Chu Lai or Tam Ky. (Ref previous reports on GIL) Eval; F-6				
45	1156		196th, D/2/1, 1045H, At982364, Found in camouflaged cave: 6x15 gal cans of K44 ammo, 5x ammo cans of M60 ammo (7.62), 2xM79 Rds, 3xunk type rocket Rds, 1x57mm RR Rd, 1xhomemade bomb, 1xM26 Hg (BI), 5xK44 Rifles (7496-10680-37118-4T2400-19552), 1xSpringfield Rifle, 1917 model, SN #1286873, 1xBAR SN #115037, 5xpair tennis shoes. Will evac all except BT Hq, which was dest.	M, G3, C/S	SMB		
46	1210		3/82, Sgt Marshall, Ref journal entry # 35, correction to # 35, now reads 32 aircraft departed, 806 personnel, rear party that stayed behind consisted of 55 personnel and 89 vehicles	Brp	SMB		
47	1230		3/4, A/1/6, 1230H, AT 997408, found downed USMC CH-46, tail number 150945, "Sugar Daddy" written on craft (in Latin); also ltr to CPL Aena, #2081232, dtd 12 Feb 67. Craft believed from 1st MAW; craft was shot down.	III MAF, 1st Mar Div	SMB		
48	1212		196th, A/4/31, 1220H, AT895398, found aircraft radio, type unk, radio was lying in bushes. Will evac.		SMB		
49	1243		196th, D/3/21, 1145H, BT091240, found 1 camouflaged hut with fresh camp fire inside. Hut was dest.		SMB		
50	1244		(cont) 196th, D/2/1, 1203H, AT948362, found 13x60mm		SMB		

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

24 Feb 68

2400H

24 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Mrt Rds in small hole under a rock, the 9 Rds with out fuses or charges were evac, the other 4 Rds were dest in place

51 1300

III MAF, ROK's, 1200H, BT102582, VC killed 2 village chief and one area defense chief, two other civilians were wounded.

CMB

52 1345

2nd ROK's, SP4 Pierce, mine sweep team had not cleared road through ROK AO to coord BT093552.

ADE, 3/4, ROK's

FMB

3/4 called, road sweeping detail still working, ROK US LNO told ROK's last night that detail would be late. ROK's did not wait at bridge site for mine sweeping detail.

53 1345

LNO, 2nd ARVN, 1000H, BT335287, Engaged 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA (INFO ONLY)

CMB

54 1350

196th, A/4/3, 1126H, AT895398, found in a camouflaged hole 2400lbs rice, it was not in containers. All rice dest.

CMB

55 1353

196th, C/3/21, 1215H, BT177274, Observed 1 mil M age male 200 meters west evading, engaged with SA, Res: 1 VC KIA

CMB

56 1414

196th, B/2/1, 1322H, AT988382, found what appeared to be a 15 man base camp, cut out of woods in clearing. Found 25-30 cups and bowls, several empty carbine clips, 2 huts. All was dest.

CMB

57 1425

196th, C/3/21, 1445H, BT171271, Observed 1 mil M age male, Engd with SA, Res; 1 VC KIA, was wearing black PJ's, no ID, no Wpn or documents

CMB

58 1455

11th, B/4/3, 1250H, BS723788, 1315 Dust Off for M 7 US, all received fragmentation wounds. Thought to be made from a homemade claymore mine. Dustoff completed at 1315H

CMB

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS IS THE GRADE OF CONFIDENTIAL

ACTIVATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

HOWL

DATE

HOUP

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

1000H

24 Feb 68

2400H

24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
59	1500		11th, LRP Sue, 1450H, BS672399, LRP Sue inserted.	FSE	Cash
60	1505		11th, D/3/1, 1458H, BS695545, 1 VCS came walking to unit location with hands in air. Sent for an interpreter. Now carrying him as detainee until further info is available.		Cash
61	1510		196th, A/2/1, 1405H, AT988368, found 500lbs of rice, camouflaged between two rocks. Rice will be evac		Cash
62	1523		198th, S2, BT396144, LRP Irene cleared their position on foot to hill #54 for pick up. Consider her as being extracted.	G2	Cash
63	1600		Tam Ky, 6th Regt, 0915H, two contacts as result of operations, vic Tam Ky (joint operations with 1/1 Cav). One contact at BT278284, engaged 2 VC, Res: 2 VC KIA. 2nd contact at BT301282, engaged 2 VC, Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC (carbine) (Info Only).		SWB
64	1615		11th, B/4/3, 1605H, BS725815, Engaged 1 VC, evading, Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	Cash
65	1605		Delayed, 3/4, CAA 1-14, 1515H, AT959419, Received sniper fire from trees, Res: 2 WHA, 1 KHA. Caller in Arty.	m Gen Ayder, C/S	SWB
66	1635		196th, LRP ^{Jeanie} Jenie (2-36), 1400H, AT921321, Squad size element of NVA ran into Jenies position. Jenie engaged with SA and HG's. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Out numbered she broke contact, 1 man got his cargo bag caught in bushes. In the cargo bag was 24 rounds of M-79 and also his M-79 launcher was left behind.	G2 m	SWB
67	1650		3/4, A and C/1/4, 1526-1534H, AT959419 (cont)	m	SWB

CONFIDENTIAL

(JF 220-346 & FM 101-5)

REPORTING OFFICER

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TBC

CHU LAI, RVN

0000H 24 Feb 68 2100H 24 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ODDYS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Total of 13 mortar rds received. 3 US WHA, also monitored on Radio Receiving sniper fire, 1515H
total WHA - 9 US WHA, 1515 - A/1/14 - 2 WHA, 1530 - C/1/14 - 2 WHA, 1630H - A/1/14 - 5 WHA

M

68 1710

CLDC, 1600H "Green Alert" effective.

SMB

69 1725

11th, B/4/3, 1505H, BS722793, detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel, no ID Card. Subject being interrogated at present.

SMB

70 1720

AMERICAN LNO, 2nd ARVN, Effective 1720H 4th Recon Co will be working in the following block:
A-DFEA= BS5275, B-XHMI= BS5875, C-MIFC=BS 5871, D-FIBE= BS5271.

SMB

71 1800

1/1, A/1/1, 1600H, BT295285, detained 6 VCS.

SMB

72 1800

III MAF, 240805H - 241605H, Trawler 180 26' N 101° 53' E course 210° 15 knots, if it continues this course and speed it will be off Batanga Peninsula tomorrow night

SMB

73 1800

1/1, C/1/1, 1420H, BT185480, detained 2 VCS

SMB

74 1806

3/4, Ref journal #67, Should read 4 VC KIA, Also

75 1805

CLDC, Ly Tin Dist Hq, Info from Ly Tin indicates three areas will be attacked late tonight or early tomorrow: Chu Lai (rockets), Hill 69 (mortars) and Tam Ky (probably ground attack)

198th, 196, SMB

1/1, Tam Ky

76 1850

(Delayed) 11th, D-4-3, BS491838, 0738H, Ref Journal #27: should read 1 VC WIA/CIA, not 1 VC KIA.

M

SMB

77 1850

(Delayed) 196, C-2-35 (& Recon), AT930370, 1747H, Recd Hvy AW fire from 175 meters N & NW; while setting night loc. Retd fire, check the area. Res: 1 NVA KIA wearing khaki unif & web gear, pack and no wpn.

M

SMB

CONFIDENTIAL

(P. 220-221 & PM 401-5)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001H 24 Feb 68

HOUR

DATE

2400H 24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1830		11, D-4-3, BS503803, 0845H, eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 wpns CIA: 1 M1 #2401619 and 1 carbine #1570601.	(M)	SPD
79	1840		(Delayed) 11, C-1-20, BS705900, 0930H, recd sniper fire, 1 US WHA (evac).	(M)	SPD
80	1850		11, D-4-3, BS503803, 0910H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. (Delayed)	(M)	SPD
81	1850		(Delayed) 11, D-4-3, BS463803, 0900H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	SPD
82	1850		(Delayed) 11, C-3-1, BS820415, 1825H, made contact with unk size force. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	SPD
83	1850		(Delayed) 11, B-4-3, BS725815, 1610H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	SPD
84	1900		198, R-1-52, BS656942, 1826H, eng unk size force of VC. During the fire fight one hit a BT. Res: 1 US WHA (E).	(M)	SPD
85	1920		11th, B-4-3, BS731793, 0700H, detained 1 VCS - he was hiding in a tunnel - indiv had been wounded previously by gunshot.		SPD
86	1930		3/4, C-1-14, AT954416, 1725H, obs and eng 3 NVA evading. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	(M)	
87	2030		196, B-3-21, 1520H, detained 2 NAM - 1 18 yrs old, 1 35 yrs old, being evac to Charger Hill.		
88	2145		11, D-3-1, BS750507, 2110H, ambush eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M26 HG CIA.	M	
89	2206		III MAF, 1938H, present posit of trawler: 20° 42 min N, 112° 24 min E, course 010° speed 10 knots.		

CONFIDENTIAL

REGISTRATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOOR
0001H

DATE
24 Feb 68

HOOR
2400H

DATE
24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPB'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
90	2230		CLDC, LT Mitchell-MAG 12, 1800H, NCO Clayton claims he is attached to 23rd MP Co lost an envelope. Loc between Sub-Sector 4 & Americal MFs. Envelope contains map of this area & overlays that contain CPs from CLDC to H1163. SGT mentioned there could be radio freq also.	Sig Bn	Sno
91	2335		III MAF, MAJ Chufman, 2259H, At DaNang air strip they took 8-10 rds of rkt; unk size. Res: 2 WHA, 1 prime mover dest.		Sno
92	2400		Opns Summary: Opn Wheeler/Wallowa cont with the 3rd Bde, 4th Inf and the 196th Lt Inf Bde reporting light moderate contact. Chopped OPCON of the 2nd of the 505th at 1030H. The 198th cont opns in the Chu Lai TAOR with light contact reported. The Muscatine AO reported light contact. The 11th Lt Inf Bde cont opns in the Duc Pho AO with light contact. The Amcal totals for the day were: 3 US KHA, 18 US WHA (E), 2 VC KIA, 11 NVA KIA, 12 IWC.		gub
93	2400		Journal Closed.		Sno

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

REPORTING COMMAND

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HDATE
25 Feb 68HOUR
2400HDATE
25 Feb 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD-PS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1. 0335

196, R-2-35, AT923373, 0319H, sprung ambush on 1 male wearing green uniform and carrying pack. Res: 1 NVA KIA.

M

JAL

2. 0400

198, LT Blanco, 0400H, CO 1-52 worked out AO Ex with CO Task Force Barker for CA to be conducted by A Co 1-52. AO Ex from BS6791 East to BS7191.

G3

JAL

3. 0710

1986h, D-1-52, BS693953, 0625H, 2 US Officers wounded by SA Fire, one in arm and one in leg, called in dust-off at 0632H. One was CO, D Co.

M

JAL

4. 0729

11th, C-4-3, BS557067, 0707H, 1 US shot in his side by an M-16 rd. M-16 was fired by another man. Dust-off complete at 0727H

JAL

5. 0605

Delayed, 198th, B-6, 242200-242300H, Discovered a 6' deep hole in Hwy 1, happened between 242200H-242300H. Probable one way traffic. Will check further at day-break.

G3, C/S,
G2, CSC

JAL

6. 0800

1/1, C-7-17, 0750H, BT218448, Observed 2 mil age males jump from a sampan and started running, engaged, Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

SWB

7. 0807

Delayed, 11th, D-3-1, BS731528, 242345H, Engaged 4 VC on perimeter, Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

SWB

8. 0850

1st Mar Div, COL Counselman, effective 0850H the free fire area is an AO extension to 1st Mar Div. Effective 0600H 26 Feb the entire area requested will be granted as AO extension.

G3, M

SWB

9. 0915

196-A-3-21-0817H, BT092352
Engaged 1 mil age male, evading 200 meters SE, Res: 1 VC KIA, no weapon, web gear or documents.

M

SWB

10. 0905

Delayed, 11th, C-1-20, BS668909, 0820H, Ran into VC mine field, Res: 1 KIA, 6 WNA

G3, C/S

SWB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION COVER

FROM

TO

HOUE

DATE

HOUE

DATE

0001H

25 Feb 68

2400H

25 Feb 68

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
11	0925		Delayed, 1st Mar Div, LRP Grim Reaper, 242040H, AT998463, estimated 10 VC, threw HG at their position, Res: 1 WHA, Arty called result unknown. LRP Ice Bound, 250230H, observed flashes, believed to be from mortars or rockets from AT913352, Arty called, result unknown.		SWB
12	0930		Delayed, 198th, Bde HHC INF Flat, BS543995, 0855H, Ambush patrol while enroute to ambush evidently released pin on a incendiary grenade which set fire to a pack and caused a HG to explode that was attached to the pack. 2 US NBW from this incident.		SWB
13	0930		Delayed, 198th, 198th TOC, Road clear between An Tan and Binh Son.		SWB
14	0903		Delayed, 198th, 2 Platoons of A-1-52, 0815H, Combat Assault Complete, first flight from PZ BS705975 at 0741H, last flight landed 0828H at LZ BS690916 with negative action at LZ, CA is complete	C/S G3	SWB
15	0920		Delayed, 1/1, 1/1 TOC, Road open between CLDC and Thang Binh		SWB
16	0933		Delayed, 196th, C-2-1, BT008354, 0913H, found tunnel, recently used, contained, 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom HG and 3 M-26. Tunnel was 3 X 4 X 6', tunnel was destroyed.		SWB
17	0935		Delayed, 196th, F Troop 17th Cav, 0905H, BT200307, found two camouflaged tunnels, tunnels were 4 X 6 X 8'. one tunnels had 2xM26 HG's. Both tunnels were Dest		SWB
18	0935		Delayed, 196th, C-7-17, 0900H, BT175220, Observed M 1 mil age male wearing khaki shorts, evaded into tree line, engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA		SWB
19	0935		Delayed, 196th, C-7-17, 0855H, BT117220, Observed	(cont)	SWB

CONFIDENTIAL

(1P 210-245 & PM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

OF

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION COVER

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 25 Feb 68 2100H 25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
			14 spider holes under construction, also observed 5 new AW positions, positions were 3 X 3 X 10' long. Observed 4 baskets of food in area, no personnel in area. Area was plotted for Arty fire.		
20	0935		Delayed, 196th, C-2-1, 0903H, BT009353, Found jug of unpolished rice (150lbs). dest in place with C4.		Sub
21	0945		196th, C-7-17, BT210212, 0925H, observed 2 mil age males wearing black PJ's, evading north, 1 wearing pistol belt, engaged, Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	Sub
22	0945		196th, C-7-17, 0930H, BT205201, observed 1 mil age male wearing black shirt and shorts, he ran into spider hole, engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
23	0945		Combat Support Center, Convoy will go south tomorrow morning, Unknown number of vehicles from LZ Balty to LZ English. Contacted 11th and 1/1.		Sub
24	1000		11th, C-1-20, BS682908, GERON, Ref journal # 10 now reads, 1 KHA, 12 WHA evac	M III MAF, C/S	Sub
25	0900		Cpt JOHNSON, LNO 3/4 to IACD At 1300H the senior man from 3/4 who is in the PERSHING AO is to meet with CO 2d of IACD and Deputy IF Force at LZ ENGLISH. This msg has been passed to 1/35 Inf.	3/4	Sub
26	0935		III MAF- Rkt positions in last night's attack: G2 BT024667 (about 11 Km south of Marble Mountain). No indication of use of booster on rkts. 9150 BT094636, (approx 10 Km S of Da Nang air field)		Sub
27	0945		39 Engr, C Co-vic BS728527 At 242315H enemy 3-man force (est) probed outer defense wire. Fired SA and HG. Plat found 1 VC KIA. Note: 11th Bde (cont)	11th	Sub

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION CONTINUED

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

25 Feb 68

2400H

25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ODDPS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			says it was same incident as entry #7. Credit 1 VC KIA TO D/3/1.		
28	0955		3/4, D/9 Engr-vic BT117492 At 0945H found 2 mine craters in road. Hole #1 was 4' in diameter and 3' deep. Hole #2 was 6' in diameter and 4' deep. Road is barely passible. It is being repaired at present time.		SWB
29	0956		196, C/2/35-vic AT932378 At 0940H engaged 1 NVA in gray uniform and wearing web gear 75 meters NW. Res: 1 NVA KIA. He had no wpn or documents.	M	SWB
30	1055		3/4, 1/6 minesweep team-vic BT107504 At 1030H while moving north received 1 rd from SA from the west. Neg cas and did not rtn fire.		SWB
31	1055		11, D/4/3-vic BS490814 At 1045H received AW fire along with SA fire. Part of the plat is pinned down. MTF. At 1055H contact was broken. obsd 15 VC evading. The VC had 1 AW wpn and several SA wpn.		SWB
32	1110		3/4, 1/14-vic AT9342 At 1055H gunship covering resupply ship for 1/14 received 5 SA in above coord. There were neg hits.		SWB
33	1125		196, R/3/21-vic BT063289 At 1000H found 4x5" AF rkt propellant units. They were lying in bushes and not booby trapped. The warheads were already removed. All 4 were destroyed.		SWB
34	1125		11, A/3/1-vic BS741564 At 1045H engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC CIA, WIA (evac).	M	SWB
35	1135		(cont) 3/4, Cpt JOHNSON-vic BT118503 Reports mine		SWB

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP COVER

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

D. TS
25 Feb 68HOUP
2400HD. TS
25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TTL
	IN	OUT			
			sweep team alongwith escort is pinned at above coord. At 1145H contact was broken. Mine sweep is moving N without escort.		
36	1135		39 Engr, B Co-vic BS630862 At 0945H VN turned in 1 lb TNT booby trapped to WP grenade, and 1 electric blasting cap. All were destroyed.		Sub
37	1135		39 Engr, C Co-vic BS717593 At 0930H found 5 small ditches cut half across road. Ditches were filled.		Sub
38	1137		11, D/4/3-vic BS497783 At 1114H received sniper fire. Result: 1 US WHA.	M	Sub
39	1140		198, A/1/52-vic BS694934 At 1125H 1 US stepped on BT. Result: 3 WHA and were dusted off. Corrected at 1230H to read 1 KHA, 4 WHA.	M	Sub
40	1155		196, C/2/35-vic AT938377 At 1101H obsd 1 mil age male w/wpn 60 meters N in a trench. Engaged w/SA resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. SN of wpn was 9473462. Also found 4 clips of loaded ammo. NVA wore a gray uniform and had US type web gear and no ID. The wpn and ammo will be evaced.	M	Sub
41	1217		196, B/3/21-vic BT078291 At 1110H observed 2 NVA evading. 1 was carrying a wpn. Engaged w/result 1 NVA KIA; 6xM16 magazines of ammo, bayonet, 2x F26 HG, and 1xUS flashlight CIA. All WB evac.	M	Sub
42	1220		3/4, C/1/6-vic BT075395 At 1200H observed 4 VCS and 1 ran. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA, 3 dtnd. Also found tunnel and are checking now. Request engr to blow it.	M	Sub

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

UNU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 25 Feb 68 2400H 25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
43	1140		Delayed, 11th, C-1-20, 1120H, BS692908, 2 US WHA, Dust-off called <i>BT</i>	M	<i>Sub</i>
44	1315		11th, C-1-20, 1235H, BS692908, 1 man hit a mine, injured left foot, dust-off complete at 1252 hrs. Due to so many personnel hitting mines, company instructed to stand in place. Will lift out by chopper. <i>Completed 1440</i>	M	<i>Sub</i>
45	1330		11th, D-3-1, 1310H, BS739552, 1 VC KIA by Arty	<i>M</i>	<i>Sub</i>
46	1445		11th, C-4-3, 1150H, BS542863, found 200lbs rice in hedgerow, rice dest.		<i>Sub</i>
47	1450		196th, 2-1, 1145H, BT025349, Vietnamese children approached the perimeter and turned in 1x81mm HE rd and 1x1mm illumination rd. Both were dest and children paid.		<i>Sub</i>
48	1430		Delayed, 196th, D-2-35, 1231H, AT919402, Element walked into booby trapped position, received SA/AW fire and 60mm mortar rounds. 1 US KHA. Gunships on station at 1245. Mortar fire ceased. As Co began sweep, recieved RPG rounds. Contact broken at 1500. Airstrike called. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA	<i>M</i>	<i>Sub</i>
49	1440		Delayed, 196th, LRP Jeanie, 1330H, AT919323, While maneuvering LRRP observed 20 VC ambush site, withdrew and called in gunships, while directing gunships on target gave wrong location, resulting in 1 US WHA in hand. While moving out to be extracted found the M79 and rucksack they reported as lost yesterday.	M, G2	<i>Sub</i>
50	1450		196th, C-2-35, 1355H, AT947378, observed 1 mil age male with weapon moving along trail, engaged with SA fire, Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1XAK47 SM 9477281 captured.	<i>M</i>	<i>Sub</i>
51	1530		Ref Journal #40, 196th, C-2-35, 1500H, observed (cont)	<i>M</i>	<i>Sub</i>

REMARKS AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

OF

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

1000H 25 Feb 68 2100H 25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
			another NVA with weapon 50 meters away, engaged Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK47 SR #9478477 captured.	M	
52	1540		ROKMC, SP Pierce, 0001-1540H, ROKMC AO, No contact today.		SMB
53	1530		Delayed, 198th, Ref Journal #12, should now read 3 US NEW. Location should read BS693953.	M	SMB
54	1615		11th, B-4-3, 1500H, BS748856, Detained 1 VCS, is being held for questioning.		SMB
55	1630		11th, C-3-1, 1620H, BS807424, engaged 1 VC, evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
56	1635		11th, D-3-1, 1545H, BS777536, found a tunnel complex that had 5 rooms, measured 15' X 15' X 5' (each room). Engrs will dest		SMB
57	1635		11th, G/S 4-3, 1540H, BS583882, 1 VCS Individual did not have ID Card, He was detained		SMB
58	1655		198th, LRP Cherie, 1610H, BS4999, LRP Cherie inserted		SMB
59	1720		196, LRRP JENIE- vic AT917314 At 1721H JENIE was extracted.	FSE	SMB
60	1720		CLDC, CLDC-vic CLDC At 1800H condition alert status is GREEN.		SMB
61	1725		3/4, C/1/6-vic BT075395 At 1200H ref journal #42 all 4 ran. 3 got away and 1 was KIA.	M	SMB
62	1731		3/4, D/4/31-vic BT918488 At 1415H detonated a pressure type mine. Result: 3 US WHA.	M	SMB

OFFICER'S GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT COVER

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

D/T

25 Feb 68

HOUR
2400H

D/T

25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INTL
	IN	OUT			
63	1620		Delayed, 196th, D-2-35, 1231H, AT919402, Ref Journal #48. While sweeping the area they found 2 NVA KIA and 1 AK47. At 1645 while still sweeping the area, received 2 more WHA and found 1 Chicom MG. At this time D-2-35 has 4 WHA and 1 KHA	M	Sub
64	1801		196th, C-7-17, 1754H, BT176302, observed 1 VC in green clothing evading aircraft, engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
65	1845		11th, C-3-1, 1530H, BS779124, observed 2 VCS evading, Res: 2 detainees.		Sub
66	1845		11th, D-3-1, 1830H, BS755932, observed 4 VCS evading, Res: 4 detainees.		
67	1835		Delayed, 3/4, D-4-31, 1300H, AT930493, observed and engaged 2 VC, Res: 2 VC KIA and 1 AK47 captured.	M	Sub
68	1950		3/4, S2 VR, AT930493, 1300H, VR Report - obs 8 rkt pos and 4 VC in tree line. Called arty: neg results.		Sub
69	1955		11, R-4-3, BS468832, 1925H, ambush eng 3 VC. Neg Res.		Sub
70	1810		(Delayed) 198, BDE HHC PIAT, BS543995, Ref Journal #12, should read 5 NBW.		Sub
71	2005		CAG, CAP L-5, 698945, 0235H, Surrounded house & fd 2 VC. While questioning 1 attempted to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA. (Delayed Report).		Sub
72	2006		CAG, CAP L-6, 580955, 0700H, swept through village and detained 6 VCS.		Sub
73	2100		MID, Evaluation E-6, Ref previous reports from source: 3 Rgts (now called Bns) by source have been identified as 110th, 105th and 109th.	MAG 12, 198th, CLDC	Sub

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOC. HIGH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001H 25 Feb 68

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400H 25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
73	2100		Continuation: (OB info indicates they are companies operating in vic of Tam Ky) 109th is equipped 100 122mm rockets (58 verified by count) 8 - 105mm howitzers (Comment: possible 75mm pack how), 15 12.7mm AA wps and 8 57mm mortars (possibly 60mm mortars) 2 companies of assault troops in area of Ky Ha Village, 1 identified as VI company (OB has info on a VII company). 6 men squad from Sapper unit have been sent into following villages: Ky Lien, Ky Ha, Ly Tin and Ky Hoa. These were reportedly fired on by PFs. Expects Chu Lai to receive rocket/mortar fire tonight (25 Feb) or tomorrow night (26 Feb). Eval F-6.		Sub
74	2115		11, R-4-3, BS468832, 1925H, ambush eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	Sub
75	2130		I TOC, COC 5th SFG, BS2066, 2864, 1500H, Ha Thanh - reports that agents say 10-12 hvy tanks are camouflaged at BS2066. An over flight was sent to 2864 and reported on identification of widening of trails and construction of a concrete bridge. VN intel Quang Ngai reported VC Bn on 13 Jan.	Quang Ngai, CG, G2	Sub
76	2045		1/1, C-7-17, BT214215, 0932H, obs and eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.		Sub
77	2050		PMO, Desk Sgt, 2035H, Sp 4 Geren, 2 1/2 T truck driver from 71st Aslt Hel Co, reported receiving 3-4 rds of SA fire when approx 250-300 mtrs from gate one. Trk was returning from An Tan. No cas or damage.	CLDC	Sub
78	2120		198, HHC ambushed, BS533995, 2030H, 1 man recd burns of left hand; 1st & 2nd degree burns, was sent to 2nd Surg Hospital to have ring removed, caused by trip flare accidentally going off.		Sub

PL NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

(P 20-36 & PH 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001HDATE
25 Feb 68TO
HOUR
2400HDATE
25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
79	2134		III MAF, Marine Unit, BT033638, 2100H, unit in contact with 100 VC.	198th, CLDC	JH
80	2230		MAG 13 AGENT REPORT, VC are to come to Long Binh hamlet tonight to shell airport tonight and tomorrow. At Ky Sanh (8) there are 5 new battalions from NVN. They have 8 105mm, 7 RR, 120mm rkt, 12 AA wpns. Ky Sanh village has 1 Bn #135, cmr is Nguyen Tai Toan, XO & PO - Chau Ngoc Xieh. Have 2 sqds to assassinate all the cadre and high ranking Americans. SL is Nguyen Khuong. Last night VC came to Tam Ky Hon village #7. Reason: to persuade people to support the resistance and prepare to attack air port and area neighboring Chu Lai on 25-27, Feb 68. The Bn CO Do will attack Ly Tin District and An Tan Bridge.		SWB
81	2305		198, B-1-52, 2235H, Binh Son Bridge recd 3 mtr rds and some 30 cal AMFFire from NM.		JH
82	2312		III MAF, Agent Report BS2066, An unk # of tanks are loc at BS2066 and at BS2864 there is a reinforced concrete bridge being constructed. A patrol from Ha Thanh will check the validity of the bridge today. Rating C-3.		SWB
83	2400		Opns Summary: Opns Wheeler/Wallowa and Muscatine contd with units conducting S&D opns in zone. In the Chu Lai TAOR the 198th LIB contd with all units conducting S&D opns. The first companies of the 1-505 Airborne completed training at the Americal Cmt Center. The 11th Bde contd opns in Duc Pho with all units conducting S&D opns, reporting light contact. Americal total for 25 Feb: 3 KHA, 28 WHA, 101 WHA (M), 6 NBW, 18 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA, 5 IWC, 1 CSWC.		JH
84	2400		Journal Closed.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

Egan, Clark H., MAJOR

CONFIDENTIAL

C. H. Egan

CONFIDENTIAL

מחיר: 100 ₪

ORGANIZATION OF TWIST-REDUCTION LAYER FILMS

FTVOM

70

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

DATE
26 Feb 68

2007
2008

D-7-
26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.

IM

GUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

519

1. 0100

11th, Captain Holbrook, 71965886, 72365739,
recd 6 sec explosions from H & I fires.

2. 0645

CLDC, 0700H, as of 0700H CLDC will return to normal daylight operating conditions.

3. 2205

Delayed, 11th, R-1-20, 21,2200H, BS#45356, sprung ambush, Result: unknown	
--	--

4.	0735
----	------

11th, B-4-3, 0725H, CA Lift for B-4-3 from
(LZ Uptight) PZ BS725852 at 0725H, to BS782839
(LZ Cold) complete at 0733. 2nd Lift completed
at 0747, LZ Cold. 3rd Lift completed at 0752,
LZ Cold. CA complete.

5. 0220

TAM KY, Cpt BEAGHT288188 Enemy under attack. CLDC, 198, 3/4,
At 0230H gunship were requested from 196th. 1/1, G3.
At 0243H gunships left Hill 35. At 0300H gun-
ships on station. At 0307H dustoff picked up
12 people. At 0335H gunships rtn to reload. At
0345H told aviation to send flareship to Hill
35. At 0445H gunships back on station w/flareship.
At approx 0515H crew member of flareship was
injured by flare. Evaced to 2d Surg. Gunship
withdrew. Spooky on station. At 0645H received
word that the result was 3 KHA, 5 WHA from C/
3/21; 2 US Advisors WHA. Evaced to 2d Surg Hosp.

0750

196, D/3/21-vic BT083224 At 0720H observed 1 mil age male evading 150 meters SW. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA. He was wearing white shirt and black pants. He had no wpn or documents.

7. 0750

11. R/1/20-vic B3859361 At 252200H ref journal:
#3 1 VC wounded. At 260745H found 1 M14 modified
#518673. Res of contact that was rptd last night.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS ON DUTY

STOMATITIS

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION
AMERICAN DIV TOC

LOCATION
CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001H

D/T
26 Feb 68

TO
HOUR
2400H

D/T
26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REF
8.	0750		196, A/3/21-vic BT115329 At 0715H engaged 1 VC in gray uniform 150 meters E. Res: 1 VC KIA. He had no wpn or documents.	M	Sub
9.	0825		196, C/2/35-vic AT928377 At 0730H sprung amb on 2-3 sqds of VC at 3- meters with AW. Res: 6 VC KIA(C). Moved forward to check bodies & received SA and AW fire. All were wearing green uniforms w/pack and web gear. They also had mortar and schatchel charges. At 0755H observed 3 VC. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA(C). Are manueuvring to block VC at present. Total: 7 VC KIA(C). At 0835H still receiving heavy AW & SA. Sweeping area. 1x120mm mortar was green with brass ring around the tube, 6"-8" long powder charges containing black powder, 2xshotgun shells, 1x120mm mortar round were found. At 0930H contact broke with nothing further.	M	Sub
10.	0835		11, B/19 Engr 3/1-vic BS758489 At 0806H 5 US WHA when they hit a mine. It was command detonated. 4 were evac and dustoff is complete.	M, C/S	Sub
11.	0840		198, B 26 Engr at 7-11 At 0840H road was clear BS596928 (BINH SON) to BT379174 (VINH AW)	CSIC	Sub
12.	0845		198, A/1/52-vic BS708954 At 0819H during S&D opn tripped M16 mine. Res: 3 US WHA(evac). Dustoff complete at 0824H.	M	Sub
13.	0905		3/4, At 0905H Duty Officer request permission for 1 plat C 1/10 to enter ROK AO at ATO052 at approx 0930H and leave AO at ATO27514 before 1130H	ROK, 3/4	Sub
14.	0930		11, B/4/3-vic BS782838 At 0925H detained 2 VCS (mil age sales) for questioning.		Sub

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION OF INSTALLATION		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (IF 230-314 & FM 101-5)		REPORT NO.		B.C.	
AMERICAN DIV TOC		LOC. TIME		PERIOD COVERED		TO	
		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		DATE	
				HOUR		DATE	
				0001H		26 Feb 68	
				HOUR		DATE	
				2400H		26 Feb 68	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TTL
	IN	OUT			
15	0940		196, C/7/17-vic BT981311 At 0911H observed 3 or 4 mil age males evading wearing khaki uniforms. Engaged w/res: 1 VC KIA(C). He had no wpn.	M	SWB
16	0950		11, C/1/20-vic BS663883 At 0945H made contact with 5 or 7 armed VC w/wpns. Called in arty. MTE. Contact broken 1020H w/neg results:		SWB
17	1010		3/4-vic AT939483 At 0940H received AW fire from 3 to 5 positions w/neg hits. Calling in air strike.		SWB
18	1025		3/4, A/1/6- At 1011H completed secure lift of mortar- FZ BT001417 and LZ AT986413. LZ was cold. Completed at 1024H.		SWB
19	1145		11, C/4/3-vic BS553841 At 1137H detained 1 male VCS w/no ID. He was hiding in a hut. MI on the way to interrogate him. At 1250H detainee was released by MI. He was a civilian.		SWB
20	1145		2 barges broke loose and drifted S to BS926177. Requested security. Relayed message to Swift Boat Operations. 11th Bde will contact adjacent unit to S and Swift Boat. Swift boat Opns informed us that security patrol and tug boat would secure them.		SWB
21	0950		Delayed Entry 1/1-AO extension request from East West Grid 50-North to 52, bounded on East by 17 grid line and 12 grid line on West. Time period from 1000H to 2400H 26 Feb 68. Called 2d ROK Bde. They would not approve AO extension request. So informed 1/1 Cav.		SWB
22	1100		Delayed Entry (cont) 3d Bde 82 Abn- Closing time of Bde: a. 2-505	III MAF, USARV	SWB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY ON DATE

EAC 213

CONFIDENTIAL

(F 200 3M 1 PM 101 2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

26 Feb 68

2400H

26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Abn 190140 b. 1-508 Abn 210145H c. HH Bde 211208H d. Prov En 231500H, e. 1-505 Abn 252030H. 9 planes are still due in with approx 75 men.		
23	1147		11, C/1/20-vic BS665883 At 1135H engaged 2 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
24	1150		MID, GIL(Casual) HUYNH CHI HUNG(team leader) and 7 men from demolition team(frogmen) plan an underwater attack on shipping at the pier (NSAD) on night of 26 Feb 68. Personnel report- edly are living at Hamlet #7 KY HOA & KY XUAN.	NSAD, CAG, 198	Sub
25	1150		3/4, Bde Ays-vic BT066506 At 251835H observed 4 indiv w/wps in SAMPAN. Aircraft engaged. Res 4 NVA KIA(C). Aircraft received several rds of SA fire. Took hits but managed to fly back.	M	Sub
26	1155		3/4, C/1/10-vic BT006517 At 1130H received a sniper fire from N. Rtd fire w/50 cal. Neg res. At 1136H received a burst of AM fire from the N. Rtd fire w/neg res.		Sub
27	1238		CSIC-vic BT359190 At 1220H culvert blown at above coord. Road is impassable for 3-4 hrs. Further info: Culvert not blown. Engrs are re- pairing culvert.		Sub
28	1240		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT205454 At 1030H engaged 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	Sub
29	1240		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT155500 At 1230H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	Sub

TITLE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		GPS NO.		8 OF 11	
LOCATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		TO	
		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
		0001H 26 Feb 68		2400H 26 Feb 68	

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPB'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TTL
	IN	OUT			
30	1240		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT215445 At 1130H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	Sub
31	1255		196th, F-17-Cav, 1200H, BT161277, observed 1 mil age male, engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
32	1255		3/4, Mine Sweep-1-6, 1215H, BT111499, found a culvert with wire leading from it to a field, end of wire found in brush. Recieved 1 rd sniper fire, negative casualties, now looking for mine.		Sub
33	1300		196th, A-3-21, 1145H, AT133384, observed 1 mil age male, evading, engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	Sub
34	1305		196th, C-2-35, 1120H, AT943377, received SA/AV fire from unk size enemy force, gunships have been called in and air strikes are being sent at this time.		Sub
35	1310		11th, B-4-3, 1430H, BS778848, 2 female VCS, were interrogated, believed to be VC nurses, Res: 2 detainees.		Sub
36	1320		CLDC, Installing new siren, will test between 1400-1500H. <i>Changed to 1615H</i>		Sub
37	1320		1st Mar Div, LRP Bar Keep, 1115H, AT869374, observed 10 VC moving NE they had packs and rifles, called in fire mission, neg res.		Sub
38	1330		11th, B-4-3, 1325H, BS786838, detained 2 VCS, 1 is a male, MIA, being evac to 2nd Surg.		Sub
39	1330		CSIC, 235th MP's, Marine track ran off the road, road will be closed for approx 1 hour.		Sub
40	1400		3/4, AO extension North Hwy 1, From BT102510 east and west along Song Cau Chien River (cont)		Sub

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME	LOCATION	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CPD'S, Etc.	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
				follow line untill it joins present boundry of AO. Time 270600H to 292400H. Passed to ROK Marines. Denied by ROK Marines. Passed to 3/4th.		SMB
41	1445			3/4, B-1-14, 1350H, AT988521, observed 5-6 NVA in khaki uniforms, called in 4.2 mortars, Res: 4 NVA KIA	M	SMB
42	1445			9th Engr, Sgt Gardner, 1440H, BT108505, at above location received 10-20 rds of sniper fire, also located a command detonated mine with 2 electrical blasting caps with 40lb charge. Charges removed with grappling hooks, neutralized mine.		SMB
43	1445			39th Engr, C-39-Engr, 0747H, BS742524, the following Ammo was turned in by Vietnamese, 1x90mm Rd, 1x81mm Rd, both blown in place.		SMB
44	1455			3/4, B-2-1, 1435H, AT979409, found numerous spider holes and punji stakes all over the hill, will dest.		SMB
45	1510			11th, B-4-3, 1455H, BS778848, 1 US MIA by command detonated mine	M	SMB
46	1510			11th, D-1-20, 1445H, BS862361, detained 20 VCS, MID will interrogate. Later released as In Civ.		SMB
47	1510			11th, C-3-1, 1427H, BS755485, detained 1 VCS, ID Card did not correspond to his age Delayed Entry		SMB
48	1140			11, LRRP SUE-vic BS664403 At 1121H located enemy base camp constructed in last 48 hrs. LRRP is checking out. Have requested FAC for further obsn. They will check this PM. FAC could not find anything except some indiv because it was a very heavily wooded area.	G2	SMB

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

0600H 26 Feb 68

2400H

26 Feb 68

TELETYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 26 Feb 68 2400H 26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
49	1445		CSIC- A Low Boy w/crane ran off road trying to pull a Marine VTR Recovery Team vic BS430109 belonging to 9 Engr. Estimate 1700H before road will be clear. Recovery vehicle on the way. Low Boy blocking bridge.	C/S, 198	SWB
50	1518		3/4, A/1/6-vic AT985416 At 1505H engaged 1 VC w/M79. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also found 1 NVA helmet w/a hole in it and a RR rd. Will destroy.	M	SWB
51	1527		196, B/3/21-vic BT010270 At 1415H observed 4 mil age males w/wpns. Engaged w/res of 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA, 2 wpns CIA (1xM1 rifle SN 4266011, 1xM1 carbine #1309318). Also detained 3 VCS in the area.	M	SWB
52	1530		11, C/4/3-vic BS544848 At 1458H hit a mine. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA, 2 urgent and 2 priority. Mine was ammo can filled w/HE.	M, G3, C/S	SWB
53	1600		TAM KY-vic BT268189 Final report on atk near TAM KY. 1 Co of 6th ARVN Regt in NDP was attacked by reinforced VC Bn (72d Bn and 75th VC Co) at 0100H. Res: 12 KHA (3 US), 24 WIA (5 US), 2 BAR, 1 M79 lost. Enemy: 22 KIA, 1 pistol, 3 AK47, 1 SKS, 1 M79, 3 B40, 1 PRC10, 6 K50 magazines, and several HG captured.	M	SWB
54	1600		196, C/2/35-vic AT943377 At 1120H ref journal #34 contact broken. Are checking area now.		SWB
55	1620		196, LRRP HELEN-vic AT945345 At 1600H LRRP HELEN was inserted.	FSE	YNO
56	1643		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT255376 At 1645H engaged 2 mil age males evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M	SWB

PL 2D NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE No.	No PAGES
INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H 26 Feb 68	2400H 26 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
	IN	OUT			
67	1953		11, D-3-1, 1945H, On way to ambush eng 1 VC. 1 VC KIA, had ruck sack which contained rice & fish.		
68	2003		198, B-1-46, 410038, 1929H, recd 15 rds 60mm. Neg cas. Loc of where mbr coming is 410035. Friendly ret'd fire.	G3, C/S	
69	1912		39 Engr, D Co, BT072378, 1400H, while checking damaged vehic before recovery opn, fd BT HC 4. engine compartment. Unable to remove w/o detonating blew in place. Vehicle was 26th Engr vehicle. Evac to LZ Baldy. Vehicle was M139 bridge truck.		
70	2005		Tam Ky, Sgt Saunders, BT275205, 1855H, Co size elem from 2-6 ARVN Rgt recd 18 rds 60mm mortar. Res: neg damage, neg cas. Mortar fire ended 1910 hrs.	G3, C/S FSE, G2	
71	2015		198, 198 Avn, BS492885, 1905H, obs 2 VC carrying rice. VC ran & dropped rice. Arty called. 2 VC KIA.		
72	2038		196, LRRP Helen, 1940H, LRRP Helen requested dust off of indiv who was reported having fits and seizures. Dust off was complete at 2000H. Medic aboard aircraft said that the indiv had acute appendicitis and was taken to DaNang. LRRP Helen will remain in same night loc.		
73	2045		3/4, Major Hardin, (1) Captured NVA prisoner - 13th Recon Co does not know regt. Both 21 & 3rd Regt have a 13th Recon Co. He was part of a 6 man patrol sent out to obs US posit. Only doc was an NVA ID card. (2) 2 Hoi Chanhs - 1 said 19 Feb there was NVA Bn of 150 NVA at AT935387 moved north into mtn vic AT930420. Says he talked to them and they were to go to 0239H for resupply. (3) 2nd Hoi Chanh said 22 Feb an NVA Co armed w/AR47 moved through his village to Hoi Chua vic AT92142.	G2	800
74	2046		198, B-1-46, BT418035, 2045H, B-1-46 is receiving SA fire at the above coord. 2105H gunships dis- patched to the above loc to provide spt as required.		
75	1953		1/1, C-7-17, 309232-312287, 1927H, while returning home, C-7-17 recd AW fire. Aft had 3 hits. Neg cas. arty fired in area.		

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

26 Feb 68

2400H

26 Feb 68

MEDICAL DIV TOC

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
76	2113		(Delayed) 1953H, fired 8rty HE & WP for a total of 45 rds; will check area in the morning.		513
77	2000		At 2000H 26 Feb 68, the following report was recd from Lt Phi, Chu Lai Office, MSS: Source rept that as of 1900H, 25 Feb 68, a VC Sapper Team of 7 men, led by Huynh Chi Hung, were located in Hamlet #7, Ky Hoa. 2 of 7 men are frog men. The team carried explosives material wrapped in rice bags. Source reported that the team plans to set explosives charges under US ships in Ky Ha Harbor. At 0030H 25 Feb 68, the team was moving along the boundary between Hoa My Hamlet and Hoa Trung Hamlet when they were detected by PFs who forced them to withdraw. The team is now reported to be staying in Hamlet #7, Ky Hoa. (Delayed)	198, Swift boats	310
78	2030		(Delayed) III MAF, K7, BT477143, 2000H, 2 VC sds presently at above grids. VC armed with indiv wps, and 1 mortar. Intentions is to attack (-1) pos between 27 Feb and 1 March.	198th	
79	2030		(Delayed) III MAF, K7, BT332073-405093-337156. 1 VC Bn at PHICON BT332073 intend to attack OMBO bridge. They have 1 flame thrower, 1 82mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, 2 81mm mortars, 2 57 RRs.	2000H 198th	
80	2030		(Delayed) III MAF, K7, BT405093, 2000H, 109th Bn (flaming arrow) will coord with unit to hit OMBO bridge. BT337156. Two regimental force companies at CHAP-Con part of the 49th Bn - intentions to hit Regional Hqs - have 200 men, 2 82mm mortars, 3 30 cal MG, 15 B40 rkts and 2 PRC radios.	198th	
81	2100		CAP, CAP-L, BT332073, 2000H, Part I - 1 VC Bn named PHI CON 332073. Intentions to hit OMBO Bridge. Ref Journal entry #80 for rest of report.	198th	
82	2100		(Delayed) CAP, CAP-L, 1600H, patrol captured 1 VCS. Suspect confirmed VC, by PF plat and village officials. VC stated where wps were hidden. 1st sent out 2nd plat and captured one.		

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OR OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 26 Feb 68

2400H

26 Feb 68

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
83	2100		(Delayed) CAP, CAP-L, 1420H, 2 Marines were checking wire around Kilo 3 position. While checking wire they found it had been cut and pushed down. Checking on an M26 exploded injuring both men. 2 days ago checked wire same position and found it secure and intact. 1 man (M), 1 man treated at position.		ja
84	2100		(Delayed) Binh Son, 1900H, VC det south of L-2. He said VC to use river L-1, 244 to practice river crossings and river assaults for possible assault on Binh Son. Notified units.		ja
85	2100		CAP, CAP-L, Intell rpt - reported from village chief and PF Moncho stated approx 10 VC were in Phouc Hoa last night taxing people. Will return tonight.		ja
86	2100		(Delayed) CAP, CAP L-3, 1830H, captured VC. VC reported hidden rifle; fd rifle and recd 1 incoming rifle fire. Patrol departed to check out story, returned fire. Fd 1 rifle, operational bolt rifle. 1 rifle #FG61564.		ja
87	2100		(Delayed) CAP, CAP-L, 1500H, Prisoner captured south of LIMA 2, said Lima 2 and 4 will be hit from 25th of Feb to 29 Feb.	198th	ja
88	2235		11th Inf Bde (Cpt Holbrook) was notified at 2235H that Americal Frag Order #27 was in effect as indicates in order. Requested that he pass info to his seniors. Also informed Cpt Holbrook that he would be informed of the log spt required as soon as it had been determined.		ja
89	2245		3/4, G-1-6, 073379, 2155H, spotted movement outside of perimeter. Fired 81mm illum. Opened fire, found Blood trails. Res: 1 US WHA (med) 1 VC KIA.		ja
90	2300		11, Cpt Holbrook, 779411, Ref Journal #60, should read 1 VC KIA, 3 US WHA; drop 1 US KHA and add 1 VC KIA (C) to Journal entry #60.		ja

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LOCATION:

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001H 26 Feb 68

24CON	P6 Feb 68
-------	-----------

DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM

TIME

No

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI

93

2345

1/1, 234338, 2330H, FFs in contact at this time.
Thang Binh - ARVN's using 1/1 mortars in support.
0040H - VI reported FFs c&aim - 15 VC KIA.

3/4, 196th

92

2400

Opns Summary - Americal Units continued opns	
in Wheeler/Wallowa, the TAOR, Muscatine and Duc	
Pho AO with all elements reporting light scattered	
contact. Americal totals for 26 Feb: 5 KHA,	
16 WMA (E), 20 VC KIA, 16 NVA KIA, 4 INC and 1 CSNC	

93

2400

Journal Closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORTING OFFICER'S NAME AND GRADE	REPORTING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	REPORTING OFFICER'S TITLE	REPORTING OFFICER'S PHONE NUMBER	REPORTING OFFICER'S ADDRESS	REPORTING OFFICER'S CITY	REPORTING OFFICER'S STATE	REPORTING OFFICER'S ZIP CODE	REPORTING OFFICER'S FAX NUMBER	REPORTING OFFICER'S E-MAIL ADDRESS	REPORTING OFFICER'S BUSINESS CARD	REPORTING OFFICER'S PHOTOGRAPH	REPORTING OFFICER'S BIOGRAPHY	REPORTING OFFICER'S RESUME	REPORTING OFFICER'S REFERENCES	REPORTING OFFICER'S CONTACT INFORMATION	REPORTING OFFICER'S OTHER INFORMATION	REPORTING OFFICER'S COMMENTS	REPORTING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	REPORTING OFFICER'S TITLE	REPORTING OFFICER'S PHONE NUMBER	REPORTING OFFICER'S ADDRESS	REPORTING OFFICER'S CITY	REPORTING OFFICER'S STATE	REPORTING OFFICER'S ZIP CODE	REPORTING OFFICER'S FAX NUMBER	REPORTING OFFICER'S E-MAIL ADDRESS	REPORTING OFFICER'S BUSINESS CARD	REPORTING OFFICER'S PHOTOGRAPH	REPORTING OFFICER'S BIOGRAPHY	REPORTING OFFICER'S RESUME	REPORTING OFFICER'S REFERENCES	REPORTING OFFICER'S CONTACT INFORMATION	REPORTING OFFICER'S OTHER INFORMATION	REPORTING OFFICER'S COMMENTS
REPORTING OFFICER'S NAME AND GRADE	REPORTING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	REPORTING OFFICER'S TITLE	REPORTING OFFICER'S PHONE NUMBER	REPORTING OFFICER'S ADDRESS	REPORTING OFFICER'S CITY	REPORTING OFFICER'S STATE	REPORTING OFFICER'S ZIP CODE	REPORTING OFFICER'S FAX NUMBER	REPORTING OFFICER'S E-MAIL ADDRESS	REPORTING OFFICER'S BUSINESS CARD	REPORTING OFFICER'S PHOTOGRAPH	REPORTING OFFICER'S BIOGRAPHY	REPORTING OFFICER'S RESUME	REPORTING OFFICER'S REFERENCES	REPORTING OFFICER'S CONTACT INFORMATION	REPORTING OFFICER'S OTHER INFORMATION	REPORTING OFFICER'S COMMENTS	REPORTING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	REPORTING OFFICER'S TITLE	REPORTING OFFICER'S PHONE NUMBER	REPORTING OFFICER'S ADDRESS	REPORTING OFFICER'S CITY	REPORTING OFFICER'S STATE	REPORTING OFFICER'S ZIP CODE	REPORTING OFFICER'S FAX NUMBER	REPORTING OFFICER'S E-MAIL ADDRESS	REPORTING OFFICER'S BUSINESS CARD	REPORTING OFFICER'S PHOTOGRAPH	REPORTING OFFICER'S BIOGRAPHY	REPORTING OFFICER'S RESUME	REPORTING OFFICER'S REFERENCES	REPORTING OFFICER'S CONTACT INFORMATION	REPORTING OFFICER'S OTHER INFORMATION	REPORTING OFFICER'S COMMENTS

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BERN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE No.	No PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM	TO	
			HOUR 0001H	DATE 27 Feb 68	HOUR 2400H DATE 27 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal Opened.		
2.	0110		198th, A-1-52, 700975, 0055H, Made contact w/unk size force. Attempted to come through the fence. Res: 1 VC KIA (female), no equipment.	(M)	YJ
3.	0240		198, PFs, BT378175, 0150H, Bridge came under enemy attack with mortars and SA fire. At one point the VC pushed PFs off bridge. Arty was called and the PFs regained control before any damage was done to bridge. Res: 2 PF KHA, 5 PF WHA. Action ended 0220H with 2 VC KIA, total action time was 30 minutes.		YJ
4.	0245		196, MAJ Saint, 0245H, informed 196th that their request for Arc Light was not favorably considered at this time. Will be presented to CG in morning.		YJ
5.	0700		CLDC called and said normal operational duties at 0700H.		YJ
6.	0810		196, A/2/35-vic AT935385 At 0756H sprang emb on 1 mil age male wearing web gear, khaki pants, and black shirt. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpr.	M	SWB
7.	0815		3/4, A/1/14-vic AT920420 At 0802H 1 US broke ankle in fall. Res: 1 NBW(evac)		SWB
8.	0825		11, Ren/4/3-vic BS456845 At 0725H requested dustoff for 1 WHA. He had a leg wound resulting from BT HG. Dustoff completed at 0756H.	M	SWB
9.	0845		FSE- Received a report that Special Forces want an AO extension from 290500H to 051900H March 68. Extension from BS4393 to BS4388 to BS4193 to BS4188. Approved by COT 1487	63 GG	SWB
10.	0916		3/4, R-1-6, 1846H, vic BT141427, detained 1 VCS, 50-60 yrs old, was carrying 1x81mm Illum round, round was a dud, will evac to IFW.		SWB
11.	0930		11th, R-1-20, vic BS842308, 0920H, 1 US WHA,	M	SWB

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

27 Feb 68

2400H

27 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			result of sniper fire. Dust-off complete 0930H	E	
12	1005		Div Avn, time unk, coord unk, a UC-1C (gunship) went down due to mechanical failure along beach to Da Nang. Maintenance crew on the way.	G3, C/S, LTC KELLY	SUB
13	1005		Div Avn, time unk, BS415997, Aircraft down at Hill 707, no of passengers unk, dust-off has been called	M G3, C/S, LTC KELLY	SUB
14	1055		Delayed, 11th, E Troop, 1st Cav, 262340H, vic BS624865, last night while firing harrassing 50 CAL fire. Resulted in 2 VC KIA, found at 1030 hrs this morning while sweeping area.	M E	SUB
15	1055		Quang Ngai, CPT Goggleshaw, 1055H, Reports the ROK's are sending a platoon to secure the downed aircraft	Avn	SUB
16	1110		198, Bde Avn-vic BS417998 At 1000H as the re-supply ship enroute to hill 707 was landing a power failure resulted. Chopper crashed on NE side of hill 300 meters from top and rolled down. Total loss. 1 injured. All evaced.	M	SUB
17	1125		196, C/3/21-vic BT164290 At 0915H detained 1 VCS. He stated he was a VC, when brought back for interrigration he tried to escape. Engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA(C). Also detained another mil age male who had no ID. Will be evac.	M	SUB
18	1130		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT263179 At 1115H spotted & engaged 6 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA. Killed during period 1030 - 1130.	M	SUB
19	1140		1/1, A/1/1-vic BT265179 At 1130H engaged 5 NVA in complete uniform. Res: 5 NVA KIA. CIA 4 AK47.	M	SUB
20	1150		196, C/2/1-vic BT008329 At 1026H while maneuvering on patrol indiv set off unk type of BT. Res: 1 US, 1 interpreter, 2 PF's WHA. Evac 1130H	M	SUB
21	1155		198, MP Hq Co-vic BT423165 At 1135H 2 patrol boats from river N of above coord. are rec. SA fire & AW. Neg cas. Gunships scrambled 1145.		SUB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

DATE

27 Feb 68

HOUR
2400H

DATE

27 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
22	1145		Delayed, 3/4th, 3/4th TOC, 1000H, C-4-31, PZ 1000H-BS99469, LZ 1017H-BS948456 complete. D-4-31, PZ 1035H-BS99469 LZ 1118H-BS948456, complete. A-1-14, PZ 1014H-BS948456 LZ 1105H Hill 63 complete. C-1-14, PZ 1102H-BS948456 LZ 1132H-Hill 63 complete.		SMB
23	1228		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT245162, 1220H, observed 3 mil age males hiding in trench, engaged, Res: 3 VC KIA, possibly NVA	M	SMB
24		1230	AMERICAN, Called III MAF, total results as of 1200H: 11 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 4 INC, 7 WHA		SMB
25	1232		3/4, 3/4 TOC, 1230H, 4-31 and 1-6 checked out of 3/4 net. They are now OFCON to 196th.		SMB
26	1255		196th, C-3-21, vic BT182292, 0930H, observed 1 mil age male 500 meters N, evading, engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
27	1302		198th, LRP Cherie, BS495995, LRP Cherie extracted at 1300H		SMB
28	1335		11th, B-4-3, 1320H, BS704858, detained 1 VCS		SMB
29	1229	Delayed	1/1, request AO extension from 196th, BT2416 west to BT2216. South on 22 grid line to BT220-105. 196th boundry NE to 1/1 AO. Time 270106-271800H. 196th approved extension. Reason for extension: have suspected enemy running into that area.	FSE	SMB
30	1345		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT267175, 1335H, engaged 6 NVA in a bunker, Res: 6 NVA KIA	M	SMB
31	1404		196th, C-2-35, vic AT934377, 1117H, while moving along trail indiv hit a booby trap. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac). Booby trap was a Chicom HG with vine used as trap wire.	M, C/S	SMB
32	1405		196th, C-2-35, vic AT937378, 1315H, observed 2 mil age males 75 meters W evading, engaged with SA fire, Res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms and web gear, each had 2 Chicom (cont)	M	SMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE No.	No PAGES
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		0001H 27 Feb 68	2400H 27 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
22	1145		Delayed, 3/4th, 3/4th TOC, 1000H, C-4-31, PZ 1000H-BS899469, LZ 1017H-BS948456 complete. D-4-31, PZ 1035H-BS899469 LZ 1118H-BS948456, complete. A-1-14, PZ 1014H-BS948456 LZ 1105H Hill 63 complete. C-1-14, PZ 1102H-BS948456 LZ 1132H-Hill 63 complete.		SMB
23	1128		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT245162, 1220H, observed 3 mil age males hiding in trench, engaged, Res: 3 VC KIA, possibly NVA	M	SMB
24		1230	AMERICAL, Called III MAP, total results as of 1200H: 11 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 7 WHA		SMB
25	1232		3/4, 3/4 TOC, 1230H, 4-31 and 1-6 checked out of 3/4 net. They are now OPCON to 196th.		SMB
26	1255		196th, C-3-21, vic BT182292, 0930H, observed 1 mil age male 500 meters N, evading, engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
27	1302		198th, LRP Cherie, BS495995, LRP Cherie extracted at 1300H		SMB
28	1335		11th, B-4-3, 1320H, BS704858, detained 1 VCS		SMB
29	1229 Delayed		1/1, request AO extension from 196th, BT2416 west to BT2216. South on 22 grid line to BT220-105. 196th boundary NE to 1/1 AO. Time 270105-271200H. 196th approved extension. Reason for extension: have suspected enemy running into that area.	FSE	SMB
30	1345		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT267175, 1335H, engaged 6 NVA in a bunker, Res: 6 NVA KIA	M	SMB
31	1404		196th, C-2-35, vic AT934377, 1117H, while moving along trail indiv hit a booby trap. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac). Booby trap was a Chicom HG with vine used as trap wire.	M, C/S	SMB
32	1405		196th, C-2-35, vic AT937378, 1315H, observed 2 mil age males 75 meters W evading, engaged with SA fire, Res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms and web gear, each had 2 Chicom (cont)	M	SMB

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM No.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			HG's, HG's dest		
33	1420		11th, A-3-1, vic BS666842, 1324H, detained 1 VCS, will interrogate on the spot.		SWB
34	1433		198th, LRP Marie, 1430H, BT404026, LRP Marie inserted, AO BT4005-BT3805-BT3802-BT4103-BT4102.	F3E	SWB
35	1515		1/1 Cav-vic Area of grid squares BT2319 and BT2419 1 plat of A Trp SW of TAM KY working in area of today's contact report that there are quiet a few personnel running in area. Will deploy 1 more plat in area. Further rpt to follow. Further info: 2 plat of C Trp moving in area. Will cordon off area(Pineapple)		SWB
36	1518		11th, Aerial Observer, vic BS519849, 1450H, spotted 2 VC, called in Arty, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SWB
37	1541		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT255205, 1530H, engaged 13 VC or NVA, Res: 13 VC or NVA KIA	M	SWB
38	1542		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT252217, 1538H, engaged 3 VC evading, Res: 3 VC KIA	M, C/S	SWB
39	1550		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT272201, 1542H, observed 4 mil age males with weapons evading, Res: 4 KIA	M	SWB
40	1550		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT254198, 1541H, engaged 3 mil age males evading, Res: 3 VC KIA	M	SWB
41	1550		1/1, moderate contact at coord BT252205. A-6 with 1 of his platoons moving to platoon location. C-6 and 2 platoons moving to coord BT235205 to assist in contact. Plans for tomorrow are now up in the air.		SWB
42	1555		196th, C-3-21, vic BT152288, 1315H, observed 2 VC evading, engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA, also captured 1XM16 SR #70954, 7 loaded M16 magazines, 1xUS M26 HG, First Aid Pack, all was evac.	M	SWB
43	1555		196th, A-1-6, vic AT983417, 1347H, while checking the area from yesterday's contact found 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK47 SR #11044366, 3 Chicom (cont)	M	SWB

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

27 Feb 68

2400H

27 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			HG's, 3xBAO Rocket Rds, and web gear		
44	1600		11th, C-4-3, vic BS552849, 1550H, 7 US WHA by a mine, all were evac	M	SMB
45	1610		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT255203, 1543H, observed, and engaged 9 mil age males evading, Res: 9 KIA	M	SMB
46	1612		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT260206, 1540H, observed 12 mil age males, evading, engaged, Res: 12 KIA	M	SMB
47	1615		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT274208, 1614H, observed 8 mil age males evading, engaged, Res: 8 KIA	M	SMB
48	1615		196th, D-3-21, vic BT086258, 1430H, observed 1 mil age male 150 meters, evading, engaged with SA Fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpns, documents, or ID Card	M	SMB
49	1624		CLDC, Effective 1800 hrs "Green Alert".		SMB
50	1630		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT273204, 1628H, observed 1 VC evading, engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
51	1630		1/1, A/1/1-vic BT275305 At 1625H 2 VC evading were engaged, Res: 2 VC WIA CIA. Believe they were dusted off.	M	SMB
52	1640		196, C/3/21-vic BT142291 At 1605H observed a Mil age male 25 meters W evading. Engaged w/SA. Res: 1 KIA. He had no wpn or document.	M	SMB
53	1645		1/1, 1/1 XO-vic BT273204 At 1643H observed 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	SMB
54	1650		1/1 33, C/7/17-vic BT273204 At 1646H engaged 6 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	SMB
55	1655		CHUNG YOUNG-ROK MAR Report that from 2700001H to 271655H there has been no contact with VC		SMB
56	1700		1/1, C/1/1-vic BT273204 At 1650H 4 VC KIA.	M	SMB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DAYS

HOUR

DAYS

0001H

27 Feb 68

2400H

27 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD'S, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REF
	IN	OUT			
57	1700		1/1, A/1/1-vic BT273200 At 1651H engaged 9 VC evading. Res: 9 VC KIA.	M	Sub
58	1700		A&C 1/1-vic Grid Squares BT2621 & BT2722 From 1520H to 1700H 1 plat of A Trp had moderate contact w/enemy. Action built up. Reinforcements from A Trp & C Trp. Res as of 1700H: 9/4 VC & NVA KIA and 4 IWC. MTF.	1st Mar Div, III MAF	Sub
59	1700		196, A/1/6-A/1/6 mtr plat was lifted: PZ at AT987411 at 1625H, LZ at AT979409 at 1638H		Sub
60	1705		198, A/1/16-vic BS464035 At 1612H received sniper fire while moving to night logger posn. Res: 1 US WIA. Contact broke immediately. Dustoff complete at 1617H	M	Sub
61	1705		1/1, G/7/17-vic BT241209 At 1700H engaged 4 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA(C)	M	Sub
62	1719		1/1, A/1/1-vic BT273200 At 1716H 7 KIA. Continuing activity.	M	Sub
63	1725		1/1, G/1/1-vic BT230215 At 1720H 11 NVA evading. Res: 11 NVA KIA. Also found 2 AK 47, 1 KIA, 2 wps unk, 2 B/O rkts, 40 rds rkt ammo.	M	Sub
64	1730		1/1, A/1/1-vic BT230215 At 1726H engaged 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA WIA. Also 1 KIA.		Sub
65	1700		Delayed Entry 196, LRRP SANDY-vic AT940339 At 1430H inserted. (cont)		Sub
66	1730		11, A/1/20-vic BS825373 At 1700H tripped BT	M	Sub

NO TRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE No.	No PAGES
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIVTCC	CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001H	DATE 27 Feb 68
		HOUR 2400H	DATE 27 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			mine. Res: 9 WHA. Dustoff completed.		
67	1740		196, C&D/2/35-vic AT941377 At 1730H received AW fire. Res: 2 US KHA, 2 WHA (evac). Action continues. Gunships were called.	M	Sub
68	1820		1/1, C/1/1-vic BT230218 At 1755H 4 VC CIA		Sub
69	1820		1/1, A/1/1-vic BT230215 At 1755H 6 VC CIA		Sub
70		1830	III MAF- Further update of 1/1 Cav action: As of 1830H 114 VC & 11 NVA KIA, 12 wpns CIA.	M	Sub
71	1820		Delayed Entry 1/1, C/7/17-vic BT230215 At 1756H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
72	1820		Delayed Entry 1,1, A/1/1-vic BT255205 At 1819H engaged 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA(C)	M	Sub
73	1820		Delayed Entry 1/1, C/1/1-vic BT230215 At 1804H engaged 5 VC evading. Res: 5 VC KIA(C)	M	Sub
74	1822		Delayed Entry 1/1, C/7/17-vic BT218235 At 1818H engaged 5 VC evading. Res: 5 VC KIA(C)	M	Sub
75	1830		1/1, C/1/1-vic BT238209 At 1826H engaged 2 mil age males. 1 had an AK47 w/web gear intact. Res: 2 CIA, 1 AK 47 CIA.	M	Sub
76	1835		11th, D-6-11, vic BS794851, 1800H, engaged 2 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
77	1837		196th, LRP Marie, 1705H, vic BT397032, rec SA fire from possible VC ambush, returned fire and evaded, Reg cas, now with B-1-46 for NDP.		Sub
78	1839		1/1, C-1-1-vic BT223217, 1833H, observed 2 VC evading, engaged, Res: 2 VC KIA	M	Sub

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

COOLH 27 Feb 68

2400H

27 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
79	1839		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT255205, 1834H, observed 4 VC evading, Res: 4 VC KIA	M	SWB
80	1845		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT230215, 1842H, 2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA and 1 MG	M	SWB
81	1845		11th, C-4-3, vic BS519848, 1752H, detained 3 mil age males: no ID Cards, Res 3 VCS detained		
82	1858		11th, D-1-20 vic BS873322, 1843H, detained 1 VCS, he had a large amount of money and was well dressed.		SWB
83	1905		1/1, 1/1 is in process of breaking contact to the south. C-15 is moving back to base camp, A is setting ready to move back to base camp.		SWB
84	1907		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT255205, 1903H, observed 3 VC evading, engaged, Res: 3 VC KIA	M	SWB
85	1915		198th, A-1-52, vic BS700975 and 701968, A Co received AW fire at base camp, also CAP-5, fired Arty and mortars at enemy position, contact broken 1900H, neg results.		SWB
86	1533		11, Bde Avn, BS746717, 1500H, recd SA fire: returned fire, 5 VC KIA, 1 MG carbine and 1 SMG CIA.	(m)	SWB
87	1700		(Delayed) 11, Ref Journal #28, VCS was released as a IC.		SWB
88	1855		(Delayed) 11, A-1-20, 1700H, Ref Journal #66 should read 10 WHA (evac).		SWB
89	1855		(Delayed) 1/1, A 1/1, BT255205, 1854H, 3 VC evading. Res: 3 KIA, 1 MG CSWC.	(M)	SWB
90	1900		(Delayed) 196th, Col Gellings, AT944376, C-2-35 is in very hvy contact. They report they are surrounded on 3 sides. D-2-35 within 500 meters. En in trees on 3 sides. CO estimates that 1/2 of company are casualties. Col Gelling rules out CA at this time. C Co will pull back and attempt to collect casualties. Will medevac. Wunit will go into Ryder first. Contact broken 1940.		SWB
91	1925		1/1, A-1-1, BT250205, 1615H, 1 WHA (M), no dustoff; required wha		SWB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(M)

CONFIDENTIAL

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU IAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

DATE
27 Feb 68

HOUR
2100H

DATE
27 Feb 68

MEDICAL DIV TOC

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
92	1935		11, C-3-1, BS830419, 1855H, C Co moving to ambush site and was engaged by VC. Res: 1 WHA (E)	(M)	
93	1935		III MAF, Sgt Blackwell, BT0571, 1900H, aerial obs sent to look for a suspected company at BT0571; spotted a heavily camouflaged enemy group. Air Strikes are being put in at this time.		
94	1950		196, C-2-35, D-2-1, AT941377, 1950H, reports contact broken 1940H, C-2-35 will establish NPD at present loc. D-2-1 is about 400 meters away. Res: 2 KHA, 19 WHA (evac), this report includes the report given earlier of 2 KHA, 2 WHA.		
95	1955		III MAF, 1 Mar Air Wing G2, 1930H, HMM 361 MAF 16 obs w-shaped trench at BT034743 and AT983622; seem to be freshly dug.		
96	2000		Navy Coastal Surveillance out of DaNang, Lt Stahl, CT3010, unk ship traveling 2000 true north at 10 knots. Presently tracking; may need illumination or gunships.	198, 11, 2nd ARVN	
97	2110		1/1, C-1-1, BT223217, 1833H, Ref Journal #78 should read 4 VC KIA.		
98	2110		1/1, 1/1 CC, BT230215, 1804H, Reference Journal #73 should read 9 VC KIA.		
99	2105		(Delayed) 11, D-3-1, BS751501, 2017H, detained 4 VC suspects.		
100	2146		1-1, C-7-17, BT226179, 1115H, obs and eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
101	2110		(Delayed) 196th, D-1-14, AT953411, 1550-1555H, dropped 7 bombs, one dropping into frdly unit. Approx 1000 meters short. Res: 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA (E), dust off at AT952423. Pilot error or mechanical failure. Target was 1100 meters from D-1-14th. The FAC was in contact w/CO, was making 3rd pass. Released one bomb early. 1 500 lb bomb at 1035H FAC contacted 196th. Div initiated target. Was properly cleared.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE No.	No PAGES
OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001H	27 Feb 68	2400H	27 Feb 68	
ITEM No	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL		
102	2210	Tam Ky, CAP TEAM, 1925H, Company of VC was spot in the Thach Kieu area carrying AK47s, 60mm mortars and 30 cal MG. A male negro was seen operating with VC at BT366166. He was carrying AM79 with ammo. The CAP team gave it a C-3 rating.	198th		JH		
103	2220	196, C-R-2-35, 15 NVA KIA (C), no wps captured. 2 US KHA and 20 evac, 1 man had a mental breakdown and was evacuated.	(M) CS		JH		
104	2105	11, A-3-1, BS685825, 2007H, ambush fired on 6 VC. 1 VC KIA, 1d pistol belt and carbine ammo on him.	(M)		JH		
105		Maj Bowden, Will be 15 sorties (123) out Baldy tomorrow. Report of need for 2,000 lbs of M79 & smoke for 2-35 at 1st light. Report from Maj Bowden and DAO.	Div Avn, C/S		JH		
106	2105	(Delayed) 11, Ren 4-3, B9450857, 2025H, ambush position recd 1 Hg, 1 US WHA, will be evac in the morning. 1 VC KIA.	(M)		JH		
107	2310	Maj Bowden reptd that they planned to employ RCA (CS) at 0845H on the 28th in area of C-2-35 contact on 27th - plan to follow-up with an arty prep at 0900H. (Info Only)	RCA (CS)		JH		
108	2330	11 Bde, L2 Uptight, 2320H, 6 rds 60mm mtr fell 300 meters outside uptight perimeter, no damage - no cas.	C/S		JH		
109	2345	196, Agent report, 2 main force Cos commanded by Nguyen Ngu and Tran Thai, loc at AT838344 - AT827348 equipment: 2 82mm mortars, 2 60mm mortars, 2 m, 240 men with indiv wps and equip. Mission: attack Nong Son and surrounding area - B-3 rating by Nong Son Dist Hqs.			JH		
110	2400	Ops Summary - In Wheeler/Wallowa Hvy contact was reported when elements of A & C Trp 1-1 Cav eng the 72nd Local Force Bn (tentative ID) NW of Tam Ky. This contact contd from 115H to 1930H. Results are 126 VC KIA and 22 NVA KIA. The 2-35 also reported significant contact in Antenna Valley which resulted in 15 NVA KIA (C). Elsewhere in Wheeler/Wallowa, the 3-4 Bde prepared to move			JH		
OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	28 Feb 68	2400H	28 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal Opened		
2	0700		CLDC called and said normal working hours at 0700H.		SWB
3	0630		Delayed, Tam Ky, LnO NCO, vic BT265196, 0620H, 2nd BN 6th ARVN, unit received 20x60mm rds and 2x57RR rds from above grid. They are returning fire now.	1/1, 198th	SWB
4	0726		11, D/1/20-vic BS877341 At 0716H 1 VC walked into ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	SWB
5	0802		196, D/3/21-vic BT090235 At 0740H detained 2 VN, 1 male & 1 female w/no ID. Female dressed in black PJs and had medical supplies. Male dressed in khaki shirt and black shorts. Will evac to IPW cage at Hill 35.		SWB
6	0815		11, Ren 1/20-vic BS877278 At 0220H 1 US hit by fragments from HG, 1 US hit by 1 rd of SA fire while in ambush location. Res: 2 US WHA (minor). Will evac this morning.	M	SWB
7	0815		11, C/4/3 At 1731H 1st lift for CA at 0731H PZ BS484816, LZ BS483805 and it was cold. 2d lift 0743H, LZ cold. 3d lift 0753H LZ cold, compt.		SWB
8	0820		11, D/1/20-vic BS882341 At 0805H observed 8 personnel evading. Res: 8 VCS detained.		SWB
9	0843		11, D/4/3-vic BS500812 At 0820H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. 1xM1 carbine CIA	M	SWB
10	0840		Delayed Entry 11, C/4/3-vic BS497798 At 0749H gunship working with C Co engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA(C)	M	SWB
11	0841		Delayed Entry 11, C/4/3-vic BS483803 At 0750H gunship engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	SWB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & PM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001H

28 Feb 68

24.00H

28 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

12

0900

11th, A-3-1, vic BS694805, 0854H, detained 20
VCS at village, calling village chief at pre-
sent

CIN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

28 Feb 68

2100H

28 Feb 68

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
13	0930		11th, C-4-3, vic BS503803, 0914H, engaged 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xM26 HG CIA	M	Sub
14	0935		196th, D-1-6, vic BT146473, 0855H, received AW fire from the east, believe it to be AK-47, C-7-17 requested to maneuver against it at this time		Sub
15	0943		11th, D-3-1, vic BS735462, 0900H, detained 2 VCS, they were trying to evade		Sub
16	0943		11th, D-4-3, vic BS503801, 0934H, engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, also 1 VCS CIA	M	Sub
17	1023		11, R/3/1-vic BS787443 At 1001H engaged 2 VC w/res of 1 VC CIA, 1 M3 sub-MG CIA.	M	Sub
18	1023		11, C/4/3-vic BS497800 At 0951H detained 8 VCS trying to evade. Questioning now.		Sub
19	1023		11, D/4/3-vic BS500812 At 1003H detained 1 VCS w/no ID. Interpreter will interrogate.		Sub
20	1045		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT243238, 1045H, engaged 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
21	1107		11th, Ren-3-1, vic BS787440, 1100H, detained 2 VCS evading, also found 1xM26 HG		Sub
22	1105		Delayed, 196th, D-3-21, vic BT045234, 0950H, observed 1 mil age male 200 meters South evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
23	1105		Delayed, 196th, C-3-21, vic BT135290, 1001H, observed 1 mil age male 50 meters evading, engaged with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
24	1115		G3 to 196th, 196th reminded of 1st Mar Div AO Extension effective 260600 from boundary vic AT940538 south along 94 grid line to RR track thence along RR track to boundary vic AT910487.		Sub
25	1123		196th, 3/4 has 4 sorties out- 11 sorties to go		Sub

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No. No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	28 Feb 68	2100H	28 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
26	1135		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT231223, 1130H, observed 2 mil age males evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	SMB
27	1142		198th, B-1-46, vic BT423038, 1115H, receiving SA and M79 fire. neg cas. gunships on way, arty fired, got secondary explosion		SMB
28	1150		1/1, A-3-1, vic BS793805, 1115H, found 5,600 lbs rice, will evac to Son Tinh Dist Hq	Constr 3,500 lbs # 44	SMB
29	1155		11th, D-4-3, vic BS501810, 1130H, led by VCS, located 2,800 lbs rice, will evac	2700Y	SMB
30	1220		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT234228, 1220H, engaged 2 mil age males evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	SMB
31	1223		196th, B-2-1, vic AT997410, 1102H, observed 5 mil age males 900 meters in the opening, called in arty, checked area. Res: 4 VC KIA, received SA fire from woodline, Res: 1 US WHA, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
32	1225		196th, Engr Plt 1-6, vic BT070373, 1130H, while sweeping Hwy 535 received SA fire from woodline off the road. Res: 1 US WHA	M	SMB
33	1303		39th Engr, C-39, vic BS716598, 1036H, received sniper fire at BS728595. Returned fire w/ neg results, continued mission		SMB
34	1241		Delayed Entry, 198th, B-1-46, contact involving 3rd Plt still in progress, 2 air strikes on way, neg cas		SMB
35	1300		Delayed Entry, 198th, Ede Avn, vic BT655025, 1100H, 1 aircraft down due to AW fire, 1 US WHA (evac). 198th notified and will check out area, aircraft complete loss.	M	SMB
36	1302		Delayed entry, 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT232216, 1300H, engaged 1 mil age male evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
37	1310		11th, B-4-3, vic BS737828, 1230H, detained 2 VCS, 30-40 yrs of age		SMB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

28 Feb 68

2100H

28 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
38	1318		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT232216, 1315H, observed 4 mil age males evading, engaged. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	SMB
39	1321		19th, 1-52, D-1-6, vic BT653012, 1300H while patrolling area spotted 1 mil age male evading, Res 1 VC CIA		SMB
40	1330		1st Mar Div, LRRP Dublin City, observed 25 NV changing clothes, were putting on khaki and green uniforms, had packs, rifles, also observed several large crates. Arty called, Res: 4 NV KIA. NVA were signaling with green smoke. 106th area	M	SMB
41	1347		1/1, C-1-14, vic BT240211, 1340 H, observed 1 mil age male, evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA. also found 1xChicom Carbine #1161232 and a hand drawn map of the area he was in.	M	SMB
42	1345		1st Mar Div, LRRP Dublin City, vic AT995455, 0955H, observed 20 NVA moving SW along ridge, dressed in green uniforms with packs and rifles, carrying 2x82mm Mortars and 1xradio. Arty was not called, 1st Mar Div does not know why.		SMB
43	1410		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT225199, 1403H, engaged 1 mil age male evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
44	1430		11th, D-4-3, Ref Journal entry #29, should read 3,500lbs of rice, (evac) Delayed Entry		SMB
45	1425		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT225199 At 1427H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
46	1450		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT228215 At 1449H engaged 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA(C)	M	SMB
47	1452		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT239203 At 1450H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
48	1455		1/1, C/7/17-vic BT219204 At 1455H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	SMB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CMU LAT, RVN

0001H

28 Feb 68

2100H

28 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
49	1458		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT230210, 1456H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA RPG	M	SMB
50	1520		11th, A-3-1, vic BS679789, 1510H, detained 1 VC hiding in tunnel		SMB
51	1532		196th, B-2-1, vic AT997410, 1255H, unit moving and received SA fire and sniper, gunships were called. 3 US WHA were evac at 1330, firing stopped at 1335 and unit is sweeping the area	M	SMB
52	1540		196th, C-3-21, vic BT125218, 1400H, observed 7 VC, 4 were dressed in black PJ's, 3 wearing khaki's, called arty. 3 VC KIA. AT BT125220 observed others evading, called arty, 1 VC KIA, 1440H, observed 1 VC trying to carry away the bodies, called arty, 1 VC KIA. Total Res: 5 VC KIA	M	SMB
53	1440		Delayed entry, 1/1, C-1-1, vic BT239210, 1438H, engaged 1 VC in spider hole, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1xAK-47, web gear CIA	M	SMB
54	1503		Delayed entry, 1/1, A-1-1, vic BS266198, 1502H, engaged 5 VC evading. Res: 5 VC KIA	M	SMB
55	1512		Delayed entry, 1/1, C-1-1, vic BT240231, 1510H, found 1x Bolt Action Carbine #8169187	M	SMB
56	1516		Delayed entry, 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT224207, 1515H, engaged 1 mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
57	1530		Delayed entry, Tam Ky, ref contact yesterday with 1/1 Cav, ARVN claims no body count but claims following wpns; 2x60mm Mortars, 2xAR, 1xMG barrel, 5xRPG launchers, 10xAK-47, 7xCKC (SKB's), 3xM1, 1xM14, 6xCarbines, 1xM16.		SMB
58	1532		Delayed entry, 1/1, C-1-1, vic BT219204, 1530H, engaged 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 3 wpns CIA	M	SMB
59	1540		196th, C-2-35-vic AT944378, 1410H, observed 3 NVA KIA by Arty as res of yesterday's action. also observed 1 NVA evading, res 1 NVA KIA, Total Res: 4 NVA KIA	M	SMB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

28 Feb 68

2100H

28 Feb 68

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

No

IN

OUT

80

1540

1/1, C-1-1-vic BT219204, 1536H, observed 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 #10135367 and 1x9mm Pistol #1110964 CIA

M

SMB

61

1545

Div G2, 1RP Dublin City, vic AT9950-AT9948 1RP Dublin City at coord AT9750 observed a NVA Bn with 122mm Rocket launchers and Rockets. Also at coord AT9948 NVA are changing clothes at the above coord. Requested Air Strikes and Arty

SMB

62

1400

Delayed Entry
196, C/2/35-vic AT939376 At 1400H received sniper fire from wooded area. Returned fire and called gunship. As of 1515H firing has stopped. Area now being sweep.

SMB

63

1550

1/1, C/7/17-vic BT218198 At 1550H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. He had wpn but it has not been policed up yet. At 1600H report that they did not get wpn.

M

SMB

64

1559

1/1, C/1/1-vic BT219204 At 1555H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 25 rds of 60mm and 1 base plate w/tube. Also CIA 1 AK47 SN 10067148

M

SMB

65

1603

11, C/1/1-vic BT219204 At 1559H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Dustoff called.

~~M~~

SMB

66

1605

196, C/2/35-vic AT944380 At 1415H found 2 concrete bunkers destroyed by arty as a result of yesterday's contact.

SMB

67

1635

11, A/3/1-vic BS501810 Ref Journal #29 A total of 11,000 lbs of rice was evac.

SMB

68

1700

196, CC Ship 1/6-vic BT073502 At 1600H received 10 rds of SA fire from woodline. Aft took no hits and continued his mission.

SMB

69

1710

CLDC- Effective 1800H condition GREEN.

SMB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

FROM

DATE
28 Feb 68

TO

HOUR
2100H
DATE
28 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
70	1716		11, C/4/3-vic BS479803 At 1711H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	SWB
71	1730		196, 4/31--Communist propaganda coming over elements logistics net.		SWB
72	1845		39 Engr. C Co-vic BS718594 At 1125H received sniper from vic BS727594. Returned fire with neg results.		SWB
73	1910		1/1, Reference Journal Entry #58 should read 2 VC KIA and no wpns.		SWB
74	1800		(Delayed) 11, A-1-20, BS824373, 1745H, 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	SWB
75	1830		1/1, G-7-17, BT220425, 1829H, Eng 1 MAM evading Res: 1 VC KIA.	(m)	SWB
76	1955		1st Mar Div, IRRF DUBLIN CITY, AT951481-990490, 1500H Obs 250 NVA or VC moving north east on ridge line and digging in. They had rifles, mortar tubes, radios, rocket launchers, BARs, 3 rocket propellant guns, 5 122mm rocket tubes and hvy crates of ammo boxes. Called fire mission, and used fix wings to obs. They appeared to be digging rocket sites.	196, G2	SWB
77	1929		198th Provost Marshall, Riverboats North, BS656969, 1911H, river boats north spotted 1 sampan man in it started running, shot up sampan and found 2 nets, 1 radio, 2 frag grenades, 1 poncho, and 1 flashlight.		SWB
78	1955		CAG, K2, BT377164, BT383164, 1910H, PF leader reports between 200-500 VC dispersed at above coord, action taken, notified support units and Ly Tin and trying to get a fire mission on above coord.	CLDC, 196, 198, FSE, G2	SWB
79	2038		196, IRRF DUBLIN CITY, AT998458, 1930H, recd 1 RFG rd, 3 HC from north of their loc, called arty and are requesting SPOOKY and flareship.	1st Mar Div	SWB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

28 Feb 68

2400H

28 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
80	2150		198, Ly Tin, 1700H, Far to the west of Ly Tin there is a horde of VC with 3 elephants carrying rockets. They have 45 Chinese advisors and 3 Chinese who speak Vietnamese as interpreters. They cover their trail by securing brush to the tail of the last elephant and covering the tracks.		SMO
81	2215		196th, B-2-1, AT976413, 2210H, sweeping area. Found 3 wps: 1 AK47, 1 K44 and 1 Chinese bolt action rifle.		
82	2235		CAG, K-2, BT394164, 2100H, Marine/ on ambush was killed while in contact w/unk # of VC. 1 USMC KMR		
83	2345		196th, C-1-6, BT083383, 2320H, recd 3 rds believed rocket fire, 500 meters east of loc. Rounds whistled and there was no friendly arty firing at the time of incident. 0110H recd 3 more incoming rocket rds - 200 meters outside perimeter. 0321H recd 4 more rocket rds all outside perimeter. Called arty on suspected firing loc. Res: 1 secondary exp. 0334H - another rocket went over head of position.		
84	2345		196th, 2-1, 1255H, Ref Journal Entry #51, update of contact. Final results were: 2 US KHA, 10 US WHA (E), 7 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.		
85	2400		Opns Summary: AmericalX units contd opns in Wheeler/Wallowa with mod contact. The 3rd Bde, 4th Inf Div ceased combat opns in Wheeler/Wallowa contd ground and air movement to the south. In the Chu Lai TAOR, Opn Muscatine and the Duc Pho AO units contd opns reporting light contact. Americal totals for 28 Feb 68: 2 US KHA, 14 US WHA (E), 47 VC KIA, 15 NVA KIA, 11 IWC, 2 CSWC.		
86	2400		Journal Closed		

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE No.

No PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	29 Feb 68	2400H	29 Feb 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001H		Journal Opened.		
2.	0015		198, 1-52- CAG, BS583920, 2245H, eng 1 VC, no ID card, carrying web gear, poncho, hammock with proof that he was VC since 1965. Res: 1 VC KIA.		Yes
3.	0200		CAG, CAP L-2, 339185, 2130H, approx 1 squad of VC walked into ambush site, wearing shorts, carrying AK47s, carbines and possibly M16s. Eng and called illumination. VC fled south east to Thach Kie #2.		Yes
4.	0200		CAG, CAP L-6, 583926, 2325H, patrol searching village detained 2 VCS, headed back to CP. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).		Yes
5.	0215		196, DOUBLIN CITY, 0210H, being probed heavily. at this time.		Yes
6.	0700		CLDC called and said there would be normal operating hours at 0700H.		Yes
7.	0025		Delayed Entry, 198th, Bde S3, request AO extension from coord BS3699 along E-W grid line North BS3699 to present boundry, period 010001-092400H. According to LT Blanco (night duty officer) this is requested to support an operation proposed by BG Ryder. The 198th also feels that this may be the area from which the rockets are launched. Approved by CG, 29 Feb 68, 198th notified 290839 H Feb 68.	G3, FSE	Yes
8.	1734		11th, 11th TOC, vic BS755537, Reference C-3-1 CA. Three lifts required. 1. FZ 0700, LZ-0706, LZ Cold. 2 FZ 0710, LZ 0720- LZ Cold. 3. FZ-0720, LZ-0731, LZ Cold		Yes
9.	0755		11th, C-3-1, vic BS759530, 0745H, engaged 5 VC evading, Res: 5 VC KIA	M	Yes
10.	0800		11th, C-3-1, vic BS754531, 0755H, engaged 1 VC while on CA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Yes

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

29 Feb 68

2400H

29 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
11	0815		11th, B-4-3, vic BS698857, at 1810H, detained 1 VCS.		CM
12	0820		196th, LT Dicky (Duty Officer)-vic AT974412, at 0730H. B-2-1 had an unidentified explosion resulting in 5 KHA and 28 WHA (evac). As of 0810H dust-off in process. Further Info: FSI checked Arty Fire in the area, not a arty incident. ALO checked air in area, stated no air at that location at that time.	M, G3, C/S, FSE, G2	CM
13	0832		11th, C-3-1, vic BS755540 at 0806H, found 10 well prepared reveted bunkers freshly dug, looks as if enemy mil unit is preparing for build-up in this area.		CM
14	0835		196th, C-4-31-vic AT945425 at 0810H, observed 3 VC w/wps, called in arty, individuals fled into wood line, did not check area due to mission.		CM
15	0845		198th, C-1-52-vic BT145007 at 0835H, spotted 5 VCS, went to check they started running, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	CM
16	0858		11th, B-4-3, vic BS526793 at 0845H, detained 1 VCS, no ID, evac to 198th POW cage		CM
17	0859		11th, C-3-1-vic BS764538 at 0820H, engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC CI/MTA will Med Evac		CM
18	0900		196th, B-1-6, vic BT074495 receiving AM fire from BT074495 near boundary of ROK's, request info be passed to 2nd ROK Bde and tell them of B-1-6 proximity to boundary. Tell them not to fire on friendly troops.	ROK's, FSE	CM
19	0915		196th, B-2-1, Ref journal entry #12, (unidentified explosion) 4x81mm mortar rds landed in B-2-1 location, 1 was a dud, believed to be fired by friendly element (this is pending investigations). The mortar rds set off a 57mm RR captured 28 Feb by B-2-1, as of 1914 5 KHA and 28 WHA		CM
20	1910		1st Mar Div, LRP Dublin City-vic AT99974582 (cont)		CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

29 Feb 68

2400^{AL}

29 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

observed 25 NVA moving SE, called Arty, observed 5 bodies being carried away. Res: 5 NVA KIA. 196 did get the report and cleared fire request.

21

0945

196th, C-4-31-vic AT945425 at 1810H, ref Arty called this morning by C-4-31, C-7-17 observed 1 VC KIA

M

CMB

22

0959

196th, B-1-6-vic BT074495 at 0840H, received AW fire from 2 locations, returning fire w/SA and mortars, C-7-17 called

CMB

23

0959

196th, C-7-17-vic BT982351 at 0855H, observed numerous holes on hill top, also observed a number of boxes, looked like flare boxes. Res 2 rda SA fire from hill top, VC ducked into one of the holes, engaged, could not see Res.

CMB

24

0959

196th, C-3-21-vic BT130308 at 0745H, observed 2 VC evading 25 meters N, were wearing black PJ's, engaged w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

CMB

25

0959

196th, C-4-31-vic BT956418 at 0840H, observed 6 VC 300 meters SW, wearing black PJ's, called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

CMB

26

1010

2nd ROK Bde, Sgt Williams, A company size element will be working from coord BT087520 S to coord BT078501, will be there untill approx 1600H. This is close to B-1-6 element. Passed to 196th at 1014H

CMB

27

1043

196th, LRRP Helen-vic AT915314 at 0955H heard a movement ~~down~~, observed 9-12 mil age males evading, engaged w/SA and Arty, observed 1 wounded and captured his pack which contained 30lbs rice. 1015 observed more individuals, will keep us informed, they are now engaging.

CMB

28

1045

11th, D-4-3-vic BS545791 at 1030H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

CMB

29

1050

Combat Center will be setting off DML Charges between 1530-1730H

CMB

30

1055

196th, A-3-21-vic BT138402 at 0915H (cont.)

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC		OHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001H	29 Feb 68	2400H	29 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			received SA fire from across river, called in arty and requested AO ext from Bde. 1055H engd w/M60 MG, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA. no further contact.	M			
31	1100		NILO Quang Ngai, JTAD, dtd of info 24 Feb. Eval C-6. On 24 Feb an U/I VC rocket unit belonging to worksite 1A was located in the vic of MA LANH Mtn (BS470660). Estimated strength of the unit was 150 men, most of whom were NVA. Unit was armed with approx packs of rockets. Each pack measures approx 2 meters in height, width and length of packs not determined. Rockets were wrapped in gray cloth and stored in a bunker. Each pack weighed approx 30 kilos. Rockets have recently arrived. JTAD, dtd of info 23 Feb. Eval B-6. On 23 Feb, VC stored approx 30x12mm rockets at TACT (BS472614). Each rocket was concealed in a wooden box about 2 meters long weighing about 20 kilos. The VC had used 2 laborers per rocket to carry them from North Vietnam. The VC planned to use these rockets during the first offensive on Quang Ngai City and airstrip but they did not have orders from their command to do so. NILO cmt: These two reports are the first indication that rockets have been introduced into Quang Ngai or that they had intended to use them during the TET offensive. Passed to 11th Bde				
32	1100		39th Engr, C-Co-vic BS741523, Vietnamese turned in 2x81mm mortar rds. Dest in place				
33	1100		39th Engr, C-CO, vic BS717594, 1030H, 2 trenches across road 7' X 2' X 1 1/2'. Filled and continued mine sweep.				
34	1125		196th, A-3-21-vic BT135404 at 1035H, observed 1 mil age male 100 meters N evading, engaged with SA Fire. Res: 1 VC KAI	M			
35	1125		196th, A-3-21-vic BT134400 at 0945H, observed 1 mil age male 100 meters N evading, engaged, Res: 1 VC KAI	M			
36	1127		1/1, C-7-17-vic BT253399 at 1120H, engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001H

29 Feb 68

2400H

29 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
37	1140		11th, Security Platoon 1-20-vic BS932225 at 1125H, engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 HG CIA	M	CMB
38	1155		196th, LRRP Helen-vic AT925314 at 0955-1015H, ref journal #27, engaged the individuals heard in brush. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS #10020080, 1 AK47 #9470424 CIA. LRRP'S believe they were Main Force elements and setting another ambush, also captured Ammo, letters and some documents.	M	CMB
39	1215		11th, C-4-3-vic BS575848 at 1156H, observed 2 VC evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 XM-26 HG CIA, HG dest.		CMB
40	1250		198th, Ref journal #15, should read C.C.-1-46 also 2 VC KIA	M	CMB
41	1217		Delayed entry, 11th, D-3-1-vic BS755550 at 1110 H, observed 1 VC evading. Res 1 VC KIA	M	CMB
42	1255		196th, A-2-1-vic AT971396 at 1030H found camouflaged cave, found inside cooking utensils, 1xNVA Canteen, 1xNVA Shirt, 1xNVA Helmet, 1xCrutch, medicine pouch with 1st aid supplies, 10lb rice, metal box 4" X 5" X 8". Cave and equipment dest		CMB
44	1256		196th, C-7-17-vic BT079497 at 1030H received SA Fire from a wooded area. Aircraft took 2 hits, landed in a secure area for maintenance then returned to home station		CMB
45	1320		11th, C-3-1-vic BS759539 at 1255H received AW Fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA at present interrogating individual, will sweep area this afternoon.		CMB
46	1329		11th, C-3-1, ref journal #10, should now read 2 VC KIA	M	CMB
47	1353		11th, C-3-1-vic BS761538 at 1330H engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	CMB
48	1430		11th, C-4-3, Ref journal #39-found 1 VC (cont)		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNSWORN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, 27th		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001H	29 Feb 68	2400H	29 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			hiding who has been shot in thigh. this was believed to be the same VC evading in that contact, also was husband of 1 VC CIA				
49	1435		11th, C-3-1-vic BS761538 at 1330H, ref journal # 47 should read 1 VC CIA not KIA		WAB		
50	1512		1/1, C-7-17-vic BT209471 at 1510H, engaged 1 mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	CMB		
51	1515		196th, A-2-1-vic AT917397 at 1145H, found 300 lbs rice in bags and 200 small bottles of medicine in hootch, rice and medicine evac, hootch dest.		WAB		
52	1517		196th, C-2-35-vic AT912406 at 1257H, sweeping area after contact 2 days ago, found 2 NVA KIA, also 3xAK-47 all in pieces.	M	WAB		
53	1520		196th, A-2-1-vic AT969397 at 1319H, found a cleared area, possibly a field hospital which was well camouflaged, also found following items; 58xAK-47 rds, 1xNVA Canteen, 25lbs rice, 1xPair Black PJ's, Medic pouch, 3xcanvas bags. Equipment evac, area dest		WAB		
54	1522		196th, A-3-21-vic BT115385 at 1310H, observed and engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	WAB		
55	1525		196th, D-2-1, vic AT916377 at 1320H, D-2-1 and C-2-35 as result of contact on 27th Feb found the following; US equipment hid in bushes and also 5 NVA KIA by Arty. They had packs and uniforms on, no wps. Were found in a camouflaged bunker, bunker was dest.	M	CMB		
56	1530		196th, IRRP Dublin City-vic AT997454 at 1400H, observed 15 NVA moving along ridge, arty called Res: 4 NVA KIA	M	WAB		
57	1541		1/1, C-7-17-vic BT205467 at 1533H, observed 3 camouflaged sampans, engaged. Res: 3 sampans dest		WAB		
58	1541		1/1, C-7-17-vic BT239484 at 1535H, observed 1 mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	CMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

AMERICAN DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR	DATE		
				0001H	29 Feb 68	2400H	29 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
59	1630		2nd Bde 204th MG-Vic BT105415 at 1540H, 25th Co engaged 1 VC. Res: 7 VN KIA, 13 weapons CIA (1xM1, 1x pistol, 1x B40)				CMP
60	1640		196th, 1445-1615H, Sniffer Mission, significant readings at AT844312-843313-860326-859338, at last coord rec AK-47 fire also 2 explosive res fired straight up at them, believed to be RPG rds. observed 12 NVA, 11 in OD uniforms, 1 in khaki uniform.				CMP
61	1700		CIDE reports "Condition Green" at 1800H				CMP
62	1135		Delayed entry, 1st Mar Div-vic at AT977501, Dublin City observed 25 NVA carrying bundles down ridge line, wearing khaki uniforms, web gear. called arty. res unk. 20 NVA KIA from previous strikes not confirmed.				CMP
63	1135		Delayed entry, 1st Mar Div, Dublin City-vic AT99974582, 0745H, observed 10 NVA carrying bundles, wearing khaki uniforms, carrying wpns. Called arty, could not observe, NVA went down ridge.				CMP
64	1135	Delayed	1st Mar Div, Dublin City-vic BT004520, at 281900H observed 10 NVA loading crates and boxes into flat bottom boats, no fire called, could not				CMP
65	1730		196th, C-1-505-vic AT130057, 1715H man set off booby trap. Res: 1 US WHA				CMP
66	1750		196th, A-3-21-vic BT115386 at 1510H, detained 1 mil age male with no ID and acting suspicious in area, will evac.				CMP
67	1752		196th, C-1-6-vic BT081389 at 1630H, received SA and AM Fire from unk size force, returned fire and checked area, Res: 1 VCS detained, will evac.				CMP
68	1850		11th, Ren-3-1, B3829417, 1800H, 1 US WHA from SA fire, dust off completed.				CMP
69	1856		196, A-3-21, BT115386, 1510H, detained 1 VN, no ID and acting suspicious, was evac to IPW.				CMP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001H	DATE 29 Feb 68	HOUR 2100H	DATE 29 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
70	1857		196, E-4-31, AT987179, 1750H, obs 3 VC w/wpn 2000 M east. Arty called. Res: 1 large secondary explosion.		Sign		
71	1800		(Delayed) III MAF, I TOC, 1800H, rating B-1, 2 companies of T-89 Bn commanded by Ban vic AT958652 and AT955637 est strength 250 and 30 laborers and wps to include a B40. 1 VC co vic AT961667 and a plat of that co AT953683. They have B40 rkts and 75mm RR.		Run		
72	2010		11, C-3-1, BS752552, 1950H, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. (M)		See		
73	2027		196, B-1-6, BT091495, 1843H, recd 8-10 rds sniper fire from the east. Arty was called. area will be checked at first light.		See		
74	2030		196, Maj Lawson, MAJ Lawson, 196th, requests that tomorrow during their displacement from Hill 35 to LZ Baldy will have a temporary outage with 7-17 Cav. They would like to use our NCS to relay any mission requests to 7-17 Cav while they are out of commo with the 17th Cav.		See		
75	2030		196, C-3-21, BT133292, 1725H, obs 3 mil age males, 100 meters north evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. (M)		See		
76	2030		196, B-3-21, AT982263, 1925H, obs 3 mil age males evading into hooch. Arty called, hooch destroyed. Will check area at first light.		See		
77	2031		196, C-3-21, BT134293, 1840H, obs 4 mil age males evading, eng with SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 #11040362, also captured 120 rds AK47 ammo, will evac wpn and ammo. (M)		See		
78	2058		11, Ren-1-20, BS796315, 2005H, eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. (M)		See		
79	2100		23 S & T, SP Sinner, BT587948, 2030H, convoy while traveling north to Chu Lai recd auto wpn fire at BT587948.		See		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001H 29 Feb 68	2400H 29 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
80	2115		Tam Ng, CPT Beach, 2145H, recd sporadic mortar rds. No cas or dam at this time. ARVNs firing counter mortar.	C/S, G2	
81	2350		198th, TOC, LT Blanco reports that there are 2 large groups of boats totaling 75 in all at BT6803 and BS7297. Usually there are no more than 10 to 12 boats in these areas. At time of report boats were stationary. 198th has notified SWIFT BOATS.		
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: The 196th Bde and 1-1 Cav contd S&D opns in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO with light contact reported. The 3d Bde, 4th Inf cleared the Americal AO at 1645H and passed to OPCON of II FF, at that time. The 198th Bde contd in the TAOR with light contact reported. The 11th Bde contd opns in the Muscatine AO with light contact and in the Duc Pho AO with one Co sized cbt aslt into a cold LZ. Light contact was reported in Duc Pho. Americal Totals: 7 US KIA, 12 WHA (E), 17 WHA (M), 32 VC KIA, 17 NVA KIA, 6 IWC.		
83	2400		Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BEHN, CLARK, MAJ

SIGNATURE

Clark Behn